

**Ordinary Council Meeting**

**Business Paper**

**Grafton - 23 April 2024 - 3:00 PM**







# AGENDA

Page

## 01 OPENING OF ORDINARY MEETING

- Affirmation/Prayer
- Acknowledgement of Country
- Announcement – Recording of Meeting
- Statement of Ethical Obligations

## 02 APOLOGIES AND APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

## 03 DISCLOSURES AND DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

## 04 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

- Ordinary Meeting of Council held 26 March 2024
- Extraordinary Meeting of Council held 4 April 2024

## 05 MAYORAL MINUTES

Nil

## 06 NOTICE OF MOTIONS

Nil

## 07 REPORTS

### OFFICE OF THE GENERAL MANAGER

Nil

### ENVIRONMENT & PLANNING

|           |  |    |
|-----------|--|----|
| 07.24.048 | DA2023/0787 - Use of Existing Dwelling for a Dual Occupancy - 1019<br>Rushforth Road, Elland   | 4  |
| 07.24.049 | MOD2023/0122 - Section 4.55(2) Modification Application to Modify<br>DA2014/0024 to Alter the Approved Quarry Operations, Mount Zion Quarry,<br>Boundary Creek Forest Road, Nymboida | 31 |
| 07.24.050 | Grafton Cathedral Lighting   | 45 |
| 07.24.051 | Brooms Head Reserve Draft Plan of Management   | 57 |
| 07.24.052 | Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011 - Housekeeping<br>Amendment 2023-24  | 60 |

### CORPORATE & COMMUNITY

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| 07.24.053 | Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework 2024/2025    | 79  |
| 07.24.054 | Council Meeting Checklist - Update on Actions Taken      | 84  |
| 07.24.055 | Items for Information                                    | 117 |
| 07.24.056 | Policy Report  | 202 |
| 07.24.057 | Committees Report  | 211 |
| 07.24.058 | Governance Report Q3 2023/2024                           | 213 |
| 07.24.059 | Monthly Investment Report - March 2024                   | 240 |
| 07.24.060 | 2023/2024 Quarterly Budget Review Statement - March 2024 | 250 |
| 07.24.061 | Clarence Valley Destination Management Plan              | 304 |

**WORKS & CIVIL**

|           |   |     |
|-----------|---|-----|
| 07.24.062 | Proposed Land Acquisition for the Purpose of Bluff Bridge Replacement Project   | 307 |
| 07.24.063 | Regional Aquatic Facility - Project Update  | 310 |
| 07.24.064 | Yamba Community Precinct - Project Update   | 313 |
| 07.24.065 | Project and Contract Management of Rushforth Road Water Treatment Plant 16ML Reservoir and Chlorine Contact Tank Contract | 316 |
| 07.24.066 | RFT22/050 Design and Construct Tender for Rusforth Road Water Treatment Plant 16ML Reservoir and Chlorine Contact Tank    | 319 |

**08 CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS****09 QUESTIONS WITH NOTICE**

Nil

**10 LATE ITEMS OF BUSINESS AND MATTERS ARISING****11 CLOSE OF ORDINARY MEETING**

**5. MAYORAL MINUTES**

Nil

**6. NOTICES OF MOTION**

Nil

**7. REPORTS**

**OFFICE OF THE GENERAL MANAGER**

Nil

## ENVIRONMENT &amp; PLANNING

**ITEM 07.24.048 DA2023/0787 - USE OF EXISTING DWELLING FOR A DUAL OCCUPANCY - 1019 RUSHFORTH ROAD, ELLAND**

|                    |   |               |
|--------------------|---|---------------|
| <b>Meeting</b>     | Council   | 23 April 2024 |
| <b>Directorate</b> | Environment & Planning  |               |
| <b>Prepared by</b> | Development Planner, Maya Dougherty   |               |
| <b>Reviewed by</b> | Director Environment & Planning, Adam Cameron   |               |
| <b>Attachments</b> | A. DA2023-0787 - Proposed Plans <a href="#">↓</a><br>B. DA2023-0787 - Section 4 15 Assessment <a href="#">↓</a> |               |

## SUMMARY

|                    |                             |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Applicant</i>   | Steven Wiblen               |
| <i>Owner</i>       | Steven Wiblen               |
| <i>Address</i>     | 1019 Rushforth Road, Elland |
| <i>Submissions</i> | 0                           |

Development Application DA2023/0787 seeks approval to use the existing dwelling for a dual occupancy. This includes a request to vary the *Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011* (LEP) under Clause 4.6 as the existing dwelling is greater than 100 metres from the approved dwelling under construction.

The proposed use was notified in accordance with the Community Participations Plan and no submissions were received.

The application is referred to Council for determination as Council officers do not have delegation to determine LEP variations greater than 10%.

## OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. support a variation to Clause 4.2D of the *Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011* under Clause 4.6, and
2. approve Development Application DA2023/0787 subject to the draft Conditions in Attachment C.

## LINKAGE TO OUR COMMUNITY PLAN

Theme Environment

Objective We will foster a balance between sustainable development and the environment considering climate change impacts

## KEY ISSUES

**Site Description**

The site comprises 43.48 hectares of RU2 Rural Landscape zoned land under the *Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011* (LEP). The site is legally described as Lot 2 DP 873406, 1019 Rushforth Road, Elland. The site contains an existing dwelling approximately 625 metres from Rushforth Road and a dwelling currently under construction a further 370 metres to the south (see **Figure 1**). The land is undulating with each dwelling on a high point on the land and a macadamia plantation grows in between the dwellings. The site is located in an established farming area, with the majority of surrounding uses being for grazing. The subject site is not mapped as flood prone or bushfire prone.

**Proposed Development**

The applicant is seeking development consent for the use of the existing two bedroom dwelling as a dual occupancy greater than 100 metres from the Primary Dwelling. No buildings and works are proposed. See plans at **Attachment A**.



Figure 1: Aerial photograph of the subject site highlighted in red. The location of the proposed dual occupancy is shown as 1 and the location of the Primary Dwelling shown as 2.

### Assessment Summary

The dual occupancy is proposed to be 370 metres from the approved dwelling currently under construction (thereafter referred to as the Primary Dwelling).

The dwelling in question is existing on the site and was approved in May 2016 under DA2016/0124. A condition of the subsequent consent for the Primary Dwelling (DA2023/0169) requires that the existing dwelling either be converted to a shed or to submit an LEP variation to allow for the continued use as a dwelling (refer to Background section for further details).

Clause 4.2D(2)(c) of the LEP requires that dual occupancies be situated within 100 metres of each other. Clause 4.6 *Exceptions to development standards* allows for variations to be considered by Council if they meet the following requirements:

- (3) *Development consent must not be granted to development that contravenes a development standard unless the consent authority is satisfied the applicant has demonstrated that –*
- (a) *compliance with the development standard is unreasonable or unnecessary in the circumstances, and*
  - (b) *there are sufficient environmental planning grounds to justify the contravention of the development standard.*

Due to the fact that the dwelling is legal and existing, and the approved dwelling is currently under construction it would be unreasonable to require that a dual occupancy be constructed within 100 metres and decommission the existing dwelling.

The applicant has justified the locations of the dwellings based on agricultural requirements around the most appropriate plantation sites for macadamias on the land due to the requirement for frost-free semi sheltered planting sites. If a dual occupancy were to be constructed within 100 metres of the dwelling currently under construction, it would be amongst the macadamia plantation, which would not be conducive to agricultural production, particularly during harvest times and during pest control activities.

The assessment against Clause 4.2D below, shows that there are sufficient environmental planning grounds to justify the proposal for the dwellings to be greater than 100 metres apart.

Clause 4.2D Erection of dual occupancies (detached) and secondary dwellings in Zones RU1, RU2 and R5

*(1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—*

*(a) to ensure that development is compatible with the primary production potential, rural character and environmental capabilities of the land,*

**Comment:** The site plan shows the land planted with a Macadamia orchard and an area planned for expansion of the Macadamia orchard. The applicant has stated that these sites are the most appropriate for macadamia plantations as they are frost free. The rest of the land is used for grazing cattle and horses. Each dwelling is on a high point on the land and, given the land is above the minimum lot size, it is considered to be a small proportion of the land used for the two dwellings.

The proposal is considered to be compatible with the rural character and environmental capabilities of the land as the dwellings will not be visible from the road, are low scale and there is capability for onsite sewage management systems for each dwelling (as a separate On-site Sewerage Management system (OSMS) has been approved for both).

*(b) to ensure that consent is only granted to development for the purposes of dual occupancies (detached) and secondary dwellings if issues such as access, siting, land suitability and potential impacts are addressed.*

**Comment:** The responses to section 2 below, show that these issues have been addressed by the proposal.

*(2) Development consent must not be granted to development for the purpose of a dual occupancy (detached) or secondary dwelling on land in Zone RU1 Primary Production or Zone RU2 Rural Landscape unless the consent authority is satisfied that—*

*(a) the development will not impair the use of the land or any adjoining land for agriculture or rural industries, and*

**Comment:** It is considered the use of the subject dwelling for a dual occupancy will not impair the use of the land for agriculture. The applicant has stated the macadamia plantations have been located at the most appropriate sites and the dwelling locations have been planned around those. The dwellings may take up a minimal area of land that might otherwise be used for grazing, however as the land makes up a total of 1,400 m<sup>2</sup> (approximately) including private open space, this is only a small proportion of the 43ha property. Therefore, it is considered the use of this land for dwellings would be unlikely to result in a reduction of stocking densities.

As the subject dwelling is not adjacent a property boundary, it is unlikely to impact agriculture or rural industries on adjoining land.

*(b) each dwelling will use the same vehicular access to and from a public road, and*

**Comment:** Both dwellings are using the same vehicular access from Rushforth Road.

*(c) for dual occupancies (detached)—dwellings will be situated within 100 metres of each other, and*

**Comment:** The dwelling subject to this application is located **370 metres** from the primary dwelling. A clause 4.6 variation has been applied for.

*(d) the land is physically suitable for the dual occupancy (detached) or secondary dwelling concerned, and*

**Comment:** As the development site is not on a steep slope, is able to accommodate OSMS and has ample side setbacks, the land is considered physically suitable for the proposal.



(e) *the land is capable of accommodating the on-site disposal and management of sewage for the development, and*

**Comment:** There is considered ample space to treat wastewater and the land is not considered environmentally sensitive, it is considered the subject site is capable of accommodating OSMS. An OSMS was approved for the existing dwelling on 26 of May 2016. As this approval, ACT2016/0094, is valid for five years, a draft condition of consent is to update the OSMS approval.

(f) *the development will not have an adverse impact on the scenic amenity or character of the rural environment.*

**Comment:** The proposal is small and low scale and, as such, does not have an adverse impact on the scenic amenity or character of the rural environment.

Compliance with relevant State Environmental Planning Policies and the Clarence Valley Rural Zones Development Control Plan 2011 is detailed in the Section 4.15 Assessment at **Attachment B**.

## BACKGROUND

On 20 May 2016 Council approved a Development Application for DA2016/0124 – Dwelling and shed. This is the original approval for the dwelling that this dual occupancy application (DA2023/0787) is the subject of.

The Primary Dwelling is currently under construction at the site and was approved in June 2023 under DA2023/0169. Condition 33 of the consent reads:

*33. Prior to the issue of the Occupation certificate.*

*1. The approved dwelling /shed under DA2016/0124 that is currently utilised for residential occupation shall be converted back into a shed with facilities within 60 days of occupation of the new dwelling with a modification of the consent for use and/or*

*2. Alternatively, the current building can be maintained as Dwelling through the submission of a Development application, subject to approval, to Council for use as a Secondary Dwelling. Notably a variation to the CVC LEP2011-Part 5.5(b) maximum distance between the residences is required to be addressed prior to determination.*

*In the event of option one, the kitchen and laundry facilities shall be totally and permanently removed from the building. This includes removal of the kitchen sink, benches, cupboards, cooking facilities, laundry tub, water, gas and septic drainage pipes serving the former kitchen and laundry. Vehicular opening/s shall be reinstated/provided to the shed and internal walls removed where necessary to permit a vehicle to enter the building.*

Note that, as the existing dwelling has a floor area of greater than 60m<sup>2</sup>, it cannot be considered a secondary dwelling. Therefore the proposal is for a dual occupancy and the relevant provision is Clause 4.2D(2)(c) which requires that for dual occupancies, dwellings must be situated within 100 metres of each other.

## COUNCIL IMPLICATIONS

### Budget/Financial

There may be financial costs to Council should the applicant appeal Council's decision in the Land and Environment Court. The application was accompanied by all fees required to be paid by Council's Fees and Charges. Assessment of the application has been completed by staff utilising recurrent staffing budgets.

### Asset Management

The site has access to Council owned water and Council maintained roads. A condition on the draft conditions (see **Schedule 1** below) is to comply with the adopted Clarence Valley Contribution Plan 2011, as is required for dual occupancies.

### Policy and Regulation

Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979

Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000

State Environmental Planning Policy (Resilience and Hazards) 2021

State Environmental Planning Policy (Biodiversity and Conservation) 2021

Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011  
Rural Zones Development Control Plan (DCP)

**Consultation**

The application was not required to be referred to internal sections.

**Legal and Risk Management**

Should the applicant be dissatisfied with Council’s determination they may appeal to the Land and Environment Court in accordance with the provisions of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*.

**Climate Change**

Making use of the existing building, rather than constructing a new dwelling for a dual occupancy will result in less materials being used and is therefore more efficient, generating fewer greenhouse gases for materials and construction.

**Schedule 1  
Draft Advices and Conditions of Consent for DA2023/0787**

**Conditions**

**General**

1. Development must be carried out in accordance with the following approved plans and documents, except where the conditions of this consent expressly require otherwise.

**Approved plans**

| Plan No | Revision number | Plan Title | Drawn by              | Date of plan |
|---------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| -       | -               | Site Plan  | -                     | -            |
| -       | -               | Floor Plan | Steven Wiblen         | 03/04/2024   |
| 2 of 8  | -               | -          | Clarence Valley Sheds | 17/02/2016   |
| 7 of 8  | -               | Elevations | Clarence Valley Sheds | 17/02/2016   |
| 3 of 8  | -               | Elevations | Clarence Valley Sheds | 17/02/2016   |

In the event of any inconsistency with the approved plans and a condition of this consent, the condition prevails.

**Condition reason:** To ensure all parties are aware of the approved plans and supporting documentation that applies to the development

**Occupation and Ongoing Use**

**Change of Use**

2. **Onsite Wastewater Management Application**

Prior to commencement of the use, an Onsite Wastewater Management (OSM) Application must be submitted to upgrade the existing OSM system and an Approval to Operate issued.

**Condition reason:** To ensure compliance with Clarence Valley Council’s On-Site Wastewater Management Strategy 2018

3. **Section 7.11 Contributions**

Prior to commencement of the use, payment to Council of the contributions pursuant to Section 7.11 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act is required:

**Clarence Valley Contribution Plan 2011 Open Space/Recreation Facilities**  
Rate per other Residential Accommodation dwelling

Grafton and surrounds \$2,926.55 x 1 = \$2,926.55 GL S94CVCOSGrafton

**Clarence Valley Contributions Plan 2011 Community Facilities**

Rate per other Residential Accommodation dwelling

Grafton and surrounds  $\$2,926.55 \times * = \$2,926.55$  GL S94CVCCFGrafton

**Clarence Valley Contributions Plan 2011 Plan of Management**

Rate per Other Residential Accommodation Dwelling  $\$55.15 \times 1 = \$55.15$  GL  
S94CVCPoMResAcco

N.B.

The contribution(s) as assessed will apply for 12 months from the date of this approval. Contributions not received by Council within 12 months of the date of this notice **will be adjusted** in accordance with the adopted Schedule of Fees and Charges current at the time of payment.

The contributions are to be paid to Council prior to commencement of the use for a dual occupancy.

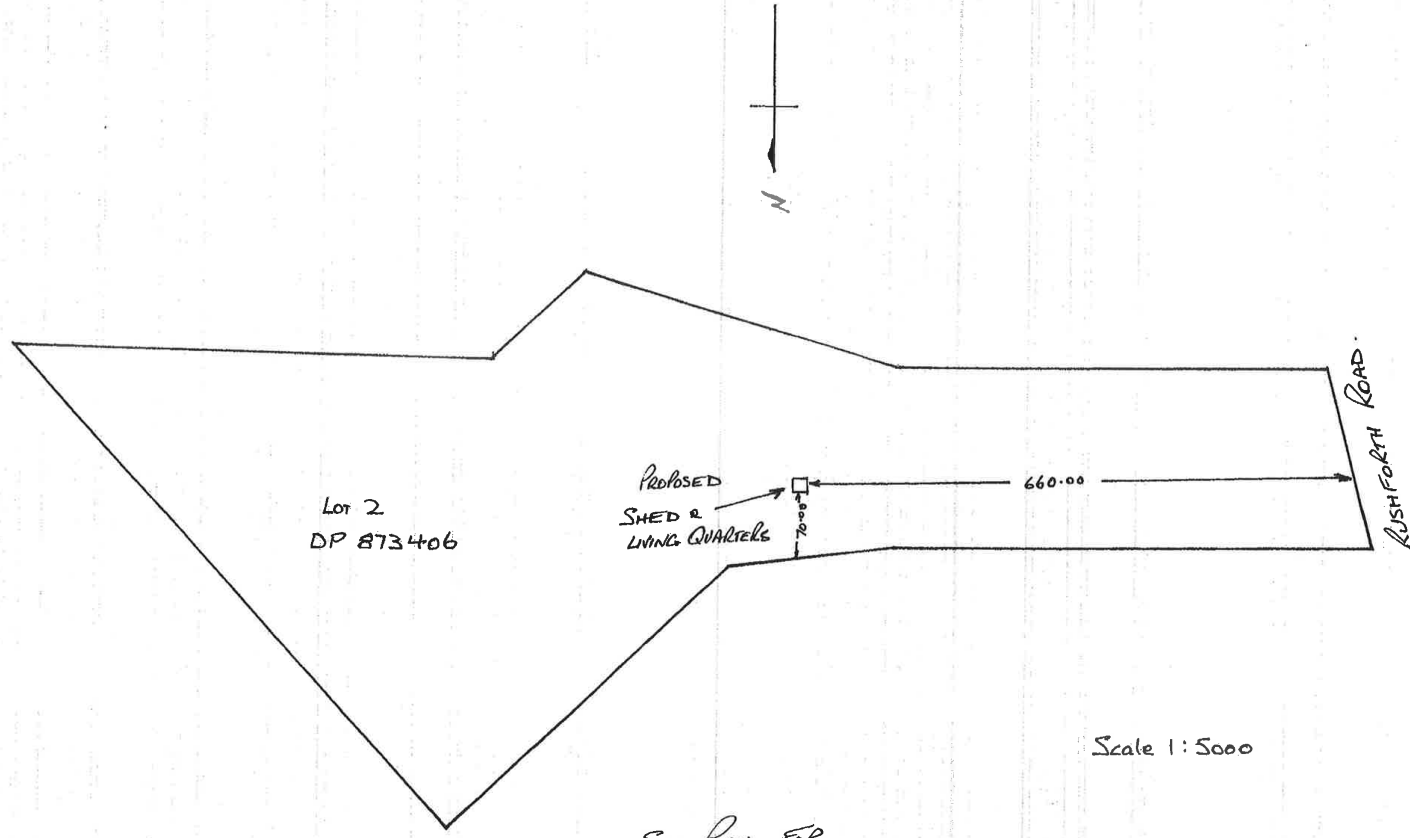
In the event of any subsequent amendment to the approved Development Plans, the calculated contribution amounts may vary and if so will become the contribution payable.

All contribution plans are available for inspection on Council's website

[www.clarence.nsw.gov.au](http://www.clarence.nsw.gov.au) <<http://www.clarence.nsw.gov.au>>.

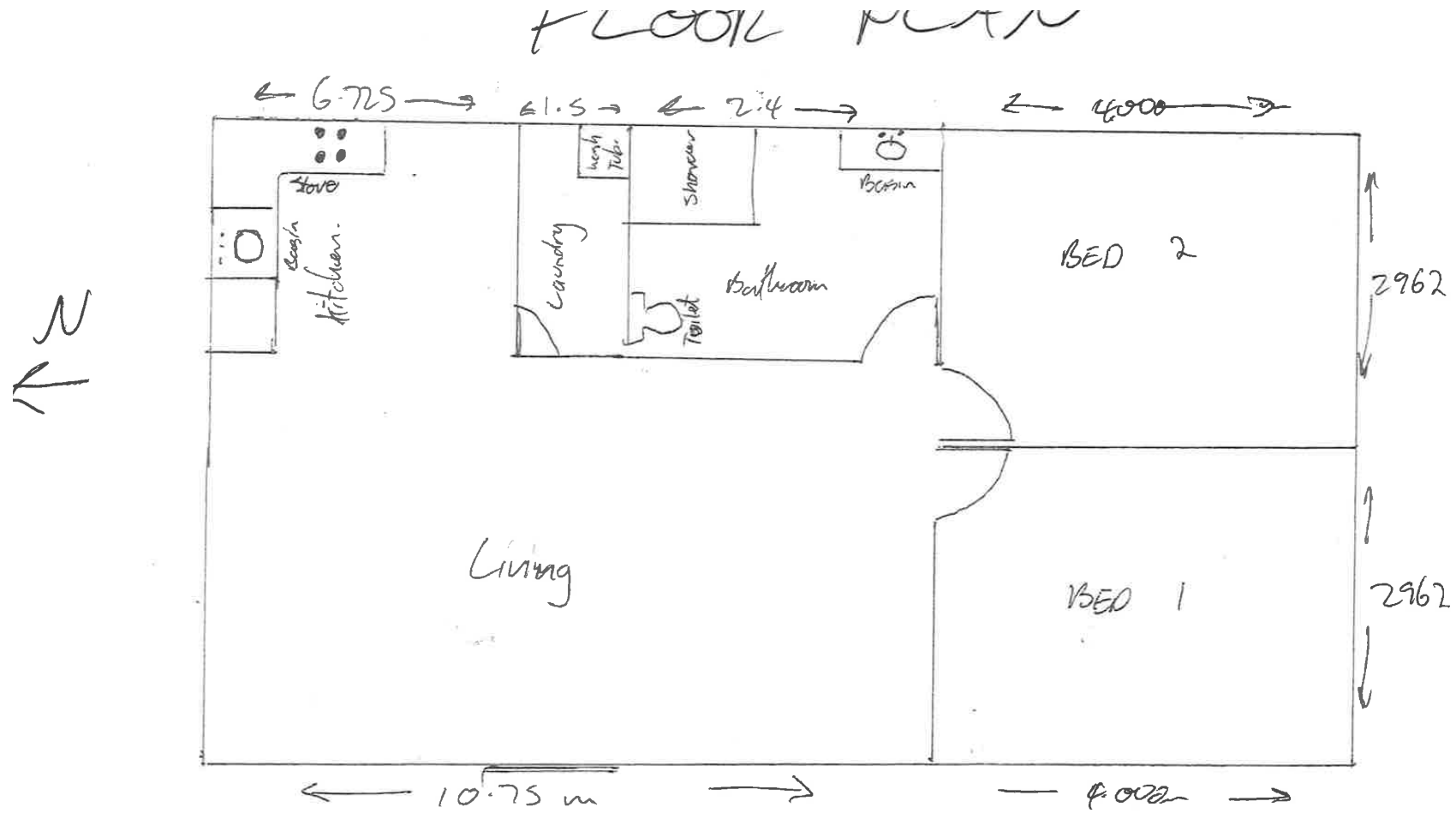
**Condition reason:** To comply with Council's Contributions Plans

A

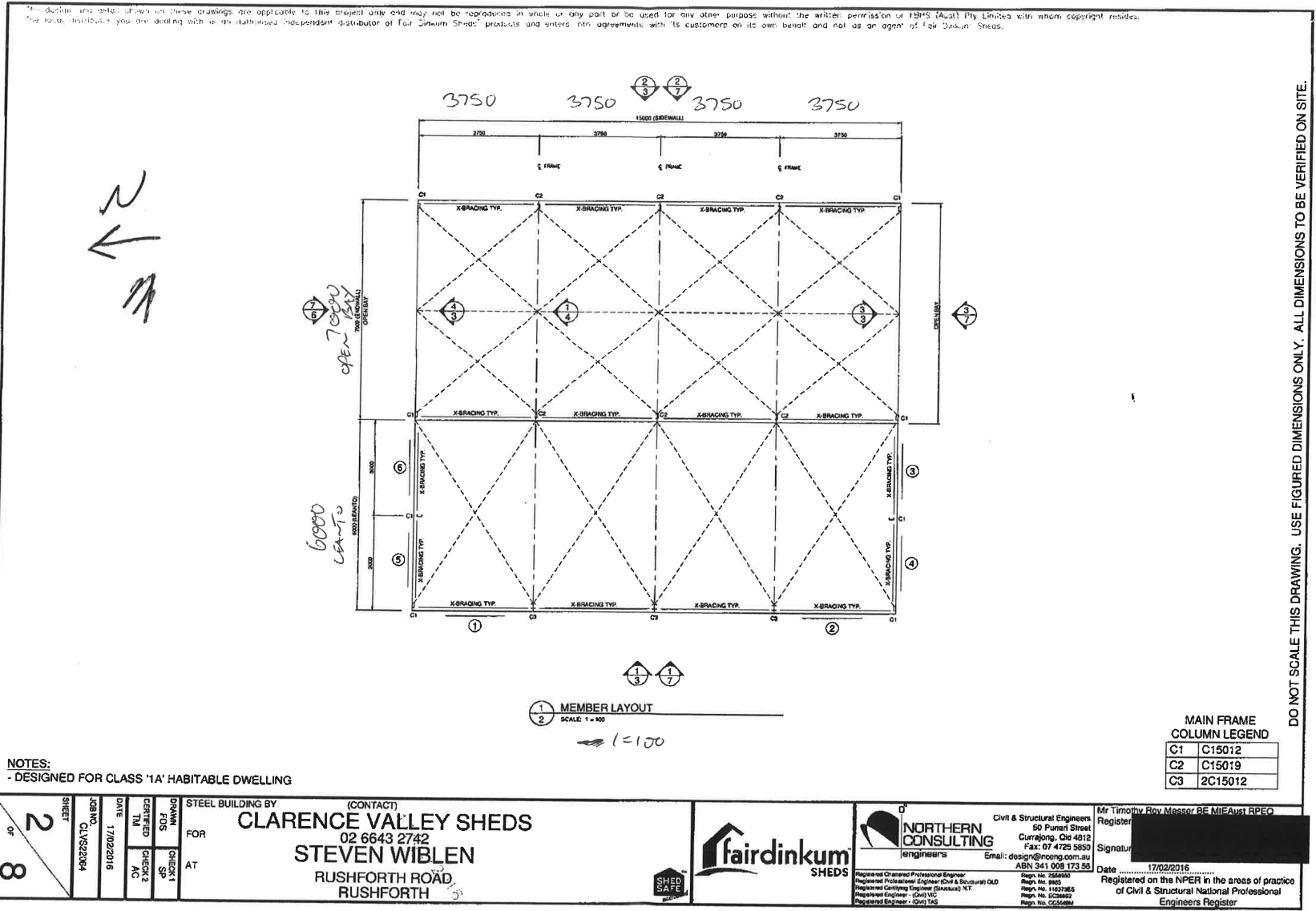


Scale 1:5000

SITE PLAN FOR  
STEVEN & EMILY WIBLEN  
1019 RUSHFORTH ROAD  
ELLAND 2460



DRAWN BY STEVEN WISSEN  
ON THE 3.4.2024



DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING. USE FIGURED DIMENSIONS ONLY. ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE VERIFIED ON SITE.

Document et ID: 1391447  
Version: 1, Version Date: 23/05/2016



The design and detail shown on these drawings are applicable to this project only and may not be reproduced in whole or any part or be used for any other purpose without the written permission of HERS (Aust) Pty Limited with whose copyright resides. The sole distributor you are dealing with is an authorized independent distributor of Fair Dinkum Sheds products and enters into agreements with its customers on its own behalf and not as an agent of Fair Dinkum Sheds.

**1** SIDEWALL EXTERIOR ELEVATION  
SCALE: 1 = 100  
15000

**2** SIDEWALL EXTERIOR ELEVATION  
SCALE: 1 = 100  
15000

**3** ENDWALL EXTERIOR ELEVATION  
SCALE: 1 = 100  
33800

**4** ENDWALL EXTERIOR ELEVATION  
SCALE: 1 = 100  
33800

Labels: CORRUGATED ROOF CLADDING, K-PANEL WALL CLADDING, TO PEAK, TO EAVE, TO CONCRETE, TO FINISH, TO FINISH (INTERNAL), TO FINISH (EXTERNAL).

**NOTES:**  
- DESIGNED FOR CLASS '1A' HABITABLE DWELLING

| BUILDING COLOURS   |          |
|--------------------|----------|
| WALL               | BASALT   |
| ROOF               | PACALINE |
| WINDOW             | BASALT   |
| GLASS SLIDING DOOR | BASALT   |
| DOWNPIPE           | BASALT   |
| GUTTER             | BASALT   |
| CONNER FLASHING    | BASALT   |
| BARGE FLASHING     | BASALT   |
| ROOF-WALL FLASHING | BASALT   |

STEEL BUILDING BY (CONTACT)  
**CLARENCE VALLEY SHEDS**  
02 6643 2742  
**STEVEN WIBLEN**  
RUSHFORTH ROAD,  
RUSHFORTH

FOR AT

**fairdinkum SHEDS**

**NORTHERN CONSULTING engineers**  
Civil & Structural Engineers  
50 Punari Street  
Currangong, Qld 4812  
Fax: 07 4726 9650  
Email: design@nconeng.com.au  
ABN 341 008 173 56

Mr Timothy [REDACTED]  
Registered  
Signature  
Date  
Registered on the NPER in the areas of practice of Civil & Structural National Professional Engineers Register

SHED SAFE

Registered Chartered Professional Engineer  
Registered Professional Engineer (Civil & Structural) QLD  
Registered Chartered Engineer (Structural) N.T.  
Registered Engineer - Civil VIC  
Registered Engineer - Civil TAS

Regn. No. 256990  
Regn. No. 8095  
Regn. No. 1187285  
Regn. No. 2236682  
Regn. No. 0264454

Document et ID: 1391447  
Version: 1, Version Date: 23/05/2016

The design and data shown on these drawings are applicable to this project only and may not be reproduced in whole or any part or be used for any other purpose without the written permission of Fairs (Australia) Pty Limited with whom copyright resides. This does not constitute any dealing with its authorized independent distributor of Fair Dinkum Sheds products and enters into agreements with its customers on its own behalf and not as an agent of Fair Dinkum Sheds.

**NOTES:**  
 - DESIGNED FOR CLASS '1A' HABITABLE DWELLING  
 X-Bracing is required in ALL Wall and Roof Bay(s) where practicable.  
 Fly Bracing is included in this building to be placed on every second Purlin/Girt.

|               |                  |                 |               |            |  |  |  |  |                                       |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| 3 OF 8 SHEETS | JOB NO. CLV22004 | DATE 17/02/2016 | DRAWN FHS     | CHECKED SP | STEEL BUILDING BY (CONTACT) CLARENCE VALLEY SHEDS 02 6643 2742 STEVEN WIBLEN RUSHFORTH ROAD, RUSHFORTH |  |  | Civil & Structural Engineers<br>50 Punari Street<br>Curralong, N.S.W. 2868<br>Fax: 07 4725 5850<br>Email: design@ncng.com.au<br>ABN 341 008 173 58 | Mr Timothy Roy Messer BE MIEAust RPEQ |
|               |                  |                 | CERTIFIED T/M | CHECKED AC | FOR AT   |  |  |  | Registered Professional Engineer      |

Registered on the NPFR in the areas of practice of Civil & Structural National Professional Engineers Register

Document ID: 1391447  
 Version: 1, Version Date: 23/05/2016

## SECTION 4.15 EVALUATION

### Application Details

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Application No:</b>                         | <b>DA2023/0787</b>                                   |
| <b>Date Lodged:</b>                            | 11 January 2024                                      |
| <b>Description of Proposal:</b>                | Use of existing dwelling for a Dual Occupancy        |
| <b>Property Description:</b>                   | Lot 2 DP 873406, 1019 Rushforth Road ELLAND NSW 2460 |
| <b>Applicant:</b>                              | Steven Wiblen  |
| <b>Cost of Works:</b>                          | \$50,000   |
| <b>Council Assessing Officer:</b>              | Maya Dougherty                                       |
| <b>Potential Reportable Donations / Gifts:</b> | None   |
| <b>Date of Report:</b>                         | 18 March 2024  |

### Summary

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Key Issues:</b>                     | <b>Clause 4.6 Request – variation of Clause 4.2D</b> |
| <b>Number of submissions received:</b> | 0  |
| <b>Recommendation:</b>                 | Approval   |

## 1. Background

### 1.1 Site Description

The site comprises an area of 43.48 ha of RU2 – Rural Landscape zoned land under the *Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011*.

The site is legally described as Lot 2 DP 873406, 1019 Rushforth Road ELLAND NSW 2460. The site is undulating, with the subject dwelling site on a high point of the land. The site is located in an established farming area, with the majority of surrounding uses being for grazing.

The subject site is not mapped as flood prone.

The site is not identified as bushfire prone.

The site contains no heritage items, is not in a heritage conservation area, and is not in close proximity to a heritage item.

The site is burdened by two easements for transmission lines – one 60m wide which effects only the front north west corner and one 15m wide which crosses the site almost horizontally, approximately 90m north of the proposed dual occupancy. There is also an unmade road reserve approximately 10m south of the proposed dual occupancy site which cuts the lot into two parts.



Figure 1: Aerial image of the subject site.

## 1.2 Site History

On 20 May 2016 Council approved a Development Application for DA2016/0124 – Dwelling and shed.

- this is the original approval for the dwelling that this dual occupancy application (DA2023/0787) is the subject of

On 28 June 2023 Council approved a Development Application for DA2023/0169 for a Dwelling:

- this dwelling is currently under construction
- Condition 33 states:
  33. *Prior to the issue of the Occupation certificate.*
    1. *The approved dwelling /shed under DA2016/0124 that is currently utilised for residential occupation shall be converted back into a shed with facilities within 60 days of occupation of the new dwelling with a modification of the consent for use and/or*
    2. *Alternatively, the current building can be maintained as Dwelling through the submission of a Development application, subject to approval, to Council for use as a Secondary Dwelling. Notably a variation to the CVC LEP2011-Part 5.5(b) maximum distance between the residences is required to be addressed prior to determination.*

*In the event of option one, the kitchen and laundry facilities shall be totally and permanently removed from the building. This includes removal of the kitchen sink, benches, cupboards, cooking facilities, laundry tub, water, gas and septic drainage pipes serving the former kitchen and laundry. Vehicular opening/s shall be reinstated/provided to the shed and internal walls removed where necessary to permit a vehicle to enter the building.*

The site was created by a 3 Lot subdivision (DA0023/93) which was approved by Council on 20 November 1997.



## 2. The Development

The Applicant is seeking development consent for a Use of Existing Dwelling for a Dual Occupancy and variation of Clause 4.2D of the LEP.

The dwelling is existing on the site and was approved by DA2016/0169 as the primary dwelling. However a subsequent dwelling approval, sited 370 m from the existing, has required the new application for use of the existing dwelling as a Dual Occupancy and the assessment under Clause 4.6 for the variation of Clause 4.2D as the subject dwelling exceeds the 100m distance from the primary dwelling stipulated by the latter clause.

The proposal does not include building works.

No clearing required or vegetation impacted by proposal.



Figure 2: the existing dwelling subject to this dual occupancy application – photo taken 13/03/24.

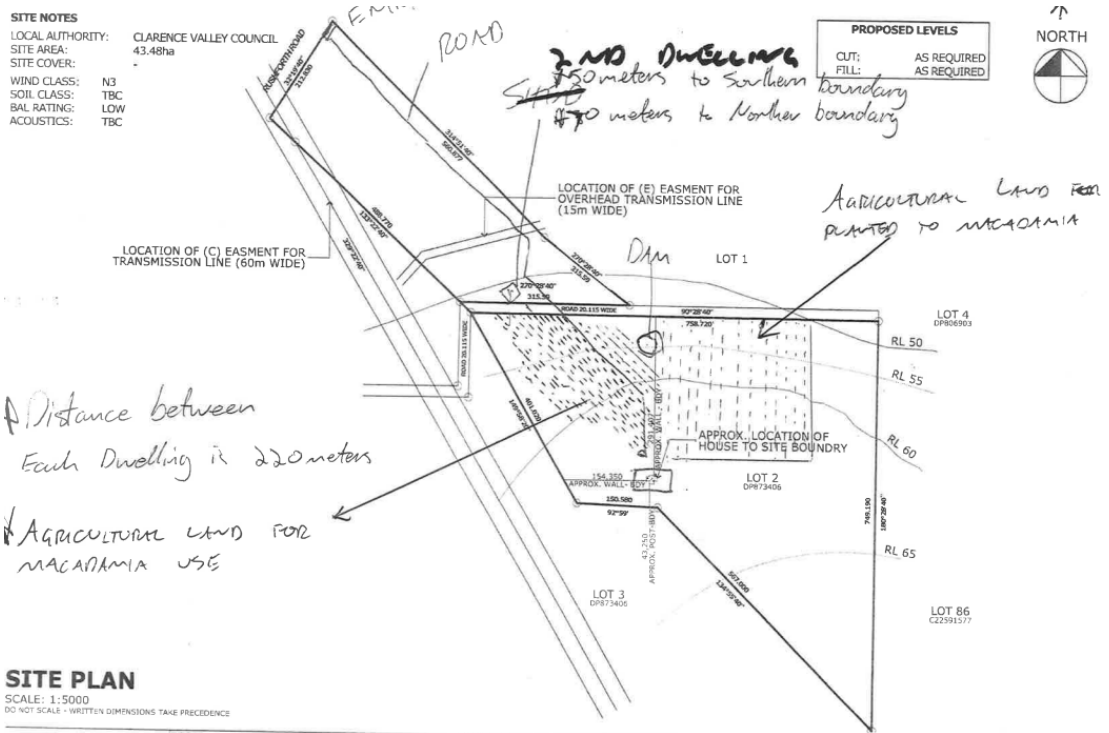


Figure 3: Site Plan (note that the dwellings are 370m apart)

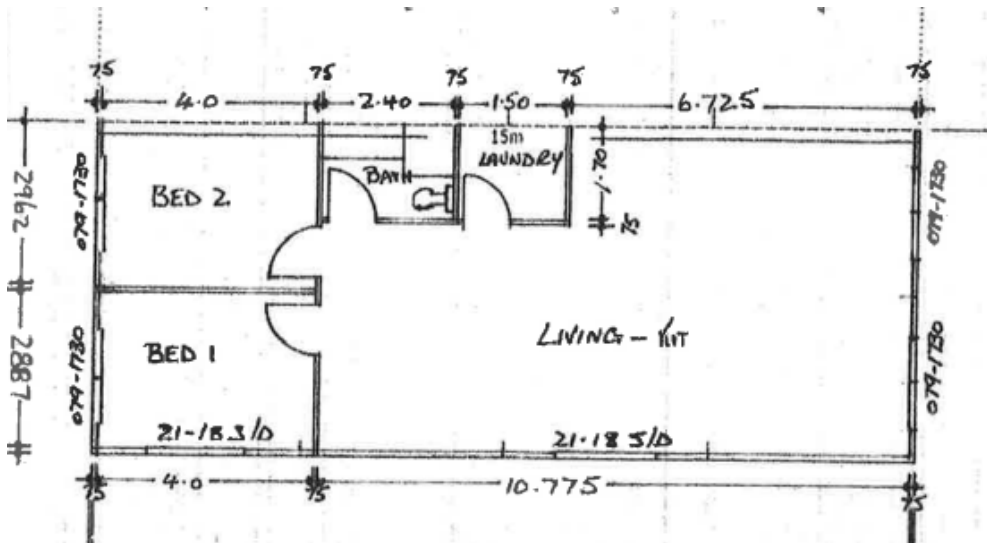


Figure 4: Floor Plan

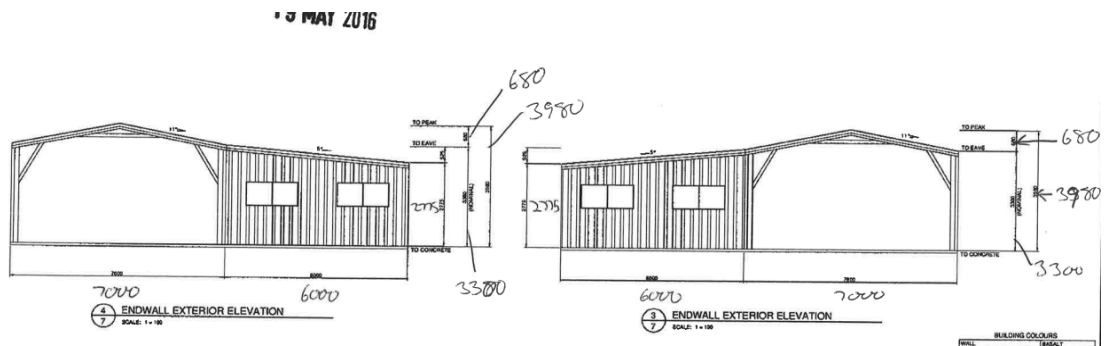


Figure 5: Elevations – East elevation on the left side and west elevation on the right.

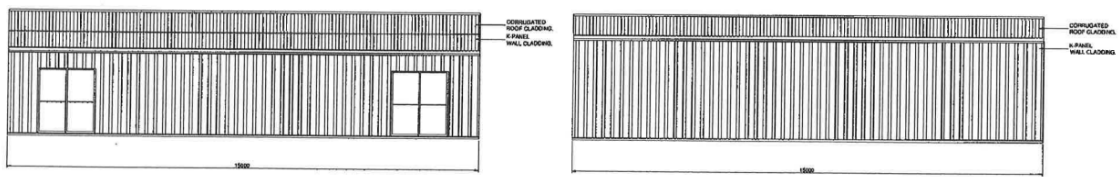


Figure 6: Elevations – North elevation on the left side and south elevation on the right.

### 3. Statutory Assessment

Section 4.15(1) of the Act, sets out the matters a consent authority must take into consideration in determining a development application as follows:

#### (a)(i) any environmental planning instrument

##### State Environmental Planning Policies

Consideration of the relevant SEPPs is outlined below

- State Environmental Planning Policy (Biodiversity and Conservation) 2021*  
*Chapter 3 Koala Habitat Protection*  
 The subject site is sparsely vegetated and is not considered to be core koala habitat. Therefore, no Koala Plan of Management is required.
- State Environmental Planning Policy (Resilience and Hazards) 2021*  
*Chapter 4 Remediation of Land*  
 As the dwelling is already existing as a lawful dwelling, it is considered it is an appropriate site for a dwelling and no remediation is required.
- State Environmental Planning Policy (Sustainable Buildings) 2022*  
 A BASIX certificate was submitted with the original DA in 2016, however, as there are no building works proposed an updated certificate is not required.

Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011Table 1 – LEP Summary Table

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Zone of the land   | RU2 – Rural Landscape   |
| Definition of development  | Use of existing dwelling for a Dual Occupancy   |
| Is the development permissible in the zone?                      | Yes   |
| Satisfies the zone objectives                                    | Yes<br>The development maintains the rural landscape character of the land. It is considered one additional dwelling will not unreasonably increase the demand for public services or public facilities. The proposal is not mapped as flood or bushfire prone and is therefore considered not to be adversely impacted by environmental hazards. |
| Satisfies Clause 4.1 (Minimum lot size)                          | Yes – 43.48 ha (minimum 40ha)   |
| Satisfies Clause 4.2D (dual Occupancy in R5 or Rural Zones)      | No – A Cl. 4.6 variation has been applied for as the subject dwelling is 370m from the dwelling under construction, approved under DA2023/0169 - see discussion below for details   |
| Satisfies Clause 4.3 (Height of Buildings)                       | N/A – Height of buildings map does not apply to the land  |
| Clause 4.6 Variation Sought                                      | Variation Sought – Yes - see discussion below for details   |
| Satisfies Clause 5.16 (Dwellings and Subdivision in Rural Areas) | Yes – see discussion below for details  |
| Satisfies Clause 7.1 (Acid Sulfate Soils)                        | N/A – site not mapped as containing Acid Sulfate Soils  |
| Satisfies Clause 7.2 – (Earthworks)                              | N/A – no building works proposed  |
| Satisfies Clause 7.8 - (Essential Services)                      | Yes – as the dwelling is existing, it is connected to all essential services and is connected to an approved on-site wastewater management system   |

Clause 4.2D Erection of dual occupancies (detached) and secondary dwellings in Zones RU1, RU2 and R5

(1) *The objectives of this clause are as follows—*

(a) *to ensure that development is compatible with the primary production potential, rural character and environmental capabilities of the land,*

The site plan shows the land planted with a Macadamia orchard and an area planned for expansion of the Macadamia orchard. The applicant has stated that these sites are the most appropriate for macadamia plantations as they are frost free. The rest of the land is used for grazing cattle and horses.

Each dwelling is on a high point on the land and, given the land is above the minimum lot size, it is considered to be a small proportion of the land used for the two dwellings.

The proposal is considered to be compatible with the rural character and environmental capabilities of the land as the dwellings will not be visible from the road, are low scale and there is capability for onsite sewage management systems for each dwelling (as an OSM has been approved for both).

*(b) to ensure that consent is only granted to development for the purposes of dual occupancies (detached) and secondary dwellings if issues such as access, siting, land suitability and potential impacts are addressed.*

The responses to section 2 below, show that these issues have been addressed by the proposal.

*(2) Development consent must not be granted to development for the purpose of a dual occupancy (detached) or secondary dwelling on land in Zone RU1 Primary Production or Zone RU2 Rural Landscape unless the consent authority is satisfied that—*

*(a) the development will not impair the use of the land or any adjoining land for agriculture or rural industries, and*

It is considered the use of the subject dwelling for a dual occupancy will not impair the use of the land for agriculture. The applicant has stated the macadamia plantations have been located at the most appropriate sites and the dwelling locations have been planned around those. The dwellings may take up a minimal area of land that might otherwise be used for grazing, however as the land makes up a total of 1,400 m<sup>2</sup> (approx..) including private open space, this is only a small proportion of the 43ha property. Therefore it is considered the use of this land for dwellings would be unlikely to result in a reduction of stocking densities.

As the subject dwelling is not adjacent a property boundary, it is unlikely to impact agriculture or rural industries on adjoining land.

*(b) each dwelling will use the same vehicular access to and from a public road, and*

Both dwellings are use the same vehicular access from Rushforth Road.

*(c) for dual occupancies (detached)—dwellings will be situated within 100 metres of each other, and*

The dwelling subject to this application is located **370m** from the primary dwelling. A clause 4.6 variation has been applied for.

*(d) the land is physically suitable for the dual occupancy (detached) or secondary dwelling concerned, and*

As the development site is not on a steep slope, is able to accommodate OSM and has ample side setbacks, the land is considered physically suitable for the proposal.

*(e) the land is capable of accommodating the on-site disposal and management of sewage for the development, and*

There is considered ample space to treat wastewater and the land is not considered environmentally sensitive, it is considered the subject site is capable of accommodating OSM. An OSM was approved for

the existing dwelling on 26 of May 2016. As this approval, ACT2016/0094, is valid for five years, a condition of consent will be to update the OSM approval.

*(f) the development will not have an adverse impact on the scenic amenity or character of the rural environment.*

The proposal is small and low scale and, as such, does not have an adverse impact on the scenic amenity or character of the rural environment.

Clause 4.6 Exceptions to development standards

*(3) Development consent must not be granted to development that contravenes a development standard unless the consent authority is satisfied the applicant has demonstrated that –*

*(a) compliance with the development standard is unreasonable or unnecessary in the circumstances, and*

Due to the fact that the dwelling is legal and extant and the approved dwelling is currently under construction it would be unreasonable to require that a dual occupancy be constructed within 100m and decommission the existing.

The applicant has justified the locations of the dwellings based on agricultural requirements around the most appropriate plantation sites for macadamias on the land due to the requirement for frost-free semi sheltered planting sites. If a dual occupancy were to be constructed within 100m of the dwelling currently under construction, it would be amongst the macadamia plantation, which would not be conducive to agricultural production, particularly during harvest times and during pest control activities.

*(b) there are sufficient environmental planning grounds to justify the contravention of the development standard.*

The assessment against Clause 4.2D above, shows that there are sufficient environmental planning grounds to justify the proposal for the dwellings to be greater than 100m apart.

Clause 5.16 (Dwellings and Subdivision in Rural Areas)

*(1) The objective of this clause is to minimise potential land use conflict between existing and proposed development on land in the rural, residential or conservation zones concerned (particularly between residential land uses and other rural land uses).*

*(4) The following matters are to be taken into account—*

*(a) the existing uses and approved uses of land in the vicinity of the development,*

Surrounding uses appear to be grazing, with some rural lifestyle properties along Rushforth Road. The subject site is used for grazing and macadamia plantation.

*(b) whether or not the development is likely to have a significant impact on land uses that, in the opinion of the consent authority, are likely to be preferred and the predominant land uses in the vicinity of the development,*

The proposed use for a dual occupancy is unlikely to impact surround agricultural uses as the west side setback is 120 metres and the east side setback is 77 metres.



*(c) whether or not the development is likely to be incompatible with a use referred to in paragraph (a) or (b),*

The proposal is not likely to be incompatible with grazing or the use of the subject property for macadamia plantation.

*(d) any measures proposed by the applicant to avoid or minimise any incompatibility referred to in paragraph (c).*

N/A

**(a)(ii) any proposed instrument that is or has been the subject of public consultation under this Act and that has been notified to the consent authority (unless the Planning Secretary has notified the consent authority that the making of the proposed instrument has been deferred indefinitely or has not been approved, and**

There are no draft environmental planning instruments applicable to the subject site or proposed development.

**(a)(iii) any development control plan, and**

Rural Zones Development Control Plan

The proposed development has been assessed having regard to the relevant desired outcomes and prescriptive requirements within the Rural Zones Development Control Plan (DCP). The following table sets out the proposal's compliance with the prescriptive requirements of the Plan:

Table 2: DCP Summary Table

| Clause No. | Development Control   | Requirement   | Proposal   | Complies |
|------------|---|---|--|----------|
| C3.        | Minimum allotment size for dwelling houses                        | Must comply with Clause 4.2B of the LEP – 40 ha   | 43.48 ha   | Y        |
| C4.        | Assessment considerations in determining Development Applications | Impacts on primary production<br>Impacts on adjoining land<br>Impacts on areas of vegetation conservation value, scenic amenity and landscape value<br>Impacts on water resources<br>Impacts on the availability on extractive material<br>Impacts on riparian areas<br>Impacts on places and buildings of archaeological and heritage significance<br>Visual impacts | See assessment against 4.2D above  | Y        |
| C5.        | Setbacks  | Front – 10m<br>Side – 3m  | Front – 606m<br>East side – 77m<br>West side – 120m  | Y        |
| C7         | Energy efficiency   |   | As the dwelling is existing, a BASIX certificate is not required. However, a BASIX Certificate was submitted with the original application in 2016 and the dwelling was constructed to the appropriate standards at that time. | Y        |
| C8.        | Provision of Essential Services                                   |   | See response to Clause 7.8 of the LEP  | Y        |

| Clause No. | Development Control          | Requirement                  | Proposal   | Complies |
|------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|----------|
| F2.        | Number of Car Parking Spaces | 1 covered space per dwelling | The dwelling is attached to a large garage/shed, which is used for carparking. | Y        |

As detailed in the above table, the proposed development complies with the prescriptive measures within the DCP.

**(a)(iiiia) any planning agreement that has been entered into under section 7.4, or any draft planning agreement that a developer has offered to enter into under section 7.4, and**

N/A

**(a)(iv) the regulations (to the extent that they prescribe matters for the purposes of this paragraph), that apply to the land to which the development application relates,**

Section 4.15(1)(a)(iv) of the Act requires the consent authority to consider any prescribed matters under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulations 2021. Council has assessed the development in accordance with all relevant matters prescribed by the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2021.

Clause 61(1) Applications for demolition is not proposed.

Clause 66A – Conflict of Interest – No potential Conflicts of Interest were identified during assessment of the application.

**(b) the likely impacts of that development, including environmental impacts on both the natural and built environments, and social and economic impacts in the locality.**

Table 3 -Consideration of impacts (further discussion for complex DA's required under Table)

| Likely impacts of the Development |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Impact                            | Consideration  |
| Natural Environment               | Yes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No vegetation is proposed to be removed and the retention of the dwelling as opposed to the construction of a new build requires far fewer resources</li> <li>has few material requirements compared to that of a new build</li> </ul> See also discussion under other Statutory Considerations |
| Built Environment                 | Yes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The proposal is considered in keeping with the low scale character and amenity of local area</li> <li>It will not impact on other dwellings in terms of sunlight/overshadowing or privacy/overlooking</li> </ul>  |

| Likely impacts of the Development |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Social Impacts                    | Yes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The proposal provides additional housing</li> </ul> |
| Economic Impacts                  | Yes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provision of additional housing</li> </ul>          |

**(a) the suitability of the site for the development,**

The proposal is appropriate for the locality as there is a considerable amount of space surrounding the subject site, with suitable setbacks and space for stormwater disposal and on-site wastewater.

**(b) any submissions made in accordance with this Act or the regulations,**

The application was notified to adjoining and nearby landowners in accordance with the requirements of the adopted Community Participation Plan. Council did not receive any submissions objecting to the development).

The Community Participation Plan states that *Council may dispense with the requirement for advertising and/or notification if satisfied the modification or review:*

- a) is of minimal environmental impact, and*
- b) will not increase adverse impacts on the amenity or enjoyment of neighbouring land or the locality.*

It was considered that the proposal meets the above criteria as the continued use of the building for a dwelling will not cause environmental impact and will not impact the amenity or enjoyment of neighbouring land due to the considerable setbacks to neighbouring properties. It is also considered not to impact the amenity or enjoyment of the locality as it is a low scale structure and the setback to Rushforth Road is greater than 600 metres. Therefore the proposal was not advertised.

**(c) the public interest.**

The application satisfactorily addresses Council's criteria and would provide a development outcome that, on balance, would result in a positive impact for the community. Approval of the proposal would be in the public interest.

The public interest is maintained by the proposal as it is generally consistent with the relevant state legislation, Local Environmental Plan and local development controls as adopted by Council.

The proposed development is also consistent with the following objects of the EP&A Act:

- (a) to promote the social and economic welfare of the community and a better environment by the proper management, development and conservation of the State's natural and other resources,*
- (b) to facilitate ecologically sustainable development by integrating relevant economic, environmental and social considerations in decision-making about environmental planning and assessment,*
- (c) to promote the orderly and economic use and development of land,*
- (d) to promote the delivery and maintenance of affordable housing,*
- (e) to protect the environment, including the conservation of threatened and other species of native animals and plants, ecological communities and their habitats,*

- (f) to promote the sustainable management of built and cultural heritage (including Aboriginal cultural heritage),
- (g) to promote good design and amenity of the built environment,
- (i) to promote the sharing of the responsibility for environmental planning and assessment between the different levels of government in the State,
- (j) to provide increased opportunity for community participation in environmental planning and assessment.

#### 4. Other Statutory Considerations

##### Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016

Part 7 Section 1.7 of the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* provides that this Act must be considered in the assessment of a development.

The subject site is not identified on the Biodiversity Values Map (BVM) as being land with high biodiversity value, as defined by the Biodiversity Conservation Regulation 2017.

The subject site is not likely to have a significant impact on threatened ecological communities, species, or their habitats.

The subject site will not exceed the extent of native vegetation clearing identified in the Act as summarised below:

Native vegetation clearing threshold

| Minimum lot size associated with the property | Threshold for clearing, above with the BAM and offsets scheme apply |
|---|---|
| Less than 1 ha                                | 0.25 ha or more   |
| 1 ha and less than 40 ha                      | 0.5 ha or more  |
| 40 ha and less than 1000 ha                   | 1 ha or more  |
| 10000 ha or greater                           | 2 ha or more  |

The subject site is not considered an area of outstanding biodiversity value.

##### Integrated Development

The development is not considered Integrated development under Clause 4.46 of the Act.

##### Other external agency referrals

N/A

##### Developer Contributions

Section 7.11 Contributions under the Clarence Valley Council Section Contributions Plan 2011 applies to the development as it would result in an additional dwelling in lieu of the 1 existing dwelling, generating impacts on Council infrastructure and services. Accordingly, the requirement for a monetary Section 7.11 contribution has been imposed as a condition of consent.

## 5. Conclusion

The application proposes Use of the Existing Dwelling for a Dual Occupancy.

The development generally meets the desired outcomes of Council's planning controls and is satisfactory having regard to the matters for consideration under Section 4.15 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*.

**Note:** At the time of the completion of this planning report, no persons have made a *Political Donations Disclosure Statement* pursuant to Section 10.4 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* in respect of the subject planning application.

## 6. Recommendation

THAT Development Application No. DA2023/0787 for Use of the Existing Dwelling for a Dual Occupancy at 1019 Rushforth Road ELLAND NSW 2460 (Lot 2 DP 873406) be approved subject to the conditions of consent for the following reasons.

The determination decision was reached for the following reasons:

- The development, subject to the recommended conditions, is consistent with the objectives of the applicable environmental planning instruments.
- The development is, subject to the recommended conditions, consistent with the objectives of the Rural Zones Development Control Plan 2011.
- The development is considered to be of an appropriate scale and form for the site and the character of the locality.
- The development has appropriate management and mitigation of impacts through conditions of consent.
- The development, subject to the recommended conditions, will not result in unacceptable adverse impacts upon the natural or built environments.
- The development is a suitable and planned use of the site and its approval is within the public interest.



**ITEM 07.24.049 MOD2023/0122 - SECTION 4.55(2) MODIFICATION APPLICATION TO MODIFY DA2014/0024 TO ALTER THE APPROVED QUARRY OPERATIONS, MOUNT ZION QUARRY, BOUNDARY CREEK FOREST ROAD, NYMBOIDA**

|                    |  |               |
|--------------------|--|---------------|
| <b>Meeting</b>     | Council  | 23 April 2024 |
| <b>Directorate</b> | Environment & Planning   |               |
| <b>Prepared by</b> | Senior Development Planner, Patrick Ridgway  |               |
| <b>Reviewed by</b> | Director Environment & Planning, Adam Cameron  |               |
| <b>Attachments</b> | <p>A. Amended Notice of Determination MOD2015-0008 of DA2014-0024 (Separate Cover) <a href="#">↔</a></p> <p>B. MOD2023-0122 Statement of environmental effects Boundary Creek Road NYMBOIDA NSW 2460 (Separate Cover) <a href="#">↔</a></p> <p>C. EPA correspondence - IDA Modification Response Mt. Zion Quarry <a href="#">↓</a></p> <p>D. Section 4.55 Assessment Report (Separate Cover) <a href="#">↔</a></p> |               |

## SUMMARY

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>Applicant</i>   | Gary Peacock, Outline Planning Consultants Pty Ltd                  |
| <i>Owner</i>       | Robert Cartmill   |
| <i>Address</i>     | Boundary Creek Road Nymboida Lot 48, 50 DP752839 and Lot 50 DP46031 |
| <i>Submissions</i> | Nil   |

Council is in receipt of a second Section 4.55(2) modification application (MOD2023/0122) to modify DA2014/0024 Mount Zion Quarry (Operated by Greensill Bros P/L), which has a staged approval under two separate approvals; DA2014/0024 and DA2017/0177 over two separate extractive areas on the property (Area 1 and Area 2). This application seeks approval to allow the ongoing temporary use of the floor of quarry Area 1 for stockpiling and other quarry uses to enable the establishment of a workable quarry floor within Area 2, and to remove the ongoing noise monitoring requirements that are considered unnecessary.

The modification application was notified and advertised in accordance with Council's Community Participation Plan, as well as notifying persons who previously made a submission and no submissions were received.

The original approval for the quarry was approved by the Joint Regional Planning Panel. This modification application is not required to be reported back to the Planning Panel (as per the panel's operational procedures). This report provides an assessment of the application and a recommendation for Council consideration.

## OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. accept the Section 4.55(2) modification application, being MOD2023/0122, as being substantially the same development as approved under DA2014/0024.
2. approve MOD2023/0122 subject to the Draft Modified Conditions 2, 61 & 65 and new condition 78 contained in Schedule 1.

## LINKAGE TO OUR COMMUNITY PLAN

Theme Environment

Objective We will foster a balance between sustainable development and the environment considering climate change impacts

## KEY ISSUES

### Site Description

The subject land is identified as Lot 48 DP752839, Lot 50 DP752839 and Lot 20 DP46031, Boundary Creek Forest Road, Nymboida. The site is located approximately 11km south-west of the Nymboida Township by road as shown in **Figure 1**. The site has a total area of 254 hectares as shown in **Figure 2**.

The current operating quarry area, Area 1, is 4.75 hectares approved under DA2014/0024. Quarrying over Area 2 (5.22 hectares approved under DA2017/0177) will commence once quarrying on Area 1 has ceased.

Offsetting for the clearing of vegetation for the two approved quarry areas for a total area of 9.97 hectares, has been provided through a biodiversity offset management plan and conservation trust agreement with the Nature Conservation Trust, offsetting an area of 101.2 hectares that has been secured in perpetuity (Figure 3).

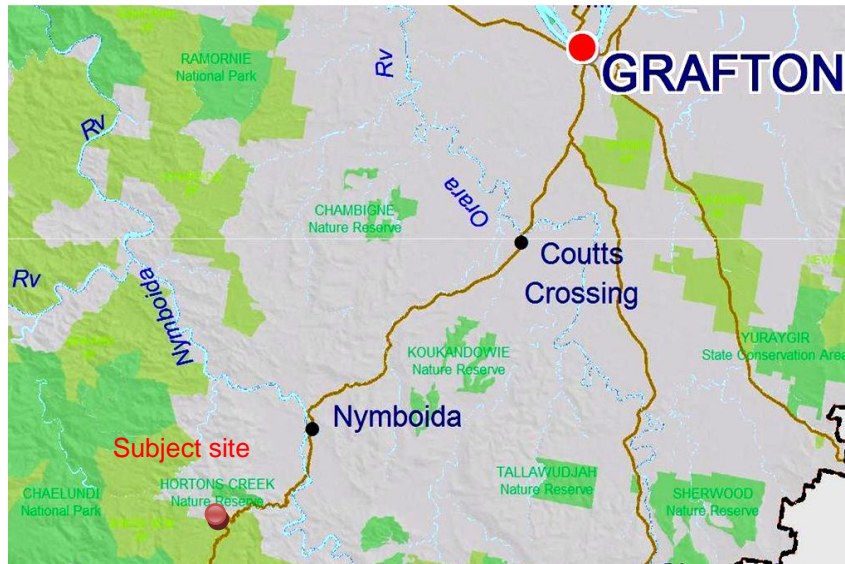


Figure 1: Locality Map – approximate location of quarry site (Source: CVC GIS)

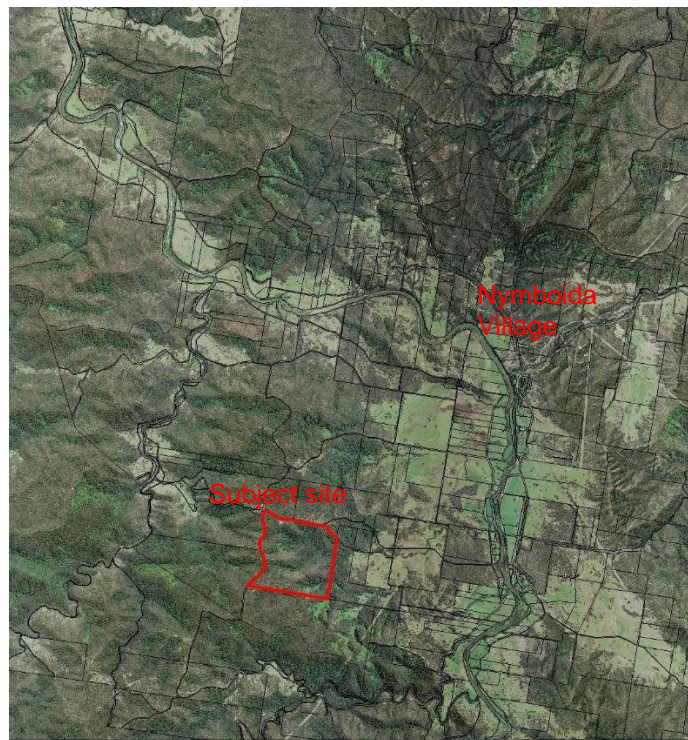


Figure 2: Aerial Photograph (Source: CVC GIS)

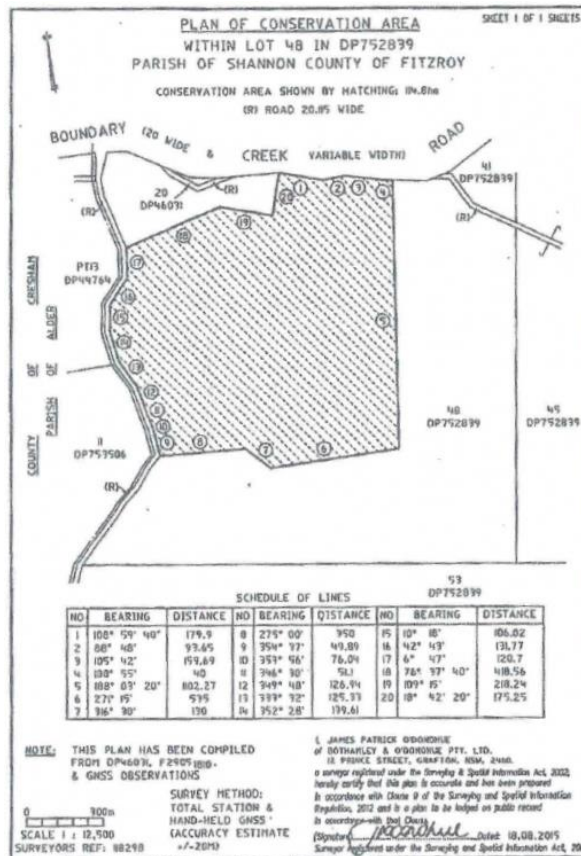


Figure 3: Plan of conservation area

Previous approval

The Joint Regional Planning Panel (JRPP) granted approval, subject to conditions, to Development Application DA2014/0024 (JRPP Reference No. 2014NTH001) at their Meeting of 22 December 2014 for the extractive industry on Lot 48 DP752839 and Lot 20 DP46031, Boundary Creek Forest Road, Nymboida.

A copy of the Notice of Determination for DA2014/0024, as modified by MOD2015/0008, is attached (**Attachment 1**). Overall, the approved quarry has an approved footprint area of 9.97 hectares in area; Area 1: 4.75 hectares and Area 2: 5.22 hectares as shown in **Figure 4** below.

Refer to **Background** section of this report for more detail, inclusive of the relationship between the DA2014/0024 and DA2017/0177.



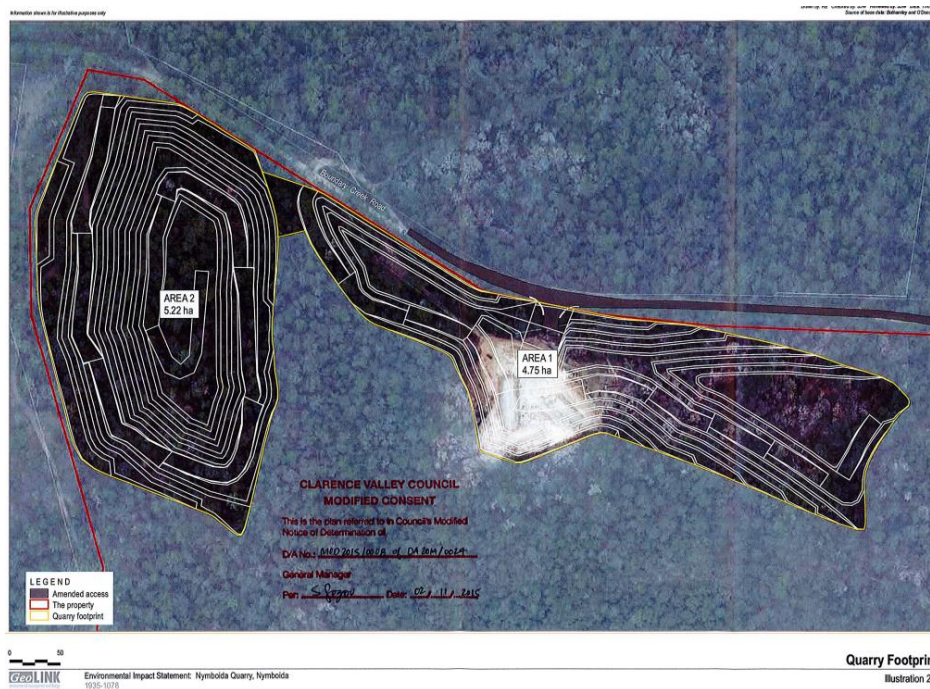


Figure 4: Approved quarry footprint.

## 1. Proposed development

In summary the consent conditions that are proposed to be modified are:

- Condition 2: to insert the reference to the Statement of Environmental Effects (SEE) and inclusion of a revised quarry plan of management.
- Condition 61: remove the requirement of annual noise monitoring.
- Condition 65: delete the requirement for further monitoring of road traffic noise.

These are discussed below in more detail in this report and the SEE is provided as **Attachment 2**.

## 2. External Referrals

The application was referred to the NSW Environmental Protection Authority (EPA), Transport for NSW (TfNSW), Department of Planning and Environment – Water (DPE-Water) and Department of Primary Industries (NSW Fisheries).

Comments from the EPA have been provided.

NSW Fisheries rejected the referral advising that the proposal is not within a key fish habitat.

TfNSW and the DPE – Water– Water did not provide a response to the modification proposal.

As per the Secretary’s Assessment Requirements, when a council receives a development application for integrated development, the council must refer the application and any associated fee to the approval body and seek their general terms of approval (**GTA**). GTAs are an in-principle approval from the approval body under a specific piece of legislation and the terms and conditions upon which that approval would be granted. They must be incorporated into any consent that is granted under the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (the EP&A ACT).

If an approval body recommends refusal by not giving GTAs, the council must refuse a development application (**DA**). However, if advice is not received within 40 days of the application being forwarded to the approval body or, if advertised, 21 days from when the public submissions are forwarded to the approval body (or another timeframe if additional information has been requested) the council may determine the development application without the advice from the relevant approval body.

It is noted that the original development application was referred to TfNSW and DPE – Water (formerly Roads and Maritime Services and NSW Office of Water). Comments were provided by TfNSW and GTAs issue by

the NSW Office of Water. The traffic and road upgrades and road maintenance are not impacted under the modification proposal. Similarly, there are no changes to the development regarding stormwater runoff and impacts on nearby waterways and the GTAs issued by NSW Office of Water remain as issued under the consent. No additional requirements from either of these agencies would be anticipated from this modification. The determination of the modification application should not be held for this reason and Council can otherwise determine the application without the advice from the relevant approval body.

Condition 2: to insert the reference to the Statement of Environmental Effects (SEE) and inclusion of a revised quarry plan of management.

The consent is to be modified by adding after the last dot point in Consent Condition 2 of DA2014/0024 the following words:

*"6. The report entitled Statement of Environmental Effects Report s.4.55(2) Modification Application: DA2014/0024 Mt. Zion Quarry, Nymboida NSW Lots 48 and 50 in Deposited Plan 752839, Lot 20 in Deposited Plan 46031 Boundary Creek Road, Nymboida NSW prepared by Outline Planning Consultants Pty Ltd and dated December 2023;*

#### Comment

As described by the applicant:

*..." the current wording of DA2014/0024 does not account for the fact that in order for quarrying to commence in Area 2 there will need to be sufficient workable, level quarry floor available to accommodate processed material stockpiles, office and amenities, overburden storage areas, quarry plant and equipment storage and manoeuvring areas, and allied quarry uses and activities generated by quarrying- uses and activities that cannot be physically accommodated within Area 2 at the commencement of quarrying this area.*

*The Section 4.55(2) modification and accompanying revised quarry plan of management seeks approval to allow the temporary use of the final floor of quarry Area 1 for stockpiling and other allied quarry uses needed to enable extraction to be carried out within quarry Area 2 until such time as a workable quarry floor is established within Area 2. Rehabilitation of the remainder of Area 1 can still commence once extraction from Area 1 is completed.*

The environmental impacts of the quarry as approved under DA2014/0024 have been offset by the conservation of 114 hectares under a Nature Conservation Trust agreement. This has included both Areas 1 and 2 that allow for clearing and extraction over an area of 9.97 hectares. The offset will remain in perpetuity and is identified on the title of the land.

The approval of the modification will allow the temporary ongoing use of Area 1 while Area 2 is setup for future quarry activities. Notably, as required under DA2017/0117 in Condition 2, quarrying of material from Area 2 is not to commence until the quarrying Area 1 has concluded. The consent also allows for the construction of office/amenities building.

2. Staging of the quarry is to be undertaken in accordance with the staging shown in the approved plans. Quarrying of material from Area 2 (shown as Stage 4) is not to commence until quarrying of Area 1 (shown as Stages 1, 2 and 3) has concluded and final rehabilitation works for Area 1 have commenced.

To clarify, this condition does not restrict the immediate construction of the office / amenities building.

One area of concern that was raised with the applicant was:

*"What level of rehabilitation will have commenced for Area 1 and when will the rehabilitation of Area 1 commence? Your Statement of Environmental Effects mentions an area of 2.5ha to be established on Area 2 before Area 1 is rehabilitated. Should this be the 'trigger' for the Area 1 rehabilitation which could be a new condition of consent?"*

The applicant provided the following response:

*In terms of the second query raised, this has been answered in the revised Quarry Plan of Management, contained in Appendix C of our Statement of Environmental Effects (SEE) report. In Section 7.2 of the revised Quarry Plan of Management refers to an area of 2.5ha. It states:*

*"It is intended that the completed quarry floor of Area 1 will be utilised on a temporary basis to accommodate these uses. Once a quarry floor of sufficient size is established within quarry Area 2 (**minimum size 2.5ha**), the quarry floor of Area 1 will then be rehabilitated."*

*Given that the revised Quarry Plan of Management forms a part of our SEE report, there is no need to make any reference to 2.5ha in any new consent condition. It already forms a part of our SEE and forms a functional part of proposed modified consent condition which seeks to add after the last dot point in Consent Condition 2 of DA2014/0024 the following words:*

*"6. The report entitled Statement of Environmental Effects Report s.4.55(2) Modification Application: DA2014/0024 Mt. Zion Quarry, Nymboida NSW Lots 48 and 50 in Deposited Plan 752839, Lot 20 in Deposited Plan 46031 Boundary Creek Road, Nymboida NSW prepared by Outline Planning Consultants Pty Ltd and dated December 2023."*

*It is proposed that only the final quarry floor in Stage 1 that is required to accommodate essential quarry uses and activities until such time as a workable quarry floor is established in Stage 2. Rehabilitation of the remainder of Stage 1 will commence once quarrying ceases.*

*At the end of the 3rd paragraph in the Executive Summary on page 5 of our SEE report we state:*

*"Rehabilitation of the remainder of Area 1 can still commence once extraction from Area 1 is completed."*

*Again, in the 4th paragraph on page 6 of our SEE report we state, inter alia:*

*"In summary, the proposed 4.55(2) modification seeks approval to allow on a temporary basis the use of the quarry floor of Area 1 to accommodate essential quarry uses and activities noted above until such time as a workable quarry floor is established within Area 2. In the meantime, rehabilitation can still commence on the remainder of Area 1 once quarrying of Area 1 ceases. As such, it is unlikely to result in any significant changes in overall environmental impacts of the quarry."*

*Again, in the 1st dot point under the 1st paragraph in Section 3 under the heading "Modification Proposed", on page 24 of our SEE report, we state, inter alia:*

*"The Section 4.55(2) modification seeks approval to allow the temporary use of the final quarry floor of Area 1 for the quarry uses and activities, including the stockpiling of quarry material and processing plant, until such time as a workable quarry floor is established within Area 2. Rehabilitation of the remainder of Area 1 can still commence once extraction from Area 1 is completed. "*

*Appendix C of our SEE, in the 1st dot point under the 1st paragraph in Section 3 under the heading "Modification Proposed", on page 24 of our SEE report, we state, inter alia:*

*"The Section 4.55(2) modification seeks approval to allow the temporary use of the final quarry floor of Area 1 for the quarry uses and activities, including the stockpiling of quarry material and processing plant, until such time as a workable quarry floor is established within Area 2. Rehabilitation of the remainder of Area 1 can still commence once extraction from Area 1 is completed. "*

*In answer to your query:*

- *Rehabilitation of the remainder of the quarry Stage 1 will commence once quarrying in Stage 1 ceases. Our Statement of Environmental Effects makes it abundantly clear that rehabilitation over the remainder of Stage 1 will commence once quarrying in Stage 1 ceases.*
- *The revised Quarry Plan of management, which refers to a minimum 2.5ha area workable quarry floor, forms a functional part of our Statement of Environmental Effects report referred to in amended consent condition 2. There is no need for any additional consent conditions.*

#### Final comment

The modification will give the quarry owner and operator more certainty for the transition of quarrying activities from Area 1 to Area 2. The environmental offsetting for both DA2014/0024 and DA2017/0177 has been secured into perpetuity with no greater environmental impact to that already approved. The main difference



being that Area 1 will continue to be used as a workable, level quarry floor available to accommodate processed material stockpiles, office and amenities, overburden storage areas, quarry plant and equipment storage and manoeuvring areas, and allied quarry uses and activities. As proposed by the applicant, it is submitted that the reference to an establishment of a '*minimum area of 2.5ha*' does not provide a level of certainty to the actual workable area of Area 2 when the consent allows for a total quarry footprint area of up to 5.2ha.

Section 4.17 of the EP&A Act provides for the imposition of conditions of development consent in both general and specific circumstances. Conditions provide certainty to both the consent holder and the community about the consent holder's obligations throughout the life of the development. The establishment of an area of 2.5 hectares over Area 2 is considered sufficient area for the quarry operator to relocate activities from Area 1 to Area 2. It is proposed that a condition of consent be included to reflect this rather than being generally referred to in the Statement of Environmental Effects.

When determining a modification application, the consent authority can impose new conditions as well as amend existing conditions. The limits of the discretion to do so are defined by the matters raised for consideration by the modification application. Any new conditions or changes to existing conditions must relate to the specific subject-matter and nature of the modification sought.

Notably, DA2014/0024 is a concept development application which references the future stage being Area 2, for this reason the reference to Area 2, which has approval under DA2017/0177, condition can be reasonably imposed. Furthermore, the condition is consistent with the intent of the modification, to provide sufficient workable level quarry floor, though will also reasonably require a limit on the area to be established. The condition is not considered to be unreasonable and will allow more certainty as to the commencement of rehabilitation of Area once a sufficient workable area is established on Area 2. The following condition 78 is proposed:

78. *The use of Area 1, as approved under DA2014/0024, is to cease and rehabilitation commenced once an area of 2.5 hectares has been established within Area 2 on lot 48 DP752839.*

The proposed condition has a lawful foundation under Section 4.17 of the EP&A Act which provides for the imposition of conditions of development consent in both general and specific circumstances. The condition is being imposed in regard to the the likely impacts, including environmental impacts on the natural environment.

This section of the Act provides a framework on:

- the circumstances in which a condition of consent may be imposed,
- where a condition may be imposed in relation to ancillary aspects of development,
- conditions expressed in terms of outcomes or objectives,
- conditions requiring modification or surrender of consents or existing use rights,
- conditions and other arrangements regarding security,
- reviewable conditions,
- conditions that may be prescribed by the regulations.

The condition is considered to satisfy the Newbury Test (*Newbury District Council v Secretary of State for the Environment* [1981] AC 578) of which make it clear that a condition must:

- be imposed for a **planning purpose** – not an ulterior one;
- **fairly and reasonably relate to the development** that is the subject of the development application;
- and
- not be so **unreasonable** that no planning authority would have imposed it.

The application has been referred to the NSW Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) who have provided the following comment:

*The application seeks approval to allow the temporary use of the final floor of quarry Area 1 for stockpiling and other allied quarry uses needed to enable extraction to be carried out within quarry Area 2 until such time as a workable quarry floor is established within Area 2. Environment Protection Licence 20650 for the premise provides conditions pertaining to Soil and Water Management.*

*The EPA does not object to the proposal to modify the consent to allow for the temporary use of the final floor of quarry Area 1 for stockpiling and other allied quarry uses.*

The EPA correspondence is provided as **Attachment 3**.

The application has been referred to Council's Environment Officer who has commented:

*Proposal is being considered as an EPA license. As such all issues associated with development have been considered by EPA.*

Condition 61: remove the requirement of annual noise monitoring

By amending Consent Condition 61 of DA2014/0024 by deleting the words '**at least annually and**' to read as follows:

"61.. Noise from the premises is to be measured at the most affected residential receiver who has not given written permission for an exceedance to determine compliance with the conditions herein ~~at least annually and~~ at any time where Council requests it having reason to believe an exceedance has occurred based on complaints. The results are to be supplied to Council for review within 30 days of the request. Noise measurement must not take place under the following conditions:

- a. Wind speeds greater than 3 metres/second at 10 metres above ground level; or
- b. Temperature inversion conditions up to 3°C/1 00m and wind speeds greater than 2 metres/second at 10 metres above ground level; or
- c. Temperature inversion conditions greater than 3°C/100m."

Comment

The applicant has provided the following justification to the modification of the condition:

*The assessment of quarry noise in the 2014 EIS and in the follow up assessment by Greg Alderson & Associates dated November 2017, found that the quarry would be compliant in terms of quarry noise generated. Having regard for the above, the remoteness of the quarry site and separation from neighbouring sensitive receivers coupled with the noise mitigation measures already in place, the requirement for annual noise monitoring is unnecessary and is an unreasonable imposition upon the quarry operator and is not a reasonable condition. This does not negate the need, however, for the monitoring of quarry noise if requested by Council having reason to believe an exceedance has occurred based on complaints. The EPA has similar powers under EPL No. 20650 to require such monitoring to be undertaken, on the basis of any legitimate complaint concerning noise. This condition is also reflected in the revised quarry Plan of Management - refer Appendix C].*

The application has been referred to the NSW Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) who commented as follows:

*The EPA notes:*

- *The nearest residence is 4.15 km from the Mt Zion quarry site.*
- *The additional noise studies undertaken found that the quarry was compliant in terms of quarry noise and quarry truck traffic noise as detailed below.*
  - *Wilkinson Murray, July 2015, which found that the quarry was compliant in terms of quarry noise and quarry truck traffic noise.*
  - *Traffic noise assessment by Rodney W Holland May 2018 and noise assessment by Greg Alderson & Associates November 2017, found that the quarry would be compliant in terms of quarry traffic noise and overall quarry noise.*

*The EPA does not object to the proposal to modify the consent to remove annual noise monitoring requirement and monitoring of traffic noise.*

*The current environmental protection licence authorises discharges from a sediment basin in one location only. Any changes to surface water management will require a variation to the licence.*

Council staff have no objection to the amendment to condition.

Condition 65: delete the requirement for further monitoring of road traffic noise

By amending Consent Condition 65 of DA2014/0024 to delete the words '**and ten years of commencement of quarry operations**' and '**and year ten**' to read as follows:

“65. A Road traffic noise shall be evaluated within one year of commencement of quarry operations ~~and ten years of commencement of quarry operations~~ and shall compare the road traffic noise levels as if the project had not proceeded (the 'no build option'). This report must be provided to Council within 60 days of the completion of year one ~~and year ten~~”.

The applicant has provided the following justification for the modification to the condition:

*The assessment of traffic noise in the 2014 EIS and in the follow up assessment by Rodney W Holland dated May 2018, after commencement of quarrying, found that the quarry would be compliant in terms of quarry traffic noise generated. Having regard for the above, and the noise mitigation measures already in place, the requirement for noise monitoring of traffic noise at Year 10 of quarry operations is unnecessary and is an unreasonable imposition upon the quarry operator and is not a reasonable condition. The EPA has powers under EPL No. 20650 to require such monitoring to be undertaken, on the basis of any legitimate complaint concerning traffic noise, also reflected in the revised quarry Plan of Management - refer Appendix C].*

The application has been referred to the NSW Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) who commented as per the above comments.

Council staff have no objection to the amendment to condition.

### **1. Substantially the same development - Modification to quarry operations.**

Under Section 4.55(2) of the EP&A Act, Council has the power to approve the modification application subject to the consent authority being satisfied that the development is substantially the same development for which consent was originally granted, and before that original consent was modified.

The applicant has addressed this requirement in the Statement of Environmental Effects submitted with the application (**Attachment C**). The applicant submits the proposed modification is substantially the same as the original development approval for the following reasons:

#### Quantitative Differences

- The proposed modification does not alter the scale of the development. No increase is sought in terms of the current limit on the annual rate of extraction at the quarry i.e. 200,000 tonnes per annum or quarry footprint.
- The modification seeks approval for the temporary use of the final quarry floor of Area 1 for stockpiling and undertaking of allied quarry uses until such time as a workable quarry floor is established within Area 2. Rehabilitation of the remainder of Area 1 can still commence once extraction from Area 1 is completed, no change is proposed.
- This modification seeks no change in truck numbers, traffic arrangements, arrangements for sediment and erosion controls, blast regime or change in the approved hours of operation of the quarry.
- The proposed modification does not give rise to any new significant environmental impacts compared to the approved development in terms of the relevant matters for consideration under Section 4.15(1) of the EP&A Act. Refer to Section 7 for further details.

#### Qualitative Differences

- The proposed modification does not change the purpose or type of for which the development is being carried out, namely, for a quarry.
- The proposed modification enables the rehabilitation of quarry Area 1 after extraction is completed, however, the quarry floor is to be retained on a temporary basis only for quarry uses until a workable quarry floor of sufficient size is established in quarry Area 2.
- The proposed modification seeks approval for minor changes to conditions 61 and 65 of the consent, deleting the unreasonable and unnecessary requirement for ongoing annual noise monitoring (in condition 61) and monitoring of truck traffic in Year 10 (in condition 65). Noise studies undertaken as a part of the original EIS and after consent was granted show that traffic and quarry noise levels are well below the noise limits required to be satisfied.
- The proposed modification does not give rise to any changes visual or amenity impacts.
- The environmental impacts as previously assessed remain substantially the same and are capable of meeting relevant environmental criteria as a result of the revised modification.

No other increases in output or increase activities at the quarry are proposed under the modification. In accordance with Section 4.55(2) of the EP&A Act, it is submitted that the modified development is considered

to be substantially the same as the approved development and will have a satisfactory (and minor) environmental impact subject to compliance with the draft amended conditions contained in Schedule 1.

The establishment of an area of 2.5 hectares over Area 2 is considered sufficient area for the quarry operator to relocate activities from Area 1 to Area 2. It is proposed that a condition of consent be included to reflect this rather than being generally referred to in the Statement of Environmental Effects.

Draft conditions have been provided to the applicant. On 9 April 2024, the applicant responded, confirming acceptance of all draft conditions.

## BACKGROUND

The JRPP granted approval, subject to conditions, to Development Application DA2014/0024 (JRPP Reference No. 2014NTH001) at their Meeting of 22 December 2014 for the extractive industry on Lot 48 DP752839 and Lot 20 DP46031, Boundary Creek Forest Road, Nymboida. DA2014/0024 was the first of two development applications in the staged development with the following stage to be approved under a separate application; the second application DA2017/0177 was approved on 22 August 2017. Under DA2017/0177 quarrying from Area 2 is not to commence until the quarrying Area 1 has concluded and the final rehabilitation works for Area 1 have commenced.

Overall, the approved quarry has an approved footprint area of 9.97 hectares in area; Area 1: 4.75 hectares and Area 2: 5.22 hectares as shown in **Figure 4** above. The estimated total extractable resource amount is 4.9 million tonnes of material over an estimated quarry life of 25 years. The maximum extraction rate approved is 200,000 tonnes per annum.

A Modification application to the approval (MOD2015/0008) was approved by the JRPP on 21 October 2015 to amend the consent to alter the staging of extraction, provide an alternative creek crossing for Copes Creek on Boundary Creek Forest Road and provide an additional access to the quarry for heavy vehicles and subsequent amendments to the quarry layout plan.

The full assessment of the application as required under the EP&A Act under Section 4.55 is provided as **Attachment 4**.

## COUNCIL IMPLICATIONS

### Budget/Financial

There are no additional financial implications for Council should the consent be modified. Council will continue to receive a quarry road maintenance payment as set out in the consent.

### Asset Management

The consent provides for a contribution for the on-going future maintenance of the haul route in accordance with the existing conditions of consent.

### Policy and Regulation

Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979  
 Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000  
 State Environmental Planning Policy (Resources and Energy) 2021  
 State Environmental Planning Policy (Planning Systems) 2021  
 State Environmental Planning Policy (Transport and Infrastructure) 2021  
 Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011  
 Rural Zones Development Control Plan (DCP)

### Consultation

| <i>Internal Section or Position</i>  | <i>Comment</i> |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Environmental Officer (Health)       | No objection   |
| Environmental Officer (Biodiversity) | No Objection   |

### Legal and Risk Management

Should the applicant be dissatisfied with Council's determination of the modification application, they may appeal to the Land and Environment Court. Prior to any appeal submitted through the Court the applicant can also seek a review of Council's determination in accordance with the provisions of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*.

**Climate Change**

The proposed modification is not considered to conflict with Council's Climate Change Policy. The ongoing use of the quarry will not result in significant increases in emissions associated with operation of the quarry.

### Schedule 1: Draft Conditions

2. The development being completed in conformity with the Environmental Planning & Assessment Act, 1979, the Regulations thereunder, the Building Code of Australia (BCA) and being generally in accordance with the following documents and plans:
1. Amended Quarry Footprint Plan ~~12 November 2014~~ **17 July 2015** prepared by GeoLINK
  2. Environmental Impact Statement 17 January 2014 prepared by GeoLINK
  3. Traffic Impact Assessment (second issue) prepared by GeoLINK & Road Safety Audit June 2014 prepared by Roadnet
  4. Addendum Ecological Assessment (second issue) 26 November 2014 prepared by GeoLINK
  5. *Addendum Environmental Impact Statement (second issue) 22 July 2015 prepared by GeoLINK.*
  6. The report entitled Statement of Environmental Effects Report s.4.55(2) Modification Application: DA2014/0024 Mt. Zion Quarry, Nymboida NSW Lots 48 and 50 in Deposited Plan 752839, Lot 20 in Deposited Plan 46031 Boundary Creek Road, Nymboida NSW prepared by Outline Planning Consultants Pty Ltd and dated December 2023;

Or where modified by any conditions of consent.

61. Noise from the premises is to be measured at the most affected residential receiver who has not given written permission for an exceedance to determine compliance with the conditions herein ~~at least annually~~ and at any time where Council requests it having reason to believe an exceedance has occurred based on complaints. The results are to be supplied to Council for review within 30 days of the request. Noise measurement must not take place under the following conditions:
- a. Wind speeds greater than 3 metres/second at 10 metres above ground level; or
  - b. Temperature inversion conditions up to 3°C/1 00m and wind speeds greater than 2 metres/second at 10 metres above ground level; or
  - c. Temperature inversion conditions greater than 3°C/100m.
65. A Road traffic noise shall be evaluated within one year of commencement of quarry operations ~~and ten years of commencement of quarry operations~~ and shall compare the road traffic noise levels as if the project had not proceeded (the 'no build option'). This report must be provided to Council within 60 days of the completion of year one and year ten".
78. The use of Area 1, as approved under DA2014/0024, is to cease and rehabilitation commenced once an area of 2.5 hectares has been established within Area 2 on lot 48 DP752839.





DOC24/56175-6

Mr Patrick Ridgway  
Clarence Valley Council  
Locked Bag 23  
Grafton NSW 2460  
Email: council@clarence.nsw.gov.au

Attention: Mr Patrick Ridgway

### **Response to Modification of Integrated Development Consent**

Dear Mr Patrick Ridgway

Thank you for consulting with the NSW Environment Protection Authority (EPA) about Concurrence and Referral (CNR), CNR-64973 application to modify Development Consent DA2014/0024 at Lots 48 and 50 in Deposited Plan 752839, Lot 20 in Deposited Plan 46031 Boundary Creek Road, Nymboida NSW. The EPA has no objection to this proposal.

The EPA notes that Development Consent was granted consistent with the General Terms of Approval (GTA) specified by the EPA. Environment Protection Licence 20650 was issued on 11 September 2015.

The application seeks approval to allow the temporary use of the final floor of quarry Area 1 for stockpiling and other allied quarry uses to enable extraction to be carried out within quarry Area 2 until such time as a workable quarry floor is established within Area 2.

The Section 4.55(2) modification also proposes that two other conditions of consent are to be modified, seeking the removal of annual noise monitoring requirement (consent condition 61) and monitoring of traffic noise in Year 10 (consent condition 65).

The EPA has reviewed the Statement of Environmental Effects. s.4.55(2) Modification Application: DA2014/0024. Mt. Zion Quarry, Nymboida NSW. December 2023, prepared by Outline Planning Consultants.

#### **1. Temporary use of the final floor of quarry Area 1 for stockpiling and other allied quarry uses.**

The application seeks approval to allow the temporary use of the final floor of quarry Area 1 for stockpiling and other allied quarry uses needed to enable extraction to be carried out within quarry Area 2 until such time as a workable quarry floor is established within Area 2. Environment Protection Licence 20650 for the premise provides conditions pertaining to Soil and Water Management.

The EPA does not object to the proposal to modify the consent to allow for the temporary use of the final floor of quarry Area 1 for stockpiling and other allied quarry uses.

Phone 131 555

TTY 133 677

Locked Bag 5022

4 Parramatta Square

[info@epa.nsw.gov.au](mailto:info@epa.nsw.gov.au)

Phone +61 2 9995 5555  
(from outside NSW)

ABN 43 692 285 758

Parramatta  
NSW 2124 Australia

12 Darcy St, Parramatta  
NSW 2150 Australia

[www.epa.nsw.gov.au](http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au)

**2. Removal of annual noise monitoring requirement (consent condition 61) and monitoring of traffic noise in Year 10 (consent condition 65).**

The EPA notes:

- The nearest residence is 4.15 km from the Mt Zion quarry site.
- The additional noise studies undertaken found that the quarry was compliant in terms of quarry noise and quarry truck traffic noise as detailed below.
  - Wilkinson Murray, July 2015, which found that the quarry was compliant in terms of quarry noise and quarry truck traffic noise.
  - Traffic noise assessment by Rodney W Holland May 2018 and noise assessment by Greg Alderson & Associates November 2017, found that the quarry would be compliant in terms of quarry traffic noise and overall quarry noise.

The EPA does not object to the proposal to modify the consent to remove annual noise monitoring requirement and monitoring of traffic noise.

The current environmental protection licence authorises discharges from a sediment basin in one location only. Any changes to surface water management will require a variation to the licence.

If you have any questions about this request, please contact Peter Lynch on 0438 208 131 or via email at [Peter.Lynch@epa.nsw.gov.au](mailto:Peter.Lynch@epa.nsw.gov.au)

Yours sincerely



Janelle Bancroft  
Unit Head – Operations  
NSW Environment Protection Authority

**ITEM 07.24.050 GRAFTON CATHEDRAL LIGHTING**

|                    |  |               |
|--------------------|--|---------------|
| <b>Meeting</b>     | Council  | 23 April 2024 |
| <b>Directorate</b> | Environment & Planning   |               |
| <b>Prepared by</b> | Senior Waste and Sustainability Officer, Richard Roper   |               |
| <b>Reviewed by</b> | Director Environment & Planning, Adam Cameron  |               |
| <b>Attachments</b> | A. Cathedral Lighting Attachments - Letter from Cathedral, Electricity Accounts and Documents relating to past history <a href="#">↓</a> |               |

**SUMMARY**

At Council's Climate Change Committee meeting on the 27 October 2022 the issue was raised why Council is funding the outdoor lighting of the Grafton Cathedral, or Christ Church Cathedral, Grafton (71 Fitzroy Street, Grafton) and whether this is appropriate for Council to continue to fund this activity from an economic and climate change perspective. This report explores the history of this funding arrangement and recommends a path forward.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That Council:

1. note the Climate Change Advisory Committee recommendation and cease funding of electricity for outdoor lighting at the Christ Church Cathedral, Grafton;
2. advise the electricity retailer to cancel the CVC electricity accounts relating to the outdoor electricity use at the Christ Church Cathedral; and
3. advise the owners of the Christ Church Cathedral of Council's resolution.

**LINKAGE TO OUR COMMUNITY PLAN**

Theme Environment

Objective We will foster a balance between sustainable development and the environment considering climate change impacts

**KEY ISSUES****Financial Cost to the Community**

The Council's Climate Change Advisory Committee has a concern with the ongoing costs to CVC ratepayers of Council funding the outdoor lighting at the Christ Church Cathedral in Grafton. Council has been paying these electricity costs since approximately 1996 (27 years). It has been determined from the accounts that the annual cost for supply and usage for the twelve-month period (9<sup>th</sup> April 2022 – 6<sup>th</sup> April 2023) was \$2298. This cost was verified from AGL invoices for this 12-month period.

**Electricity cost per year (since 2019)**

| Financial Year                      | Usage (kWh) | Cost (\$)     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| 2019-2020                           | 5284        | 1920          |
| 2020-2021                           | 6928        | 2178          |
| 2021-2022                           | 7464        | 2276          |
| 2022-2023                           | 5821        | 2298          |
| <b>Av. annual cost last 4 years</b> |             | <b>\$2168</b> |

NMI Number = 44070922804

Meter Numbers = 306182, 307223 and 307226

### **Benefits to the Community**

As outlined below in the consultation section, Council has presented the Climate Change committee's concerns to the Christ Church Cathedral and the Dean of the Cathedral (The Very Reverend Naomi Cooke) has provided a letter outlining the benefits the outdoor lighting provides to the community of Grafton and asking Council to continue to support this collaboration between the Church, Council and the community. The main points made in the letter are:

- The Cathedral is regarded as being an integral and recognised part of the Grafton community. It is a major attraction both in day and night times and this draws in many visitors to the town.
- The Cathedral has a unique role in the civic life of Grafton including many key roles in public events including the Jacaranda festival, Remembrance services, a place of community mourning after disasters, coronations, local weddings etc.
- The Cathedral is situated in the heart of Grafton and open to the whole community with the grounds also functioning as a park.
- The outdoor lighting provides important public safety in and around this part of Grafton.
- Provides vibrance and reflects the history of Grafton.
- A suggestion that Council could fund the upgrading of the old lights to modern energy efficient lighting.

### **Equity**

The Christ Church Cathedral is a significant building and place in Grafton City and the property is listed on the State Heritage Register. There are five other State Heritage listed items located in Grafton and South Grafton, being a mix of public and private heritage assets. Council does not fund costs of electricity for any of these properties in whole or part and only funds adjacent street lighting. Council invested significant funds in recent years to convert street lights to more efficient lighting types. Council's funding of electricity costs for part of the Christ Church Cathedral property is not consistent with arrangements for electricity provision for other State Heritage listed properties in the vicinity.

### **Reduce energy usage and reduce carbon emissions**

The other main concern raised by the Climate Change Advisory Committee was the carbon emissions that result from the electricity usage to power the lights. The Church point out the fact that if Council ceases to pay for the electricity and the Church take this on it will simply transfer who is paying for these emissions and will not actually reduce emissions. Without any change to the lighting type, duration of operation and source of electricity being used to power these lights the Church makes a very valid point. Carbon emissions could be reduced by modifying the type, timing and power source of the lights, however the reduction would be likely to be minor and it may actually cost more money to effect some of these changes before savings are achieved.

### **Options**

The following options are presented for Council's consideration:

- Council stops paying for the Christ Church Cathedral outdoor lighting;
- Council could continue to pay for the outdoor lighting and fund an upgrade of the lighting to new energy efficient lights which would reduce electricity costs and carbon emissions. However, this is likely to increase the level of funding in the immediate term; or

It is recommended that Council cease to fund the cost of electricity used to power the external lighting at the Christ Church Cathedral.

### **BACKGROUND**

The payment of the Christ Church Cathedral's outdoor lighting came about after the Dean of the Grafton Church wrote to Council in 1991 asking for financial support (see attachment) for the cost of lighting the Cathedral and the Doberer Memorial Fountain. The lighting was undertaken to promote the Cathedral as an attraction and landmark in Grafton. Council resolved to provide a financial contribution to the lighting in August 1991 however it was not until 1996 that further information was provided by the Church and the matter progressed. Council records are unavailable after this point (State Archives in Armidale where these files are kept do not hold these records) and while no formal agreement can be located, it appears at some point Council did agree to pay for the lighting as the outdoor lighting accounts are in Clarence Valley Council's name. The outdoor lights are metered separately (see attached copies of accounts) to the other parts of the Cathedral property.

The issue of Council paying for the outdoor lighting at the Grafton Cathedral was raised by the Climate Change Advisory Committee on the 27 October 2022. A recommendation was passed by the Committee asking Council to cease funding the lighting as per the details below.

*Recommendation: In view of climate change and the cost to the community, Council should no longer pay for the lighting of the Grafton Cathedral.*

[Motion: Moved by Stephen Fletcher and seconded by Robert Mylchreest and motion carried unanimously]

Council staff visited the site in June 2023 and confirmed that the outdoor lights are separately metered on three separate meters with Clarence Valley Council as the account name (see attached AGL Electricity Accounts). The lights are configured as 11 x high pressure sodium flood lights run from three meters affixed to the Anglican Church meter board. The lights operate from approx. 7pm to midnight and are activated with a timer.

The Cathedral building and associated structures occupy property at the corner of Fitzroy, Duke and Victoria Street, Grafton. Buildings and other structures on the property are listed on the State Heritage Register and meet a number of grounds for significance. A decision on funding of the lighting has no implications on the heritage listing nor does the heritage listing create separate application requirements in order to make or finalise this decision.

## **COUNCIL IMPLICATIONS**

### **Budget/Financial**

There would be a saving to Council of approximately \$2200 a year if Council no longer fund the Cathedral outdoor lighting although this will change as the cost of electricity changes.

### **Asset Management**

It is understood that the lights are maintained by the landowners, however Council may have undertaken some maintenance activities in the past.

### **Policy and Regulation**

While Council records from this time are unable to be retrieved (records housed at the State Archives building in Armidale), it is understood a previous Council resolution of Grafton City Council agreed to this funding and so a further Council resolution would be required to alter this funding arrangement.

State Heritage listing does not have any implications on this decision or vice versa.

### **Consultation**

As part of this process Council has visited the Cathedral Church to check on the lighting and meters. Staff liaised with the Parish Office about this issue. The Dean of the Cathedral (The Very Reverend Naomi Cooke) has provided a letter outlining the benefits the outdoor lighting provides to the community and asking Council to continue to support this important collaboration. The Parish Office was also made aware that a report was being prepared for Council to determine this issue. The response from the Parish Office is attached.

### **Legal and Risk Management**

The electricity accounts are in Clarence Valley Council's name. There does not appear to be any legal issues with the accounts.

The Church have raised the issue of public safety at night in this general area if there was no outdoor lighting. There is street lighting in public streets adjacent to the Christ Church Cathedral and Council will continue to fund the power requirements for that public lighting. Further, the street lights are illuminated throughout the night whereas the Christ Church Cathedral external lighting turns off at midnight each night.

### **Climate Change**

No longer funding the outdoor lighting would make a very minor contribution towards Council's emissions reductions targets by reducing CVC electricity usage. Upgrading the lighting to energy efficient lights, reducing the time the lights are illuminated or modifying the power source could also reduce electricity use and emissions for who ever pays the electricity account.





## CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL GRAFTON

open doors ... open hearts ... open minds ... open hands ...

30 November 2023

Dear Clarence Valley Councillors

On behalf of the Christ Church Cathedral Community, I extend our appreciation for keeping us informed about the recent discussions at the Community Climate Change Advisory Committee meeting regarding Council funding for the outdoor lighting at Grafton Cathedral.

We acknowledge and thank the Council for its past support in financially supporting energy usage for the outdoor lighting. This contribution has played a vital role in creating a safe and functional community space around the Cathedral, supporting both residents and visitors.

We would like to highlight the Christ Church Cathedral's unique role in the civic life of Grafton. Historically, the status of a city was dependent on having a Cathedral, and the Cathedral continues to play a distinctive role in hosting civic activities. Some of these events occur annually, such as the Police Remembrance Service and Jacaranda events, and others take place in times of emergency or national grief, such as following the Christchurch Mosque Shootings in New Zealand in 2019, or the death of Queen Elizabeth II and the coronation of the new King. We see our Cathedral as part of the fabric of Grafton, and it is open and available for the whole community. Situated in the heart of Grafton, the Cathedral acts as a community hub, attracting residents and visitors alike. The vibrancy of the precinct is not only crucial for the Cathedral but also contributes to the overall attractiveness of Grafton as a destination. The Cathedral grounds, effectively functioning as a park open to all, serve as a key part of the historical and cultural precinct of the city. Your support in safety lighting in this area is vital.

In light of the recent discussions, we want to draw attention to our concern for the need of adequate lighting in this central part of Grafton for the benefit of the whole community. An incident occurred in recent years near a side door of the Cathedral, emphasizing the need for adequate lighting for public safety in Victoria and Duke Streets. We urge the Council to reassess the adequacy of the current lighting in these specific areas for public safety.

We are in the process of arranging to colour the floodlights purple in support of the annual Jacaranda Festival—a clear demonstration of the Cathedral's commitment to actively participate in and enhance civic events in Grafton.

8-12 Duke St, Grafton | 02 6642 2844 | PO Box 258, Grafton, NSW 2460 | parishoffice@graftoncathedral.org.au





## CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL GRAFTON

open doors ... open hearts ... open minds ... open hands ...

We are committed to being leaders in implementing practical ways to improve our care for the planet and reduce climate change, as well as advocating for this locally and globally. We have implemented power-saving changes in our light and water usage to decrease our impact on the environment. We are very supportive of Council's leadership in this environmental space. Furthermore, Grafton Cathedral is aligned with the Mission of the worldwide Anglican Communion, which includes commitments to respond to human need by loving service, transform unjust structures of society, challenge violence of every kind, pursue peace and reconciliation, and strive to safeguard the integrity of creation, sustaining and renewing the life of the earth.

Our suggestion is that a more effective climate action step by the council would be to replace the current floodlights with energy-efficient floodlights. Our research has indicated that this would lead to a very significant emission reduction. In fact, if the Council ceases to pay the electricity for these older style lights, this doesn't improve climate outcomes; it simply changes who is responsible for paying for the electricity usage. We would encourage the Council to take prophetic leadership in this area by replacing the older style floodlights with energy-efficient ones to effect significant change.

Before any decision is made to change the current arrangements, we would hope that there might be an opportunity to discuss the issues raised and look for some solutions where climate priorities can be met while also ensuring both the safety of the area and that the Cathedral can be supported in its role as a civic venue.

Thank you for your continued collaboration on this matter, and we appreciate your consideration of our perspectives.

Sincerely,

*Naomi Cooke*

The Very Reverend Naomi Cooke  
Dean of Christ Church Cathedral

8-12 Duke St, Grafton | 02 6642 2844 | PO Box 258, Grafton, NSW 2460 | parishoffice@graftoncathedral.org.au





# AGL electricity account.

Proudly Australian since 1837.



018/49692  
CLARENCE VALLEY COUNCIL  
Clarence Valley Council  
Locked Bag 23  
GRAFTON NSW 2460

### Important numbers.

Enquiries: **agl.com.au** or **1300 793 477**  
Faults and emergencies: **132 080** (Essential Energy)

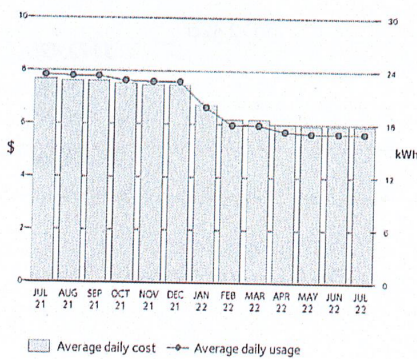
### Account details.

Name: **CLARENCE VALLEY COUNCIL**  
Account number: **7052 139 354**  
Supply address: **ANGLICAN CHURCH LIGHTING DUKE STREET  
GRAFTON NSW 2460**

### How much energy is your business using?

Bill period: 9 Apr 2022 to 8 Jul 2022 (91 days)

Average daily cost and usage.



#### Snapshot.

Average daily cost: **\$5.93**  
Average daily usage: **16.91kWh**  
Same time last year: **23.72kWh**

### Bill overview.

|                         |                    |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Balance brought forward | <b>\$0.00</b>      |
| +                       |                    |
| New charges             | <b>\$539.84</b>    |
| =                       |                    |
| <b>Total due</b>        | <b>\$539.84</b>    |
| <b>Due date</b>         | <b>10 Aug 2022</b> |

To avoid a late payment fee of \$12.73, please pay by the due date.

Thank you.

00306068795/082931-49692-62931-112684

Tax Invoice Issued: 12 Jul 2022  
AGL Sales Pty Limited ABN 88 090 538 337

## Understanding your bill

Learn more about how to read and understand your usage, meter readings and any applicable credits or discounts in the AGL Bill Explainer.

[agl.com.au/billexplainer](http://agl.com.au/billexplainer)



### Useful information.

#### A change to our fees

The payment processing fee for credit cards has reduced to 0.66% (GST incl.). This change is effective 1 July 2022.

There's no other change to the payment processing fee. It remains the same for debit cards at 0.17% (GST incl.) and it also remains the same for card payments via Australia Post at 0.45% (GST incl.).

Visit [agl.com.au/fees](http://agl.com.au/fees) to find out more about fees and charges.



**Important information.**

**Payment difficulties?** If you are having difficulty paying this bill, please call us on 133 835 to find out about available payment options.

**Need an interpreter?** Call 1300 307 245.  
需要传译员吗? 请电上述号码。

هل تحتاج لمتترجم؟ اتصل على الرقم أعلاه.  
Cần có thông dịch? Gọi số trên đây.

**Hearing impaired (TTY).** Call 133 677 and quote 1300 664 358.

If you don't wish to receive marketing information about AGL products and services, visit [agl.com.au/DoNotContactList](http://agl.com.au/DoNotContactList)

If someone at your premises relies on medical equipment, you may be eligible for Life Support protection. Call us on 131 245 if you haven't already registered, or go to [agl.com.au/lifesupport](http://agl.com.au/lifesupport) for more info.

**Moving?** Visit [agl.com.au/Move](http://agl.com.au/Move) to arrange an electricity connection at your new premises.

**Energy efficiency.** For information about energy efficiency, visit [www.ess.nsw.gov.au](http://www.ess.nsw.gov.au)

**Electricity supply details.**

**Supply address:** ANGLICAN CHURCH LIGHTING DUKE STREET GRAFTON NSW 2460  
**Supply period:** 9 Apr 2022 to 8 Jul 2022 (91 days)  
**NMI:** 44070922804  
**Energy Plan:** LGP T5

| Meter no. | Read date | Read type | Rate description | Start read | End read | kWh |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|------------|----------|-----|
| 306182    | 8 Jul 22  | Actual    | General usage    | 49,750     | 50,279   | 529 |
| 307223    | 8 Jul 22  | Actual    | General usage    | 116,080    | 116,531  | 451 |
| 307226    | 8 Jul 22  | Actual    | General usage    | 72,533     | 73,092   | 559 |

Your next meter read is due between 6 Oct 22 and 12 Oct 22. Please ensure easy access to your meter on these days.

**How we've worked out your bill.**

| Previous balance and payments. | Total         |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Previous balance               | \$524.67      |
| 16 May 22 payment              | \$524.67cr    |
| <b>Balance brought forward</b> | <b>\$0.00</b> |

| New charges and credits.             |         |          |                          |
|--------------------------------------|---------|----------|--------------------------|
| Usage and supply charges             | Units   | Price    | Amount                   |
| General Usage                        | 1539kWh | \$0.3198 | \$492.17                 |
| Supply charge                        | 91 days | \$1.8792 | \$171.01                 |
| <b>Total charges</b>                 |         |          | <b>+</b> \$663.18        |
| <b>Credits</b>                       |         |          |                          |
| 26% Guaranteed Discount              |         |          | \$172.42cr               |
| <b>Total credits</b>                 |         |          | <b>-</b> \$172.42cr      |
| <b>Total new charges and credits</b> |         |          | <b>=</b> \$490.76        |
| <b>Total GST</b>                     |         |          | <b>+</b> \$49.08         |
| <b>Total due (includes GST)</b>      |         |          | <b>=</b> <b>\$539.84</b> |

0310506825/062993E-409225-02993-1-112885

**Total due** **\$539.84**

**Due date** **10 Aug 2022**

**Reference number** 7052 1393 5494 0541 9951

**Post Billpay**



\*3201 70521393549405419951

- Direct Debit\***  
Sign up to Direct Debit at [agl.com.au/Payments](http://agl.com.au/Payments) or call 133 835.
- Visa or Mastercard\***  
Online: [agl.com.au/Payments](http://agl.com.au/Payments)  
Phone: 1300 657 386  
Billor Code: 208868
- Mail**  
Send your cheque or money order along with this section of the bill to:  
AGL Sales Pty Limited  
GPO Box 2220, Sydney NSW 2001

- Billor Code: 208868**  
**Ref. Number: 7052 1393 5494 0541 9951**
- Post Billpay®\***  
Make a Post Billpay® payment.  
Online: [postbillpay.com.au](http://postbillpay.com.au) Phone: 131 816  
In person at any Post Office.™ Billpay Code: 3201
- Centrepay**  
Eligible residential customers can visit [humanservices.gov.au/centrepay](http://humanservices.gov.au/centrepay)  
AGL Centrepay CRN: 555-068-319-J
- PayPal**  
To pay via PayPal visit [agl.com.au/Payments](http://agl.com.au/Payments)

\*A fee may apply for Debit Card 0.17% (incl. GST), Credit Card 0.66% (incl. GST) and 0.45% (incl. GST) via Australia Post.

<00007052139354>

+002662+

<9405419951>

<0000053984> +444+



28

Archdeacon Richard Hurford  
Dean of Grafton  
Cathedral Parish Office  
PO Box 258  
GRAFTON NSW 2460

P.1915

Dear Sir

CATHEDRAL LIGHTING AND FOUNTAIN MAINTENANCE

Council considered your request for assistance with lighting and maintenance at the new memorial fountain, on 26 August 1991.

It was resolved to advise the Church that Council was willing to make a financial contribution to the cost of lighting the area.

The extent of Council's involvement will be considered in the 1992 Estimates and with this in mind, it is suggested that your organisation may wish to approach Northern Rivers Electricity to ascertain if it can assist financially.

Following discussions with Northern Rivers Electricity, it would be appropriate to ascertain the cost of works envisaged and thence the contribution desired from this Council.

In regard to the maintenance of the fountain, Council would appreciate the assistance of your ground staff in this matter.

It is hoped that we can co-operate in upgrading the Cathedral and Fountain presentation.

Yours faithfully

K B WORMALD  
TOWN CLERK/CHIEF EXECUTIVE

28 August 1991

PD:JK



27

Mrs. Mary Askew,  
Bentley Farm,  
Halland,  
Lewes,  
SUSSEX, BN8 5AF  
England.

TC/PC  
~~241~~:P.1915

Dear Mrs. Askew,

It was with great pleasure that Council approved the Development Application for the construction of the decorative fountain in the grounds of The Cathedral Church of Christ the King in Grafton at the corner of Duke and Victoria Streets.


Council is very much aware that the fountain is a gift to the City, to the Cathedral and to the Citizens of Grafton by you in memory of your parents Frederick & Irene Doberer who were both born in Grafton and married in the Cathedral in 1907. Your parents subsequently played such a significant role in the civic and church affairs of this City.

The project is now under way and it is indeed a significant one for Grafton. The design is tasteful and it is set in a magnificent garden surround which will be a great asset to this City and its citizens.

Alderman Mike Emerson, Mayor of Grafton, sends his very best wishes. All Aldermen and Citizens of Grafton are overjoyed at your gift and have asked me to express the very sincere thanks on behalf of us all in Grafton.

You may not be aware but Council has also made a contribution to the project by arranging for certain works to be carried out at its cost. In this way Council feels it supplements your thoughts and will provide the Cathedral grounds with an appropriate memorial to your beloved family.

Yours faithfully,

  
K. B. WORMALD  
TOWN CLERK/CHIEF EXECUTIVE  
20 August 1991





ANGLICAN CHURCH OF AUSTRALIA  
DIOCESE OF GRAFTON

91

**THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH OF CHRIST THE KING**

The Cathedral Close  
Duke Street  
Grafton

Telephone: (066) 42 2844  
Fax: (066) 43 2519

Please address all correspondence to:  
THE CATHEDRAL PARISH OFFICE  
P.O. BOX 258  
GRAFTON. 2460.

**GRAFTON CITY COUNCIL**

|            |             |                                     |
|------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| DATE       | 11 DEC 1995 |                                     |
| LETTER No. | 5684        |                                     |
| FILE No.   | P 1915      |                                     |
| P & R      | CL          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A & W      | MAYOR       |                                     |
| D & P      | DES         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| GM         | DPES        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| SPO        | PSM         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| DCACS      | ESM         |                                     |
| FSM        | FLB         |                                     |

7th December, 1995

Mr. R. Smith,  
General Manager,  
Grafton City Council,  
Civic Centre  
Prince Street,  
GRAFTON. 2460

JAN

Dear Mr. Smith.

I am writing on behalf of the Cathedral Council to seek the financial support of the City Council for the maintenance and running of the Doberer Memorial Fountain and the external floodlighting of Christ Church Cathedral.

The Doberer Memorial Fountain was a gift to the City from Mrs. Mary Askew and Mrs. Roma Doberer in memory of the late Alderman Frederick Doberer and his wife Irene.

It was formally received on behalf of the community in a public ceremony on 1st November, 1991, by the then Mayor, the late Alderman Alan Dahl.

The 4 kw pump and the three 1000w lights are serviced by the Cathedral electricity supply, and the Fountain is timed to operate for 7 hours per day using approx 55 units per day; predicated on a rate of 15.78 cents/unit costs of electricity have been estimated at \$260.37 per month. Cleaning, upkeep, servicing are all currently being carried out by a member of the Cathedral congregation, Mr. John Hutchison on a voluntary basis and the Cathedral Council has borne the cost of chemicals and replacement parts.

In 1991 also, the first evaluation of a project to floodlight the Cathedral was carried out. The inspiration for this project came from the outstanding projects at St. Carthage's Catholic Cathedral in Lismore and Christ Church Anglican Cathedral in Newcastle; because of the external floodlighting both are now significant landmarks in their respective cities by night as well as by day.

For various reasons the Grafton floodlighting project was 'on hold' through the next two years until 1994, when the Commonwealth Government was inviting the nation to mark 1995 as the year when 'Australia Remembered' the 50th Anniversary of the end of World War II. Accordingly, when the Cathedral Council wanted to establish a permanent public memorial to mark the sacrifice and contribution to the nation by World War II veterans, the floodlighting project was seen as singularly appropriate .... something that all citizens and visitors could benefit from and a vivid statement of 'light overcoming darkness' reminding us that the light of sacrifice and commitment overcomes the darkness of oppression.

Accordingly, the floodlighting project was launched at the Civic Service held in the Cathedral on 15th August last, V.P. Day with the actual establishment and electrical work being carried out by K.L. & D.L. McGrath Pty. Ltd. over the ensuing four weeks at a cost of \$12,245.00.

19



C10

Page 2.

The floodlighting was dedicated and switched on in a public ceremony on Saturday, 16th September last as part of the City's 'Australia Remembers' observances and celebrations. The project has achieved spectacular results which will no doubt give rise to many photographs and images enhancing the heritage and tourism potential of the City.

The floodlit Cathedral is now a stunning night time landmark in our City and a fitting tribute to our war dead and to those who served and returned.

The floodlighting project has been separately metered with time switch controls. North Power have quantified the floodlighting running costs on a quarterly basis. The minimum charge is \$58.89; if the floodlights are used up to 66 hours it costs \$1.06 per hour; over 66 hours it costs 60c. per hour.

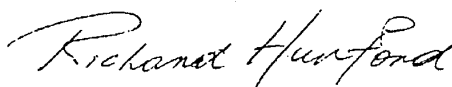
The Cathedral Council hopes that the City Council might be able to assist in both the establishment costs and the running costs of the floodlighting project.

In seeking to bring this matter before Council I would plead the Cathedral's historic significance for the identity of the City and the Cathedral's continuing and contemporary contribution to the potential religious, cultural and social well being of all citizens.

The visual impact of both the fountain and the floodlighting promises to be a viable and important dynamic in this unique heritage precinct in our City, bringing environmental and aesthetic satisfaction to both citizen and visitor alike.

I await the favour of your reply and remain

Yours faithfully,



The Very Reverend Richard Hurford  
DEAN OF GRAFTON

20

67

The Very Rev Richard Hurford  
Dean of Grafton  
Cathedral Parish Office  
PO Box 258  
GRAFTON. 2460

Dear Sir

**Cathedral Lighting**

Council was contacted yesterday by Mr Ken McGrath, Electrician, who is involved in the installation of the external lighting of the Cathedral Church of Christ the King at the corner of Duke and Victoria Streets, Grafton. Mr McGrath indicated that the Cathedral Parish Office was under the impression that Grafton City Council would be paying for the cost of running the new lighting and that he was therefore seeking advice in respect to separate metering.

A quick search of Council's files shows that this matter was considered by Council in August 1991 and I refer you to the attached letter indicating Council's willingness to make a financial contribution to the cost of lighting. However you will see from the letter that the onus was on the Cathedral Parish Office to approach NRE and to come back to Council with a request for an accurate financial contribution.

As it appears that this has never occurred I am unable to authorise any financial contribution of this type and the matter must be considered further by Council. The next meeting of Council will not occur until Monday, 25 September 1995 and obviously this will be after the installation and turning on of the lights.

Consequently I await your further advice and trust that this matter can be resolved as quickly as possible.

Yours faithfully



RAY SMITH  
GENERAL MANAGER

31 August, 1995

DPES TO NOTE

*Noted RB*

GM/PC  
P.1915

**ITEM 07.24.051 BROOMS HEAD RESERVE DRAFT PLAN OF MANAGEMENT**

|                    |   |               |
|--------------------|---|---------------|
| <b>Meeting</b>     | Council   | 23 April 2024 |
| <b>Directorate</b> | Environment & Planning  |               |
| <b>Prepared by</b> | Senior Strategic Planner (Policy), Alex Wells                                     |               |
| <b>Reviewed by</b> | Director Environment & Planning, Adam Cameron                                     |               |
| <b>Attachments</b> | A. 1995 Brooms Head Reserve Plan of Management (Separate Cover) <a href="#">⇒</a> |               |

**SUMMARY**

This report details the implications of the resolution made by Council at its February 2024 meeting (Council resolution 07.24.003) regarding developing a new Plan of Management for the Brooms Head Reserve. This report also details the process and timeline to implement the resolution made by Council.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That Council:

1. note the estimated time and additional cost estimate to prepare a new draft Brooms Head Reserve Plan of Management.
2. note the need to engage both a planning consultant and a facilitator specialising in conflict resolution given the polarisation within the community regarding future management of the Reserve.
3. allocate \$100,000 from the Crown Maintenance Reserve (RA70010) to prepare a new draft Brooms Head Reserve Plan of Management and include the activity in the 2024/2025 Operational Plan.

**LINKAGE TO OUR COMMUNITY PLAN**

Theme Environment

Objective We will foster a balance between sustainable development and the environment considering climate change impacts

**KEY ISSUES**

At its February 2024 Ordinary meeting, Council resolved (07.24.003):

1. *Council not endorse this draft PoM for forwarding to the Department of Planning, Housing and Infrastructure (DPH&I-Crown Lands).*
2. *That Council amend the current 1998 (\*Sic) PoM to incorporate the relevant up to date legislation and PoM guidelines template currently in draft PoM, and to include the required detailed information as outlined in the "Revised PoM guidelines January 2024" and the "Coastal Crown Guidelines October 2023".*
3. *That the Yaegl Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation (YTOAC) be invited to provide advice to Council for inclusion in the PoM on the components, details and other matters that are important to the Corporation.*
4. *That Council conduct further consultation with the steering Group Committee in the above preparation of the amended PoM.*
5. *That Council does not prepare a detailed Site Plan (Masterplan or Development Plan) until the amended PoM is adopted.*

\* Note: The former Brooms Head Reserve Plan of Management was adopted on behalf of the Minister for Crown Lands on the 29 August 1995. Not 1998 as stated in the Council resolution.

In order to action the resolution in relation to the preparation of new draft Brooms Head Reserve Plan of Management (PoM), a budget is required. The project will also need to be included in the 2024/2025 Operational Plan. Once adopted at its June 2024 Ordinary Meeting the procurement process to appoint a new consultant will commence. This is because Locale Consulting, who prepared the first draft of the new Brooms Head Reserve PoM, have now withdrawn from any further work on the project. They have also advised Council staff that from their professional perspective, they would not recommend the approach as resolved above, hence their decision not to participate further.

In acknowledging the polarisation of views within the community regarding the ongoing management of the Reserve, it is recommended that Council also engage the services of a facilitator specialising in conflict resolution to work with the consultant in drafting a new PoM. It is anticipated that the indicative total cost for these services would likely be in the order of \$80,000 - \$100,000. It is also expected that as a result of the need to undertake new rounds of consultations, statutory timeframes and the usual DPH&I-Crown Lands review timeframes, the period between appointing a new consultant/facilitator and the final adoption of the PoM, will likely exceed 12 months.

Notwithstanding Resolution 2 above, the *Local Government Act 1993* (LG Act) does not make provision to “amend” an existing PoM. Rather, the mechanism to alter an existing PoM, is to prepare and adopt a new PoM as per the requirements of the Act. While it is straightforward to use the former 1995 PoM content as the basis for a new PoM, there has been no previous community or stakeholder consultation regarding its content.

Consequently, a new round of community and stakeholder consultation will be necessary. This is particularly important given that some management prescriptions in the former 1995 PoM (**Attachment A**) appear to be contrary to the outcomes of consultations to date and/or may have significant financial implications for Council, and which may not have been considered by Councillors prior to Resolution - 07.24.003. For example, and not limited to:

- The map on Page 11 indicates that Section 1 of Unit 1 (the very northern end of the reserve adjacent to the lake entrance) as a “Northern Picnic and Camping Area”. Although the map has been hand drawn and is difficult to distinguish exactly where the section commences, this area currently contains remnant native vegetation and the board walk, and there have been no stakeholders suggesting that it be repurposed for picnic or camping.
- The Objectives on Page 13 for Unit 1 state an intention to “expand holiday accommodation options”. Consultations to date have shown widespread support for a continued ‘low key’ approach to the development of the Reserve and that this section of the reserve should continue to be used for caravan/camping and new day use areas and it would not be appropriate to install ‘glamping’ safari tents, cabins or other holiday accommodation options on this part of the Holiday Park.
- The former PoM does not stipulate the need for improved management during peak periods and possibly a reduction in campsite intensity. It also does not authorise actions to deal with the significant safety issues associated with the internal road and intensity of camping use along some sections during peak periods.
- The map on Page 11 indicates that Section 3 of Unit 1 should only be used for camping during peak holiday periods and quarantined for day-use during “offpeak” periods. This is not consistent with consultations to date where residents and day-users have indicated a need for permanent public open space/car parking etc in and around this area. Further, by removing camping use outside of peak holiday periods for the entire area, it is likely there will be a significant financial implication which should first be quantified and considered.

Regarding Resolution 3, Council staff have written to the YTOAC advising of the resolution and confirming that they will be contacted again once a new service provider has been appointed, with an invitation to present their views as to the future management of the Reserve.

## BACKGROUND

The part of Brooms Head Reserve subject to this PoM and the Holiday Park that sits within the Reserve, comprises Lots 1 and 2 DP1095139. The area was reserved for the purposes of “public recreation and resting place” on 15 May 1936. The *Crown Land Management Act 2016* requires Council to manage the Brooms Head Reserve (R65975) as if it were community land under the LG Act. The LG Act requires a plan of management (PoM) adopted under the Act to guide the use and management of land classified as ‘community’. Consequently, the PoM, once adopted, will detail how Council will manage the land, and in particular how the land may be used and further developed.

A PoM is a principles-based document rather than providing a detailed site design. This is because a PoM, once authorised by the Minister and adopted by Council, often stays in place for many years, and in some cases, a decade or more. The statutory process leading to the final adoption of a PoM by Council, is complex and time-consuming. For example, if after the statutory public exhibition period has concluded and as a result of public submissions, Council revises the draft PoM in any way, it is a requirement that it be referred back to Crown Lands. Crown Lands may accept the revisions as is or stipulate further revisions. Once Crown Lands is satisfied with the changes made, Council is required to publicly exhibit the draft PoM a second time

and seek submissions on the revised PoM. This process can take anywhere from several months to in excess of a year.

## **COUNCIL IMPLICATIONS**

### **Budget/Financial**

The cost of preparation of the former draft PoM by Locale Consulting was \$34,375.00. The total budget was \$54,000, which included the preparation of a reserve site plan (which was not progressed).

The preparation of a new site-specific PoM for the Brooms Head Reserve based on the Council Resolution 07.24.003, including further consultation with the steering committee, the engagement of a facilitator and the preparation of a reserve site plan is estimated to be an additional \$80,000 - \$100,000. The cost would be funded from the Crown Maintenance Reserve.

### **Asset Management**

There are no direct implications for the management of Council owned assets with a decision to support the referral of the draft PoM to Crown Lands for approval to publicly exhibit.

### **Policy and Regulation**

*Crown Land Management Act 2016*

*Native Title Act 1993 (Cth)*

*Local Government Act 1993*

### **Consultation**

The former draft PoM involved extensive consultation with the community. However, this consultation process did not involve the content of the former 1995 PoM.

### **Legal and Risk Management**

The PoM prepared by the then Crown Lands Service dated 1995 does not address Native Title and therefore does not comply with *Crown Land Management Act 2016*. The 1995 PoM also refers to entities that no longer exist. This would need to be corrected in any new PoM in order to comply with current legislation and DPH&I-Crown Lands Guideline.

### **Climate Change**

The PoM prepared by the then Crown Lands Service dated 1995 does not address climate change.



## ITEM 07.24.052 CLARENCE VALLEY LOCAL ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN 2011 - HOUSEKEEPING AMENDMENT 2023-24

|                    |   |               |
|--------------------|---|---------------|
| <b>Meeting</b>     | Council   | 23 April 2024 |
| <b>Directorate</b> | Environment & Planning  |               |
| <b>Prepared by</b> | Manager Development & Land Use Planning, Murray Lane  |               |
| <b>Reviewed by</b> | Director Environment & Planning, Adam Cameron   |               |
| <b>Attachments</b> | A. LEP Housekeeping Amendment 2023 Planning Proposal (Separate Cover) <a href="#">⇒</a><br>B. Govt Submissions Housekeeping LEP Amendment 2024 <a href="#">↓</a><br>C. Private Submission Grafton Golf Course <a href="#">↓</a> |               |

### SUMMARY

Council resolved on 26 September 2023 to prepare a Housekeeping Amendment Planning Proposal (PP) (Council reference REZ2023/0001) to amend Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011 (CVLEP) to correct and update a range of minor errors, anomalies and heritage updates in the provisions and maps in CVLEP.

The advertised CVLEP Housekeeping Amendment 2023 contained fifteen matters. A description and justification of the advertised proposed amendments to CVLEP is outlined in Table A.

The updated Planning Proposal is being returned for Council's final approval to enable finalisation of the legal process to amend the CVLEP.

### OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council as the Planning Proposal authority:

1. adopt the Planning Proposal for CVLEP Housekeeping Amendments 2023 REZ2023/0001 detailed at Attachment A, as amended after public exhibition.
2. advise the Department of Planning and Environment that it will use its local plan-making delegations under Section 3.36 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* to finalise the plan.

### LINKAGE TO OUR COMMUNITY PLAN

Theme Leadership

Objective We will have a strong, accountable and representative Government

### KEY ISSUES

Council resolved on 26 September 2023 (Item 07.23.160) to prepare a Planning Proposal to amend *Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011* (CVLEP) for the housekeeping amendments as described in the Table C of this report. A Gateway Determination was issued on 13 November 2023. The Planning Proposal was placed on public exhibition from Friday 9 February to Monday 11 March 2024 and consultation was carried out with Government Departments and private owners, in accordance with the Gateway requirements.

#### Agency Submissions

Five (5) submissions were received from Government Agencies (**Attachment B**) which have not raised any objections with the exception of issues raised below:

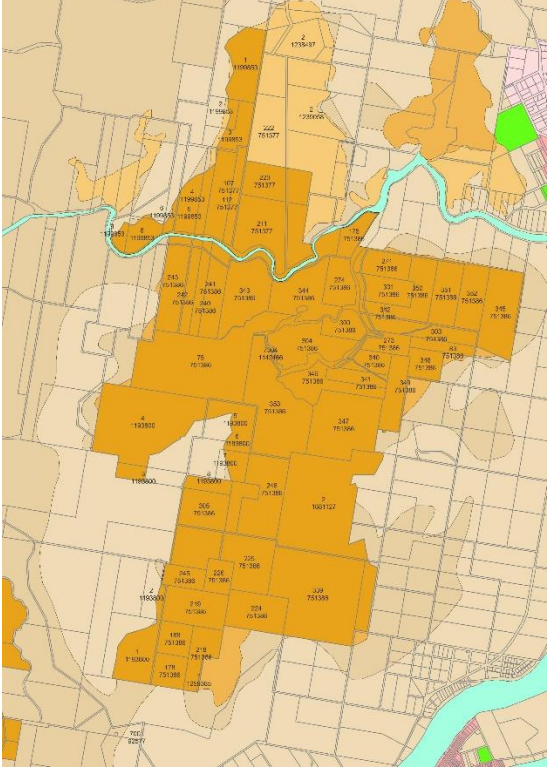
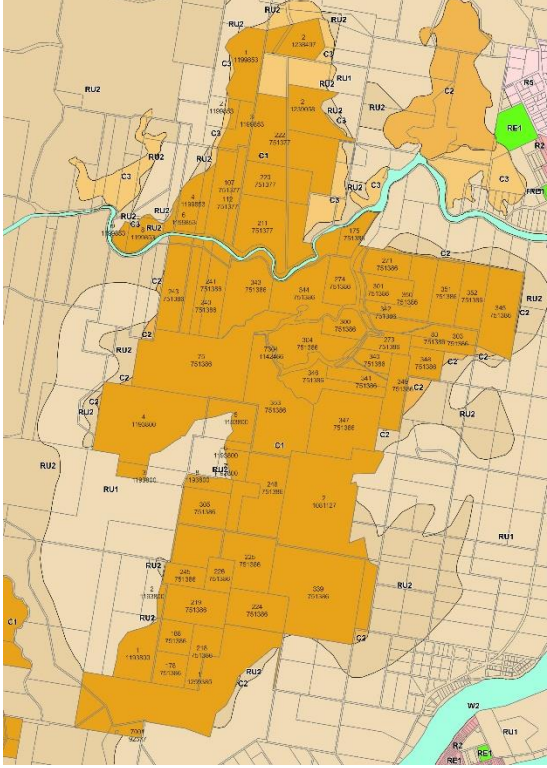
#### **Amendment 1: Everlasting Swamp National Park**

The Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water's NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS) advised of additional properties and road reserves which had been gazetted as part of the Everlasting Swamp NP to be included for rezoning.



Amendment 1 Land Zoning Map has been updated (Table A below) to include Lot 2 DP1238497, Lot 222 DP751377 and Lot 2 DP1239058 and a number of road reserves within the Everlasting Swamp National Park to be rezoned to C1 National Parks and Nature Reserves as advised by NSW National Parks and Wildlife Services submission dated 26 February 2024 to reflect the NSW Government Gazette reservation notices 5 March 2015 and 6 September 2019. The submission and Gazette notices are included in Attachment C.

**Table A: Update to Amendment 1 Land Zoning Map**

| Current Land Zoning Map  | Updated Land Zoning Map   |
|--|---|
|  |  |

**Amendment 13: Deleting the 100m separation distance requirement for secondary dwellings and Dual Occupancies in Rural Zones**

Whilst not objecting to the planning proposal, the NSW Department of Primary Industries - Agriculture (DPI) expressed concern in relation to the proposed removal of the 100 metres (maximum) separation requirement for detached dual occupancies and secondary dwellings in the RU1 and RU2 zones. DPI outlined concerns that this has the potential for additional dwellings to be constructed in a location on the property which is more disconnected from the principal dwelling and in a location which may result in land use conflict with neighbouring agricultural land uses.

The existing clause 4.2D of the CVLEP that applies to dual occupancy (detached) and secondary dwellings development in rural zones is outlined below and includes a provision for a maximum distance of 100 metres between dwellings.

**4.2D Erection of dual occupancies (detached) and secondary dwellings in Zones RU1, RU2, and R5**

- (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—
  - (a) to ensure that development is compatible with the primary production potential, rural character and environmental capabilities of the land,
  - (b) to ensure that consent is only granted to development for the purposes of dual occupancies (detached) and secondary dwellings if issues such as access, siting, land suitability and potential impacts are addressed.

(2) Development consent must not be granted to development for the purpose of a dual occupancy (detached) or secondary dwelling on land in Zone RU1 Primary Production or Zone RU2 Rural Landscape unless the consent authority is satisfied that—

(a) the development will not impair the use of the land or any adjoining land for agriculture or rural industries, and

(b) each dwelling will use the same vehicular access to and from a public road, and

**(c) for dual occupancies (detached)—dwellings will be situated within 100 metres of each other, and**

(d) the land is physically suitable for the dual occupancy (detached) or secondary dwelling concerned, and

(e) the land is capable of accommodating the on-site disposal and management of sewage for the development, and

(f) the development will not have an adverse impact on the scenic amenity or character of the rural environment.

(3) Development consent must not be granted to development for the purpose of a dual occupancy (detached) or secondary dwelling on land in Zone R5 Large Lot Residential unless the consent authority is satisfied that—

(a) each dwelling will use the same vehicular access to and from a public road, and

(b) the development will not have an adverse impact on the scenic amenity or character of the rural environment.

The potential impact of removing the 100 metre requirement could be seen to encourage greater take up of additional dispersed rural dwellings, rather than advance the purpose of the proposed change, which is to provide for a balanced, more flexible approach to encourage dual occupancies (detached) and secondary dwellings to be located in the most logical location on a particular subject site in response to environmental constraints, rural activities, scenic amenity and character. The recommended housekeeping amendment also seeks to take a step away from inappropriately limiting positive outcomes due to a 'plan by numbers' approach.

The primary objective of rural zones is for primary production and agriculture, not as a de-facto residential zone. This matter is reinforced in Council's adopted *Rural Lands Strategy* (June 2022) which examined the increasing pressure on rural lands to be used for lifestyle purposes, resulting in agricultural land becoming more valuable for residential uses than for agriculture with subsequent consequences for food production and agricultural activities.

Currently, an applicant may request a variation to the 100 metre development standard for a dual occupancy development under the provisions of Clause 4.6 of the CVLEP for variation of the Development Standard, but such a variation cannot be sought for the 100 metre separation development standard for secondary dwellings (i.e. an application for a secondary dwelling 101 metres from the primary dwelling cannot be made).

Consequently, to maintain the intent of the policy position to advance the objectives of the rural zones whilst allowing for detached dual occupancies and secondary dwellings in locations that promote performance-based planning outcomes that result in more resilient, sustainable and/or environmentally sustainable outcomes, it is recommended that the proposed alteration to clause 4.2D(2) and clause 5.5 is replaced as follows:

**Omit: Clause 4.2D(2)(c)** for dual occupancies (detached)—dwellings will be situated within 100 metres of each other, and

**Insert instead: Clause 4.2D(2)(c):**

*the development is co-located with the principal dwelling unless significant agricultural or environmental constraints justify further separation, in which case the distance will be the minimum required to avoid the constraint, and*

**Omit Clause 5.5 (b)** the distance between the secondary dwelling and the principal dwelling must not exceed 100 metres.

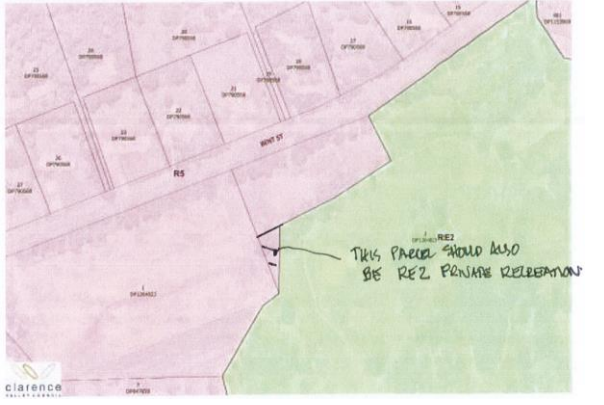
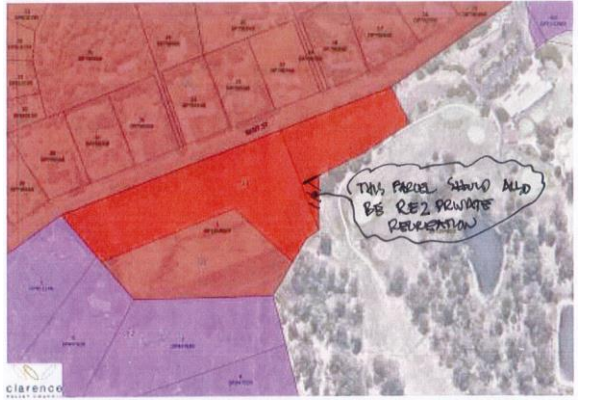
#### Public Submissions

One submission was received from the planning consultant for the South Grafton Golf Club after the submission period closed requesting a minor amendment to the proposed zone and minimum lots size boundary for Amendment 12 of the planning proposal.

**Amendment 12: 425 Bent Street, South Grafton**

An email was received from the local planning consultant on 19 March 2024 (after submissions have closed) on behalf of the Grafton Golf Course highlighting a slight discrepancy with the proposed amendments to the CVLEP zoning and Lot Size maps as detailed in Table C. The proposed Land Zoning and Lot Size Maps in Amendment 12 of the planning proposal have been amended to reflect these recommended changes.

**Table C: update to Amendment 12 Zoning and Lot Size Maps**

| Update to proposed Zoning Map   | Update to Lot Size Map   |
|---|--|
|  |  |

The next stage in the process is to finalise the plan through a legal process to update the instrument and maps for formal gazettal. Council has local plan-making delegations under Section 3.36 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* to authorise this amendment and liaise with Parliamentary Counsel for the drafting and mapping changes.

**BACKGROUND**

Any changes to the CVLEP 2011 and LEP Maps require statutory amendment and must go through a publicly exhibited legal process. A review of CVLEP 2011 is carried out annually to identify provisions, schedules, mapping layers, errors, additions, or minor changes which need updates.

A description and justification of the advertised proposed amendments to CVLEP that was placed on public exhibition from Friday 9 February to Monday 11 March 2024 is outlined in Table C below:

**Table C: Proposed LEP Amendments**

| Summary of proposed amendments |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Amendment No.                  | Summary   |
| Amendment 1<br>(Zoning)        | <p><b>Everlasting Swamp National Park</b></p> <p>Rezone from RU2 Rural Landscape and C2 Environmental Conservation to C1 National Parks and Nature reserves (at the request of NPWS). This will result in an amendment to the CVLEP Zoning Map.</p> |
| Amendment 2<br>(Zoning)        | <p><b>Balun Bindarray Bridge (New Grafton Bridge) and roads</b></p> <p>Rezone from W2 Recreational Waterways to SP2 Infrastructure (classified road). This will result in an amendment to the CVLEP Zoning Map.</p>                                 |
| Amendment 3<br>(Heritage)      | <p><b>Heritage Street Trees</b></p> <p>Mapping of existing heritage listed trees <i>Brachychiton</i> (Flame Trees), <i>Ficus</i> (Fig Trees) and <i>Jacarandas</i> in all road reserves in Grafton existing heritage</p>                            |

| <b>Summary of proposed amendments</b> |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Amendment No.</b>                  | <b>Summary</b>  |
|                                       | item <b>I135</b> and South Grafton heritage item <b>I943</b> . These are listed items but not currently mapped and have recently been mapped by Councils GIS section.<br>This will result in an amendment to relevant CVLEP Heritage Maps.  |
| Amendment 4<br>(Heritage)             | <b>Minnie Water Community Hall</b><br><br>Correction of the property description for heritage item Minnie Water Community Hall heritage item <b>I1029</b> to Lot 7307 DP 1153056 as the hall has been relocated on the site.<br>This will result in an amendment to both the CVLEP Heritage Map and Schedule 5. |
| Amendment 5<br>(Heritage)             | <b>Iluka Obelisk</b><br><br>Addition of a heritage item <b>I1091</b> of the Iluka Obelisk.<br>This will result in an amendment to both the CVLEP Heritage Map and Schedule 5.   |
| Amendment 6<br>(Heritage)             | <b>Sandstone Culverts and Timber Deck, Old Glen Innes Road</b><br><br>Addition of a heritage item <b>I1092</b> of two historic sandstone culverts and timber deck discovered in road works.<br>This will result in an amendment to both the CVLEP Heritage Map and Schedule 5.                                  |
| Amendment 7<br>(Heritage)             | <b>Stone Kerb and guttering, McIntyres Lane Maclean</b><br><br>Addition of a heritage item <b>I1093</b> of the historic stone kerb and guttering.<br>This will result in an amendment to both the CVLEP Heritage Map and Schedule 5.  |
| Amendment 8<br>(Heritage)             | <b>90 Victoria Street, Grafton</b><br><br>Addition of a heritage item <b>I1095</b> dwelling by owner request.<br>This will result in an amendment to both the CVLEP Heritage Map and Schedule 5.  |
| Amendment 9<br>(Zoning)               | <b>Gibraltar Crescent Junction Hill-Koolkhan</b><br><br>Zone boundary alteration to correct anomaly to align residential zone boundary with subdivision boundary.<br>This will result in an amendment to the CVLEP Zoning Map and Height of Building Map.   |
| Amendment 10<br>(Zoning)              | <b>Cameron Close, Glenreagh</b><br><br>Boundary alteration to align residential zone boundary with subdivision boundary.<br>This will result in an amendment to the CVLEP Zoning Map, Height of Building Map and Lot Size Maps.   |
| Amendment 11<br>(Zoning)              | <b>Glenreagh Water Pump Station</b><br><br>Rezoning RE1 and R2 land consisting Council water supply infrastructure to SP2 Infrastructure (water supply system).<br>This will result in an amendment to the CVLEP Zoning Map.  |
| Amendment 12<br>(Zoning)              | <b>425 Bent Street South Grafton</b>  |



| Summary of proposed amendments                      |  |
|---|--|
| Amendment No.                                       | Summary  |
|   | Adjustment of boundary between Golf Course and residential subdivision from R5 to RE2.<br>This will result in an amendment to the LEP Zoning Lot Size Maps.  |
| Amendment 13<br>(LEP development control amendment) | <b>Deleting the 100m separation distance requirement for secondary dwellings and Dual Occupancies in Rural Zones</b><br><br>Deletion of Clause 4.2D(2)(c) for dual occupancies (detached) – and Clause 5.5 which will delete the requirement for dual occupancies and secondary dwellings to be within 100 metres of each other, in exceptional circumstances where this would result in a more resilient, sustainable or environmental outcome. |
| Amendment 14<br>(LEP land use table amendment)      | <b>Deletion of crematoria as prohibited development in the E4 Zone.</b><br><br>Deletion of “crematoria” as prohibited development in the E4 General Industrial Land Use Table, to allow development for the purpose of “crematoria” to be permitted with consent within this land use zone.  |
| Amendment 15<br>(Heritage)                          | <b>Cunglebung Homestead Complex, Nymboida National Park</b><br><br>Addition of a heritage item <b>I1096</b> Cunglebung Homestead Complex which is under ownership and management of NPWS and on the Section 170 Register.<br>This will result in an amendment to both the CVLEP Heritage Map and Schedule 5.   |

## COUNCIL IMPLICATIONS

### Budget/Financial

**Preparation of the PP and administration of the CVLEP amendment process is accommodated within the existing recurrent budget for Council’s Strategic Planning team.**

### Asset Management

Amendment 11 relates to land and assets owned or managed by Council, notably Glenreagh Pumping Station and the proposed rezoning will enable operation of this Council asset under the provisions of SEPP (Transport and Infrastructure) 2021.

### Policy and Regulation

Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979  
Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011  
Heritage Act 1977

### Consultation

The planning proposal was publicly exhibited on the NSW Planning Portal and Council’s On-exhibition webpage from Friday 9 February to Monday 11 March 2024, in accordance with the Gateway determination condition to publicly exhibit the proposal allowing a minimum 28 days for submissions.

The Planning Proposal was also referred to the Department of Planning, Housing and Infrastructure, Heritage NSW, Department of Primary Industries- Agriculture, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Transport for NSW, Mining Exploration and Geoscience Department of Regional NSW, and the NSW Rural Fire Service, plus private landowners affected by any proposed matter. No objections were raised in regard to the planning proposal from government agencies, however submissions received from The Department of Primary Industries – Agriculture and The Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water’s NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS) prompted changes to the planning proposal, which is summarised above and within the planning proposal document (Attachment A). The NSW government agency submissions are included in Attachment B.

One submission was received from local planning consultant on behalf of the Grafton Golf Course, as detailed in “Key Issues” section of this report. The private submission on behalf of the Grafton Golf Course is include as Attachment C.

**Legal and Risk Management**

The proposed amendments are minor matters that present a low legal risk to Council in terms of the amendment process. As required by Council’s Delivery Program, Council periodically identifies issues which are identified through operation of the LEP and corrects these errors and anomalies. This improves the function of the CVLEP for all users. There is no right of appeal against a rezoning/planning proposal in the EPA Act.

**Climate Change**

The proposed minor amendments are not likely to have any impacts upon climate change, and do not present any potential for intensification of development. Heritage conservation is closely associated with sustainability and the retention of embodied energy in existing and structures.



Department of Primary Industries - Agriculture  
Department of Regional NSW



OUT24/2487

Ms Laura Black  
General Manager  
Clarence Valley Council  
Locked Bag 23  
GRAFTON NSW 2460

[Jasmine.oakes@clarence.nsw.gov.au](mailto:Jasmine.oakes@clarence.nsw.gov.au)

Attention: Jasmine Oakes

---

### Planning Proposal PP-2023-1754 – Clarence Valley LEP 2011 Housekeeping Amendments

Dear Ms Oakes

Thank you for your correspondence of 12 February 2024 and the opportunity to provide comment on planning proposal PP-2023-1754 for amendments to Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan (LEP) 2011.

The NSW Department of Primary Industries (DPI) Agriculture collaborates and partners with our stakeholders to protect and enhance the productive and sustainable use and resilience of agricultural resources and the environment.

NSW DPI Agriculture has reviewed the planning proposal and notes the proposed amendment to Clauses 4.2D and 5.5 of Clarence Valley LEP 2011 to remove the requirement for detached dual occupancies and secondary dwellings in RU1, RU2 and R5 zones to be located within 100m of each other.

The existing requirement for a maximum 100 meter separation distance between dwellings benefits agriculture by requiring clustering of dwellings in rural areas. It ensures that these types of developments would only occur where the landowner is comfortable having the second dwelling in close proximity to the principal dwelling therefore minimising the potential for land use conflict with agricultural activities on the site.

Clustering dwellings on a site can also minimise the potential for dwellings to be located close to neighbouring property boundaries which can also help to prevent land use conflict with neighbouring agricultural land uses.

The proposal to remove the 100m maximum separation distance for detached dual occupancies and secondary dwellings in the RU1 Primary Production and RU2 Rural Landscape zones has the potential for additional dwellings to be constructed in a location on the property which is more

---

105 Prince Street | Locked Bag 21  
Orange NSW 2800

E: [landuse.ag@dpi.nsw.gov.au](mailto:landuse.ag@dpi.nsw.gov.au)  
[dpi.nsw.gov.au](http://dpi.nsw.gov.au)

disconnected from the principal dwelling and in a location which may result in land use conflict with neighbouring agricultural land uses.

I note however that clause 4.2D(2)(a) includes a requirement for Council to be satisfied that a detached dual occupancy or secondary dwelling “...will not impair the use of the land or any adjoining land for agriculture or rural industries...”

NSW DPI Agriculture therefore does not object to the planning proposal. However, it is strongly recommended that Council continue to give robust consideration to the potential impacts of residential development on agriculture in rural zones and ensure that the provisions of clause 5.16 of the Clarence Valley LEP 2011 are being effectively applied to development proposals for dwellings in rural zones.

Should you require clarification on any of the information contained in this response, please contact me on 0429 864 501 or by email at [landuse.ag@dpi.nsw.gov.au](mailto:landuse.ag@dpi.nsw.gov.au)

Sincerely



Paul Garnett  
Agricultural Land Use Planning Officer  
Agriculture Soil and Water  
Northern Region

20 February 2024



## NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service

Your ref: PP-2023-1754  
Our ref: DOC24/143738

Jasmine Oakes  
Senior Strategic Planner  
Clarence Valley Council  
Locked Bag 23  
GRAFTON NSW 2460

By email: [jasmine.oakes@clarence.nsw.gov.au](mailto:jasmine.oakes@clarence.nsw.gov.au)

Dear Ms Oakes

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comment on *Planning Proposal - Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011 Housekeeping Amendments 2023 (REZ2023/0001)* which, in Amendment 1, details proposed changes to the zoning of sections of Everlasting Swamp National Park from RU2 (Rural Landscape) and C2 (Environmental Conservation) to C1 (National Parks and Nature Reserves).

The National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS) appreciates Council's efforts in rezoning the additions to Everlasting Swamp National Park gazetted on 17 December 2021 to reflect their reservation under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*. I can confirm the description and mapping in Amendment 1 are correct.

Upon reviewing the NSW Planning Portal Spatial Viewer, however, I note that several other parts of Everlasting Swamp National Park are not correctly zoned.

NPWS requests the following parcels of land in and around Imesons Swamp be rezoned to C1, either as part of this Housekeeping Amendment or a future planning proposal:

- Land reserved 6 September 2019 (see gazette notice at Attachment 1):
  - Lot 2 DP1238497
  - Lot 222 DP751377
  - Lot 2 DP1239058.
- Land reserved 5 March 2015 (see gazette notice at Attachment 2):
  - The road reserve located to the east of Lots 1 and 3, DP1199853, and between Lots 112 and 222 DP751377
  - The road reserve along the southern boundary of Lot 9 DP1199853.

I confirm NPWS has no comment on the other amendments in this Planning Proposal.

If you have any further questions about this issue, please contact Ms Samara Rogan, Ranger, Clarence Area, at [samara.rogan@environment.nsw.gov.au](mailto:samara.rogan@environment.nsw.gov.au).

Yours sincerely

Mark Fletcher  
**A/Area Manager**  
**Clarence Area, North Coast Branch**

26 February 2024

**Attachment 1 – Gazette notice 6 September 2019**

---

**NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE ACT 1974**

## NOTICE OF RESERVATION OF A NATIONAL PARK

I, the Honourable Margaret Beazley AO QC, Governor of the State of New South Wales, with the advice of the Executive Council, reserve the lands described in Schedules 1 and 2 below as part of **Everlasting Swamp National Park**, under the provisions of Section 30A(1)(a) of the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

SIGNED and SEALED at Sydney this 4th day of September 2019.

MARGARET BEAZLEY  
Governor,  
By Her Excellency's Command,

MATTHEW KEAN  
Minister for Energy and Environment.

GOD SAVE THE QUEEN

An area totalling 154.9 hectares.

---

3548

NSW Government Gazette No 102 of 6 September 2019

---

Government Notices

---

**Schedule 1**

Land District - Grafton LGA - Clarence Valley

County of Clarence, Parish of Lawrence, 123.2 hectares, being Lot 2 DP1239058 and Lot 222 DP751377.

*Papers* NPWS/EF14/7621

**Schedule 2**

Land District - Grafton LGA - Clarence Valley

County of Clarence, Parish of Lawrence, 31.69 hectares, being Lot 2 DP1238497.

*Papers* NPWS/EF14/7231

(n2019-2653)

---

**Attachment 2 – Gazette notice 5 March 2015**

**NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE ACT 1974**

**NOTICE OF RESERVATION OF A NATIONAL PARK**

I, General The Honourable David Hurley AC DSC (Ret'd), Governor of New South Wales, with the advice of the Executive Council, reserve the lands described in the Schedules 1 and 2 below as part of **Everlasting Swamp National Park**, under the provisions of section 30A (1) of the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

Signed and sealed at Sydney this 25th day of February 2015.

DAVID HURLEY  
Governor

By His Excellency's Command

ROBERT STOKES, MP  
Minister for the Environment

GOD SAVE THE QUEEN

*Land District – Grafton LGA – Clarence Valley*

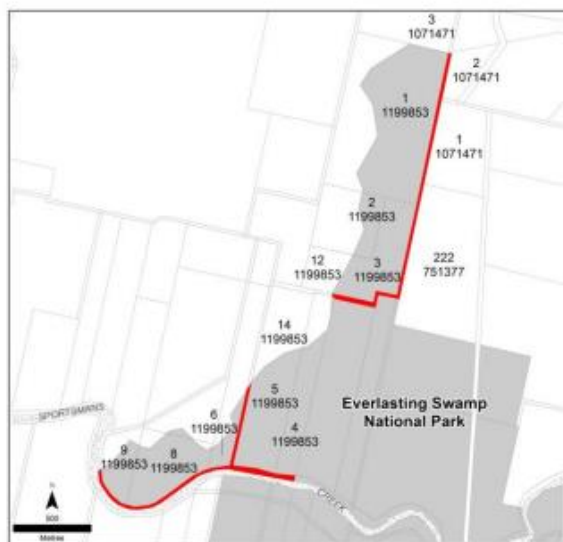
**Schedule 1**

County Clarence, Parish Lawrence, 123.2 hectares being Lots 1–9 inclusive DP 1199853.

Papers OEH FIL08/10212

**Schedule 2**

County Clarence, Parish Lawrence, about 8.7 hectares being the roads shown red in the diagram below



## Transport for NSW



1 March 2024

File No: NTH24/00118/001  
Your Ref: PP-2023-1754 | REF-2680 | REZ2023/0001

General Manager  
Clarence Valley Council  
Locked Bag 23  
GRAFTON NSW 2460

**Attention: Jasmine Oakes**

### **Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan (LEP) 2011 - Housekeeping Amendments 2023**

I refer to the proposed Housekeeping Amendments referred to Transport for NSW (TfNSW) on 9 February 2024 for comment in relation to Planning Proposal PP-2023-1754.

TfNSW key interests are the safety and efficiency of the transport network, the needs of our customers and the integration of land use and transport in accordance with the Future Transport Strategy.

In accordance with the Gateway Determination, dated 13 November 2023, under Section 3.34(2) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act (1979), TfNSW is provided the opportunity to comment on the planning proposal and any relevant supporting information.

TfNSW has reviewed the Planning Proposal and has no objection to the proposed housekeeping amendments. TfNSW notes the proposed changes are unlikely to result in a significant uplift in demand on transport infrastructure or for transport services.

Should you require further information please contact Katrina Wade, Development Services Case Officer, on 1300 207 783 or by emailing [development.north@transport.nsw.gov.au](mailto:development.north@transport.nsw.gov.au).

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Court Walsh".

**Court Walsh**  
Team Leader Development Services  
North Region | Community & Place  
Regional & Outer Metropolitan

---

OFFICIAL

6 Stewart Avenue (Locked Bag 2030) Newcastle West NSW 2302  
76 Victoria Street (PO Box 576) Grafton NSW 2460

1300 207 783 ABN 18 804 239 602  
[transport.nsw.gov.au](http://transport.nsw.gov.au) 1 of 1



**MINING, EXPLORATION & GEOSCIENCE**

Department of Regional NSW



RDOC24/ 12985

4 March 2024

**Attention: - Jasmine Oakes**  
**Clarence Valley Council**  
**jasmine.oakes@clarence.nsw.gov.au**  
**Submitted via: Concurrence and Referrals (C&R) Portal**

---

**ADVICE RESPONSE:** PP-2023-1754 Clarence Valley – Heritage Related Multi-part Amendments Planning Proposal

Dear Ms Oakes,

I refer to your correspondence dated 9 February 2024 inviting the Department of Regional NSW – Mining, Exploration & Geoscience (MEG) to provide comments on Planning Proposal PP-2023-1754, submitted by Clarence Valley Council.

MEG has reviewed the information supplied and raises no issues in relation to section 9.1(2) of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*, Direction 8.1 Mining, Petroleum Production and Extractive Industries.

For further advice on this matter, please contact Pamela Gould, GIS & Coordination Officer, Industry Advisory & Mining Concierge unit - Industry Development branch on 02 4063 6860 or [mining.concierge@regional.nsw.gov.au](mailto:mining.concierge@regional.nsw.gov.au).

Sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Scott Anson".

**Scott Anson**

Manager Industry Advisory & Mining Concierge  
Industry Development  
Department of Regional NSW – Mining, Exploration & Geoscience

for

**Tony Linnane**

Executive Director Strategy, Performance & Industry Development  
Department of Regional NSW – Mining, Exploration & Geoscience

**From:** "RFS-do-not-reply" <RFS-do-not-reply@id.ngcomms.net>  
**Sent:** Fri, 9 Feb 2024 15:51:41 +1100 (EST)  
**To:** "CVC Council Email" <council@clarence.nsw.gov.au>  
**Subject:** NSW RFS Acknowledgement - PP-2023-1754 - Clarence Valley GRAFTON NSW  
2460  
**Categories:** Tammy

You don't often get email from rfs-do-not-reply@id.ngcomms.net. [Learn why this is important](#)



**NSW RURAL FIRE SERVICE**



**Attention:** Jasmine Oakes

Application Details: LEP Amendment – Planning Proposal –

1. Heritage related amendments (a) rectifying errors, addition of the Woolli Heritage Conservation Area and the addition of additional heritage items identified by the community or Council,
2. Rezoning of Glenreagh Water Pump Station, and additions to the Everlasting Swamp National Park and New Grafton Bridge road classification consistent with their function and purpose
3. Minor amendments of zone boundaries to correlate with approved residential subdivision boundaries.

This email is to acknowledge that the NSW RFS received your correspondence on 09/02/2024 regarding the above matter for PP-2023-1754 - Clarence Valley  
GRAFTON NSW 2460 (your reference: PP-2023-1754).

A response will be forwarded following consideration of the information provided.

Should you wish to discuss this matter please contact Alan Bawden on 1300 NSW RFS and quote RFS reference SPI20240209000012.



Planning and Environment Services

**NSW RURAL FIRE SERVICE**

Locked Bag 17 Granville NSW 2142

P 1300 NSW RFS E [records@rfs.nsw.gov.au](mailto:records@rfs.nsw.gov.au)

[www.rfs.nsw.gov.au](http://www.rfs.nsw.gov.au) | [www.facebook.com/nswrfs](https://www.facebook.com/nswrfs) | [www.twitter.com/nswrfs](https://www.twitter.com/nswrfs)

**PREPARE. ACT. SURVIVE.**

LEVEL, 0001 - GRAFTON GOLF COURSE



afletcher@cvsurveys.com.au

To Deborah Wray; Murray Lane

Cc Jasmine Oakes

Follow up. Start by Thursday, 21 March 2024. Due by Thursday, 21 March 2024.  
This message was sent with High importance.



Amended Rezoning-Lot Size Plans.pdf

.pdf File

You don't often get email from [afletcher@cvsurveys.com.au](mailto:afletcher@cvsurveys.com.au). [Learn why this is important](#)

Deborah

sure whether we submitted the attached whilst this was on exhibition.

picture tells the story.

ards

Irew Fletcher

istered Surveyor

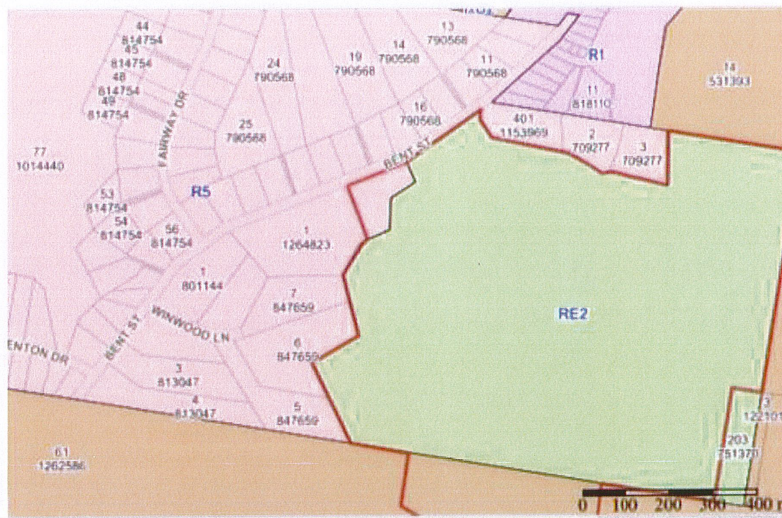
ence Valley Surveys

/ictoria Street, Grafton

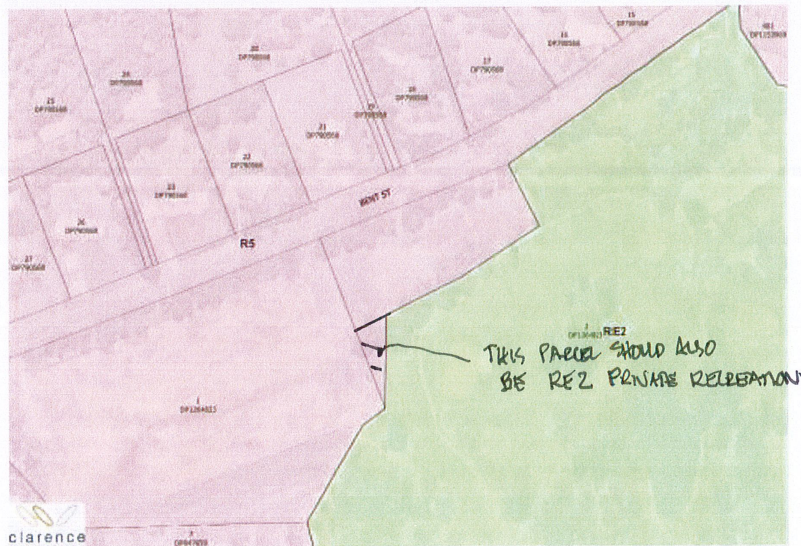
23300 Mob.0417 446 977



12.2 Existing Zoning Map



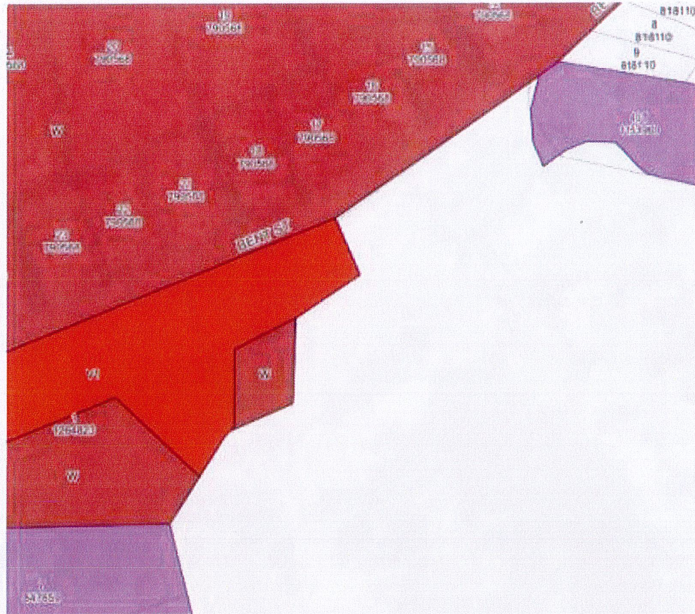
12.3 Proposed Zoning Map







12.4 Current Lot Size Map



12.5 Proposed Lot Size Map



**CORPORATE & COMMUNITY****ITEM 07.24.053 INTEGRATED PLANNING AND REPORTING FRAMEWORK 2024/2025**

|                    |   |               |
|--------------------|---|---------------|
| <b>Meeting</b>     | Council                                   | 23 April 2024 |
| <b>Directorate</b> | Corporate & Community                     |               |
| <b>Prepared by</b> | Manager Finance & Systems, Kate Maginnity |               |
| <b>Reviewed by</b> | Director Corporate & Community, Alex Moar |               |
| <b>Attachments</b> | Nil                                       |               |

**SUMMARY**

Each year Council prepares a draft Operational Plan and accompanying documentation under the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework (IP&R), which is enacted under the Local Government Act 1993 and supported by the Integrated Planning and Reporting Guidelines issued by the Office of Local Government.

The documentation underpins the activities of the Council, achieves the direction set by the elected members in the Delivery Program and the aspirations identified by the community in the Community Plan, Clarence 2032. The accompanying documentation also includes an annual budget and the resourcing strategy and revenue policy including fees and charges. It is proposed the draft documentation be placed on public exhibition and public comment be invited for consideration prior adoption in June 2024.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That Council:

1. endorse the following draft IP&R documentation for public exhibition until close of business on Monday 3 June 2024:
  - a) the 2024/2025 Operational Plan including revenue policy, capital works program and budget
  - b) the Resourcing Strategy incorporating:
    - the Long Term Financial Plan (2024/2025 to 2033/2034)
    - the Workforce Management Strategy (2024 – 2028)
    - the Asset Management Strategy (2024/2025 – 2033/2034)
2. endorse the 2024/2025 Fees and Charges for public exhibition until close of business on Monday 3 June 2024.
3. note in line with the IP&R guidelines, community feedback will be collated, reviewed and updates made as required and will be returned to Council in June for consideration for adoption.

**LINKAGE TO OUR COMMUNITY PLAN**

Theme Leadership

Objective We will have a strong, accountable and representative Government

**KEY ISSUES**

2024/2025 is the third year of the Community Strategic Plan – “The Clarence 2032” and the Delivery Program 2022/2025, both adopted in June 2022.

**Operational Plan**

The 2024/2025 Operational Plan summarises the work intended to be delivered by our various services throughout the financial year, linking those actions to the Delivery Program and identifies primary responsibility for outcomes. It also includes the Capital Works Program, Revenue Policy and Budget.

Highlights of the operational program currently planned for delivery in 2024/2025 are as follows:

- Check in with the community on the aspiration of the Community Strategic Plan in the development of the updated Community Strategic plan, The Clarence 2035.
- Deliver the Councillor Induction Program to the new Council and deliver a new Delivery Program
- The completion of the Local Housing Strategy and Affordable Housing Policy to set up the future vision for housing supply in the Clarence Valley for the next 10 years and beyond.



- Completion of the Preliminary Environmental Investigation for the Yamba Urban Bypass, which has brought about a shared working arrangement with TfNSW to develop an Integrated Transport Plan for Yamba.
- Supporting the reinstatement of Grafton as a Regional City, including by providing advice and assistance to NSW Health Infrastructure for the redevelopment of the Grafton Base Hospital
- Completion of the Clarence Valley First Nations Reconciliation Action Plan
- Enabling local artist to participate in the Public Art Program
- Establishment of a Youth Pilot Program to give young people in Clarence Valley a voice in decision making
- Continuation of the Traineeship Annual Program
- Develop the first Clarence Valley Recovery Support Plan
- Development and Implementation of the annual Town and Village Beautification program
- Deliver the Destination Management Plan
- New Development Contribution Plan
- Deliver the Councillor Youth Mentoring Program with the new Council
- Commence the update to the Property and Rating System to enable build efficiencies in the customer experience and payment options.

A Capital Works Program totalling \$97.2M, is outlined in the plan with key features being an allocation of \$20.1M to road and bridge infrastructure projects, \$19.6M allocated to water and sewer projects, \$27.4M allocated to emergency restoration works for essential public asset repairs impacted by the February 2022 flood event, \$9.7M to community facility and building projects, \$10.9M to aquatic facilities projects, \$4.3M allocated to holiday parks projects and approximately \$2.5M allocated to open spaces, sports field and floodplain projects. Renewal works represent the majority of works in the program and it is noted that the program is heavily reliant on grant funding with grants representing 62% of the funding sources allocated to the works.

The continuation of the 4 year rolling capital works program has been progressed to 2027/2028, providing the community transparency into future planned infrastructure works.

Highlights of the capital works program of \$97.2M are:

- Regional Aquatic Centre stage 1 and 2 due for completion in December 2024
- Progress on the Clarence Valley Cultural and Community Precinct with stage 1 bring completed in 2024/2025 to 2025/2026.
- Completion of the Yamba Community Precinct
- Detailed design for Riverside Walkway Maclean
- Corcoran Park – Stage 2 – Shelters, roadways, access pathways, boat ramp - Two shelters and the pathways are completed with additional updates in 2024/2025
- Yamba Skate Park – Investigation and install passive lighting
- Construct all abilities access pathways and viewing platform at Pippi Beach Yamba
- Expand Grafton Waterfront area with new pathways, amenities, boat ramp and viewing platforms
- Learn to ride share path at Jacaranda Park South Grafton
- The redevelopment of the Illarwill Hall (tender awarded in March 2024)
- Renovations of the Duke St Community Facilities occupied by Headspace.
- Roof design for Saleyards
- Active Transport Strategy design projects
  - \$75,000 Maclean Public School
  - \$100,000 for Yamba Rd Angourie Rd Freeburn St intersections
- \$325,000 for the Active Transport Strategy construct projects
- Footpath connections - Bent St South Grafton and Gumnut Drive Yamba
- \$13M on Timber Bridges Replacement Program
- Roads to recovery funded project of Yamba Road Romiaka Bridge to Oyster Channel Road Upgrade.
- River Street Maclean Road Renewal.
- Shores Drive Yamba prep and reseal
- \$13M on Natural Disaster, Flood and Bushfire Recovery Works including \$7.5M local roads, Sandy Crossing Woolli, Six Mile Lane, Old Glen Innes Road.
- Solar Farm at Landfill
- \$4M for renewals, additions and improvements to Holiday Parks
- Maclean Netball Courts – Funding applications have been made to assist with redevelopment. Funding of \$500K has been allocated in the CWP for 2024/2025 toward this redevelopment.

- \$6.6m on regional roads – renewal is the focus.
- Construction of the replacement Bluff Bridge on Orara Way, 8m above the existing bridge to improve flood immunity.

### Revenue Policy

Our Revenue Policy provides information about our own source income. 2024/2025 rates income has been indexed by the IPART rate peg of 4.7%. While 2020/2021 was the last year of the 3-year Special Rate Variation granted by IPART in 2018, the additional funds raised through the increased yield are still identified separately and allocated to roads and infrastructure asset renewals in line with our IPART SRV Application. This portion of our rates revenue will now be referenced as the Infrastructure Renewal Value. In 2024/2025 this yield amounts to \$5.8M.

Other notable items in the Revenue Policy include:

- Water Charges – including both Water Access Charges and Water Usage Charges have been indexed by 6%. This increase is required to support future planned water network infrastructure upgrades required to meet EPA licencing guidelines.
- Stormwater Management Charge - Business - has been updated and is now charged based on the total impervious area of the property. A charge of \$25.00 for each 350 square metres of impervious land or part thereof will be levied up to a maximum of \$500.00.

The rate structure for 2024/2025 also contains the following:

- Yamba, Maclean and Townsend Residential Categories Base Amount increases from \$540 to \$560.
- All Business Rating Categories (except Grafton and South Grafton) Base Amount increases from \$540 to \$560.
- Residential “Outside Town Areas” and Residential A – “Coastal Villages” minimum increases from \$712 to \$739.
- Farmland Category as a Base Amount increase from \$350 to \$363
- Jetties Category will be charged a minimum rate of \$68.

### Budget

2024/2025 key factors/financial assumptions have been identified as follows (further information on the below is located in the Revenue Strategy in the Operational Plan)

- Rate peg increase of 4.7% - the modelling suggests that the general increase for rate payers will be below 4.7%
- Increase in water charges by 6% (to meet a short fall in funding future capital works projects) and sewer charges by 4%
- Local Government (State) Award has built-in salary/wages increase for all staff of 3.5% as well as a staff bonus of \$1000 per employee (pro rata for part time staff) for those who have worked at Council for the past 12 months (this does not include Senior Staff on contracts). These award requirements were ratified in the Award at the Industrial Relations Commission in June 2023.
- Superannuation increase of 0.5%
- General insurance increase of 15%
- General CPI Increase of 4%
- No surplus dividends from water and sewer funds due to extensive planned capital works and updated best practice compliance requirements which means neither fund will meet the eligibility criteria in 2024/2025.

The draft 2024/2025 Net Budget Result (after capital works, loan repayments and transfers from Reserves) is a surplus of \$196,956. The draft budget is presented in the plan along with the budgets for the 35 services. The services budget lists the income and expenditure, net operating costs pre and post grants and contributions for capital expenditure and adjustments with a final net result including capital.

Council will consider the following projects, along with submissions made during the exhibition period at its June Ordinary Meeting:

- Additional funds for Illuminate Jacaranda Project in See Park – additional funds will deliver a more extensive Illuminate lighting program
- Additional funding for the Event and Tourism Sponsorship program to cover rising costs to event holders.
- Additional funds to support the running of a celebration day for International Day of People with Disability, education campaign to highlight inclusion and accessibility and items for event bags.

- Additional funds for using drones to monitor coastlines to identify any visual changes over the coming years.

[The Draft Operational Plan and Budget 2024/2025 can be located here](#)

### **Fees and Charges**

The draft 2024/2025 Fees and Charges contains a total of 1,532 fees, including 32 new fees. Generally, where permissible, the majority of Council's fees and charges have been increased by an estimated CPI amount of 4% (rounded).

Changes of notable mention in this year's Fees & Charges include:

- Regional Art Gallery Fees – Regional Art Gallery fees have all been reviewed in line with activities held at the gallery. Some individual fees associated with the hire of various spaces and equipment within the gallery have been removed and incorporated into overall contract hire rates.
- Grafton Regional Landfill Wash Bay Fees for small vehicles have been increased by approx. 90% to cover the cost of water and detergent supplies.

Leases, licences and agreements remain per signed individual agreements, CPI increase incorporated.

[The Draft Council Fees and Charges 2024/2025 can be located at this link](#)

### **Resourcing Strategy**

Long Term Financial Plan – indicates that Clarence Valley Council is meeting its sustainability obligations in 2024/2025 and remains sustainable over the long term. Two LTFP scenarios have been prepared to examine the impacts of population growth as applied to Rates & Annual Charges Income on the operating result. Scenario 1 – Average Population Growth – 0.65% and Scenario 2 – Optimistic Population Growth – 1%.

Workforce Management Strategy – has been updated to reflect our employee lifecycle journey and new policy framework. The 2024/2025 action items have been reviewed to ensure currency; however the overall strategy remains the same.

Asset Management Strategy – provides a framework to guide planning, construction, maintenance and operation of Council's physical assets and has been updated to reflect of the timing and impact of the proposed \$97.2M capital works program.

[The Draft Resourcing Strategy 2024 can be located here](#)

### **BACKGROUND**

Preparation of the IP&R documentation is the responsibility of Council's senior management in consultation with Councillors and staff.

Preparation of the 2024/2025 documents considers Council's financial position, resourcing and the continuing journey toward a sustainable future.

The Operational Plan 2024/2025 includes:

- Actions planned for the 2024/2025 to achieve the strategies in the delivery program outlined by themes from the CSP
- Capital Works Program identifying intended capital improvement spend on our infrastructure assets on a four year rolling basis.
- Revenue Policy identifying own source revenue
- Annual Budget identifying income and expenditure by service and a consolidated income and expenditure statement.

The layout of the actions in the Operational Plan continues as it was for 2023/2024, to show the direct link from the actions to the Delivery Program strategies and the CSP objectives directly demonstrating how the Councillors strategies and the community's aspirations will be achieved. Reports of progress against the strategies of the delivery program will be delivered to Council six monthly in February and July.



Clause 201 of the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 provides that Council's draft Revenue Policy must include a statement of the types of fees proposed to be charged by the Council, the amount of each fee, estimated yield and the proposed pricing methodology for each fee. Generally, where permissible, the majority of Council's fees and charges have been increased by an estimated CPI amount of 4% (rounded). For the purpose of public exhibition, a separate document titled 'Fees and Charges', is also proposed for public exhibition.

## **COUNCIL IMPLICATIONS**

### **Budget/Financial**

While there is no financial implication in adopting the recommendation of this report, the report subject matter considers the proposed financial position of the council for 2024/2025 and long term.

### **Asset Management**

While adopting the recommendation of this report does not explicitly affect asset management, the content of the report does relate to Council's future funding and management of assets.

### **Policy and Regulation**

The Local Government Act 1993 provides for the exhibition period of Council's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework documentation, over a minimum period of 28 days.

### **Consultation**

Public exhibition will be electronic through our website and social media, on external display at Council's Maclean and Grafton Administration Centres and in print media.

### **Legal and Risk Management**

The Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework is enacted under the Local Government Act 1993.

### **Climate Change**

N/A

**ITEM 07.24.054 COUNCIL MEETING CHECKLIST - UPDATE ON ACTIONS TAKEN**

|                    |   |               |
|--------------------|---|---------------|
| <b>Meeting</b>     | Council   | 23 April 2024 |
| <b>Directorate</b> | Corporate & Community   |               |
| <b>Prepared by</b> | Corporate Support Officer, Michelle West  |               |
| <b>Reviewed by</b> | General Manager, Laura Black  |               |
| <b>Attachments</b> | A. Actions List - Completed <a href="#">↓</a><br>B. Actions List - Outstanding <a href="#">↓</a><br>C. Rolling Checklist from 2019-2021 <a href="#">↓</a> |               |

**SUMMARY**

This report updates Councillors on actions taken to implement resolutions at previous Council meetings.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That the schedule of actions on Council resolutions be noted and those resolutions marked as complete be removed from the rolling checklist

**LINKAGE TO OUR COMMUNITY PLAN**

Theme Leadership

Objective We will have a strong, accountable and representative Government

**KEY ISSUES**

A checklist is issued to Managers and relevant staff after each Council meeting to enable them to provide comments on the status of resolutions adopted by Council. The attached checklist contains actions taken on all Council resolutions from the previous month's meeting and the status/progress on all Council resolutions that have not yet been fully implemented. Those items marked as complete will not appear on any future checklists if the officer's recommendation is adopted.

**BACKGROUND**

A formal monthly report is required for each Council meeting, including full checklist from the previous month and any outstanding actions from earlier meetings.

**COUNCIL IMPLICATIONS****Budget/Financial**

N/A

**Asset Management**

N/A

**Policy and Regulation**

Local Government Act 1993 S355 (1)

**Consultation**

Staff, Managers

**Legal and Risk Management**

N/A

**Climate Change**

N/A

**ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING**

For Action - Open/Confidential - Completed

| Meeting Date | Item No.  | Report Title   | Council Resolution   | Officer        | Comments  |
|--------------|-----------|--|--|----------------|---|
| 26/03/2024   | 07.24.039 | Monthly Finance Report - February 2024   | That Council<br>1. note the monthly financial information report for February 2024 attached to this report.<br>2. endorse the proposed General Fund variations as set out in this report, for inclusion in the March Quarterly Budget Review Statement to be reported in April 2024.<br>3. endorse the proposed variations, which increase the Financial Reserves by \$1,633,356, to be included in the March Quarterly Budget Review Statement to be reported in April 2024.<br>4. note and endorse the grant applications as identified in Attachment B. | Terri Simmons  | <b>02 Apr 2024 10:41am Terri Simmons - Completion</b><br>Completed by Terri Simmons (action officer) on 02 April 2024 at 10:41:10 AM - Complete   |
| 26/03/2024   | 07.24.035 | Items for Information  | That the Items for Information as listed below be noted<br>- Access Committee Minutes - October 2023<br>- Access Committee Minutes - November 2023<br>- ARIC Meeting Minutes - December 2023<br>- Coaldale Barretts Creek Hall Committee - January 2024<br>- Climate Change Advisory Committee Minutes - February 2024<br>- Water Efficiency Working Group Draft Minutes - March 2024<br>- Correspondence from Ryan Park MP - GBH Redevelopment<br>- Correspondence from Kevin Hogan MP - Flood Recovery   | Michelle West  | <b>02 Apr 2024 1:31pm Michelle West - Completion</b><br>Completed by Michelle West (action officer) on 02 April 2024 at 1:31:35 PM - Noted  |
| 26/03/2024   | 07.24.045 | RFT 22/77 Ilarwill Hall Alterations and Additions                                      | That Council accept the tender from Ben McLennan Constructions Pty Ltd for RFT22/77 (Alterations and additions to the Ilarwill Community Hall (Lot 10, DP 246486) at a cost of \$506,610 (GST inclusive) to be funded from Community Halls - Bushfire Recovery Black Summer Project FP 570352.   | Ellie Young    | <b>02 Apr 2024 1:52pm Ellie Young - Completion</b><br>Completed by Ellie Young (action officer) on 02 April 2024 at 1:52:09 PM - Noted and fulfillment of resolution underway<br><b>02 Apr 2024 1:49pm Ellie Young</b><br>Noted |
| 26/03/2024   | 07.24.040 | Adoption of the Lawrence Community Economic Development Plan                           | That Council<br>1. note the feedback to the Lawrence Community Economic Development Plan.<br>2. adopt the Lawrence Community Economic Development Plan.  | Katee Blizzard | <b>02 Apr 2024 10:31am Katee Blizzard - Completion</b><br>Completed by Katee Blizzard (action officer) on 02 April 2024 at 10:31:33 AM - Adopted by Council   |
| 26/03/2024   | 07.24.034 | Policy Report  | That Council<br>1. place the following policies on exhibition and subject to there being no submissions that change the intent of the policies that they be adopted:<br>a. Voluntary Contribution for Dust Sealing of Unsealed (Gravel) Roads (Attachment A)<br>b. Competitive Neutrality Policy V5.0 draft (Attachment B)<br>c. Credit Card Use policy V5.0 draft (Attachment C)<br>d. Sundry Debtors Recovery Policy V2.0 draft (Attachment D)   | Lorraine Souza | <b>02 Apr 2024 1:14pm Lorraine Souza - Completion</b><br>Completed by Lorraine Souza (action officer) on 02 April 2024 at 1:14:18 PM - The policies are on exhibition until 26 April 2024                                       |
| 26/03/2024   | 07.24.031 | Submission Regarding NSW Government's Short-Term Rental Accommodation (STRA) Framework | That Council make a submission to the NSW Government in response to the initial stage of a review into the Short Term Rental Accommodation planning and regulatory framework, as included as Attachment A.   | Murray Lane    | <b>02 Apr 2024 1:40pm Murray Lane - Completion</b><br>Completed by Murray Lane (action officer) on 02 April 2024 at 1:40:18 PM - Submission lodged.   |

## ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING

## For Action - Open/Confidential - Completed

|            |           |  |   |               |   |
|------------|-----------|--|---|---------------|---|
| 26/03/2024 | 07.24.036 | Council Meeting Checklist - Update on Actions Taken  | That the schedule of actions on Council resolutions be noted and those resolutions marked as complete be removed from the rolling checklist.  | Michelle West | <b>02 Apr 2024 1:31pm Michelle West - Completion</b><br>Completed by Michelle West (action officer) on 02 April 2024 at 1:31:23 PM - Noted  |
| 26/03/2024 | 07.24.032 | Outcome from the Civil and Administration Tribunal (NCAT) NSW Yamba CAN Inc verses Clarence Valley Council | That Council note the decision made by Senior Member M Riordan on 11 March 2024 was to affirm the decision made by Council after the hearing on the 28 February 2024 of Yamba CAN Inc verses Clarence Valley Council [2024] NSWCATAD 66 at the Civil and Administration Tribunal NSW.   | Alex Moar     | <b>02 Apr 2024 12:58pm Alex Moar - Completion</b><br>Completed by Alex Moar (action officer) on 02 April 2024 at 12:58:03 PM - Notification to Council of result. No action required.   |
| 26/03/2024 | 07.24.033 | 2022/2023 Annual Report Update March 2024  | That Council:<br>1. endorse the updated 2022/2023 Annual Report that includes relevant financial data<br>2. endorse the updated 2022/2023 Annual Report is made available to the community on Council's website<br>3. endorse the URL link to the updated 2022/2023 be sent to the Office of Local Government (OLG) in order that the Minister for Local Government be advised of its availability.<br>4. note the update of the Annual Financial Statements and Auditors report 2022/2023 on the website | Alex Moar     | <b>02 Apr 2024 12:57pm Alex Moar - Completion</b><br>Completed by Alex Moar (action officer) on 02 April 2024 at 12:57:28 PM - Noted  |
| 26/03/2024 | 07.24.043 | Open Coast Coastal Management Program - Stage 3  | That Council:<br>1. notes the Open Coast Coastal Management Program Stage 3 Report,<br>2. makes the Open Coast Coastal Management Program Stage 3 Report publicly available on Council's website and the Clarence Conversations project pages,<br>3. publicly exhibit the Open Coast Coastal Management Program Stage 3 Report for 3 weeks,<br>4. proceed with the Open Coast Coastal Management Program Stage 4.   | Uriah Makings | <b>04 Apr 2024 2:58pm Uriah Makings - Completion</b><br>Completed by Uriah Makings (action officer) on 04 April 2024 at 2:58:15 PM - Noted and completed  |
| 26/03/2024 | 07.24.046 | RFT 22/58 Maclean 4.5ML Roof Replacement   | That Council accept the tender from Wicks & Parker Engineering Pty Ltd for RFT22/58 (Maclean 4.5 ML Roof Replacement) at a cost of \$329,413.25 (Incl GST) to be funded from FP905232 (Maclean 4.5ML Roof Replacement).   | Jacob Fischer | <b>04 Apr 2024 11:43am Jacob Fischer - Completion</b><br>Completed by Jacob Fischer (action officer) on 04 April 2024 at 11:43:41 AM - Tender has been awarded to Wicks and Parker. Project start time is currently pending.<br><b>04 Apr 2024 11:32am Jacob Fischer</b><br>Tender has been awarded to Wicks and Parker. Project start time is currently pending. |
| 26/03/2024 | 10.24.001 | Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewer Program - Baryulgil STP Upgrades – Major Works                        | That Council accept the proposal for Project 22425.1 Baryulgil STP Upgrades – Major Works as detailed in Attachment A to be funded by the Aboriginal Communities Sewer and Water Program steering committee part of Department Planning and Environment – Water (DPE – Water).  | Cliff Dredge  | <b>05 Apr 2024 8:39am Cliff Dredge - Completion</b><br>Completed by Cliff Dredge (action officer) on 05 April 2024 at 8:39:35 AM - Complete   |

**ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING**

**For Action - Open/Confidential - Completed**

|            |           |  |  |                |  |
|------------|-----------|--|--|----------------|--|
| 26/03/2024 | 07.24.041 | DA Fees - Yaegl Local Aboriginal Lands Council | That Council<br>3. vary its Donations Policy and donate the full DA Fee of \$2568.38 in respect of the Yaegl DA for storage shed for use by Yaegl LALC.<br>4. review its Donation Policy at the next operational Plan 2024/2025. | Lainie Edwards | <b>08 Apr 2024 9:09am Lainie Edwards - Completion</b><br>Completed by Lainie Edwards (action officer) on 08 April 2024 at 9:09:02 AM - Action complete<br><b>08 Apr 2024 9:06am Lainie Edwards</b><br>Letter has been emailed to applicant outlining to outcome including information on the next steps. |
| 26/03/2024 | 05.24.005 | IPART Inquiry into Dam Safety Levy             | That Council make a submission to the IPART Dam Safety Levy Issues Paper reiterating the issues raised in its previous (November 2020) submission.   | Greg Mashiah   | <b>10 Apr 2024 10:48am Greg Mashiah - Completion</b><br>Completed by Greg Mashiah (action officer) on 10 April 2024 at 10:48:25 AM - Submission sent to IPART  |



**ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING**

For Action - Open/Confidential - Outstanding

| Meeting Date | Item No.  | Report Title  | Council Resolution  | Officer         | Comments   |
|--------------|-----------|---|---|-----------------|--|
| 27/02/2024   | 06.24.001 | Clarence Valley Council Access Committee Request for Accessible Beach Audit | That Council<br>1. engage Accessible Beaches Australia, a registered charity and a leading authority on beach access, to conduct an accessible beach audit on Main Beach Yamba, Main Beach Minnie Water and Turners Beach to assist in progressing council's delivery of accessible beaches.<br>2. report back the audit findings and recommendations to Council's Access Advisory Committee and Council's Ordinary Council meeting on or before 27 May 2024.<br>3. fund the project from the current year General Fund and endorse the variation of up to \$15,000 to be reported in the Q3 Quarterly Budget Review Statement to the April Ordinary Meeting.   | Erin Brady      | <b>18 Mar 2024 1:15pm Alex Moar</b><br>in planning   |
| 19/12/2023   | 07.23.250 | Ulmarra Sewer Investigation   | That Council<br>1. place the Ulmarra Sewerage Investigation on public exhibition for 28 days, and<br>2. undertake a further survey of Ulmarra property owners to determine:<br>a) whether property owners wish reticulated sewerage to proceed, and<br>b) for those who wish reticulated sewerage to proceed, how much they are prepared to contribute towards the cost of sewerage Ulmarra, noting Sewerage Investigation Charges have been levied on Lawrence and Iluka communities before sewerage became available to them, as per Council Resolution 13.002/12.<br>3. before undertaking the survey, conduct an in-person Q & A session for affected property owners to respond to any questions and provide information on the various options.<br>4. allocate remaining funds from COUNCIL RESOLUTION 07.22.219 ULMARRA SEWER SURVEY, to conduct the survey and Community Q & A session. | Greg Mashiah    | <b>19 Feb 2024 4:02pm Greg Mashiah</b><br>A draft Clarence Conversations page has been developed for the public exhibition and a community engagement strategy including the initial drop in session prior to the exhibition is being developed. It is hoped the drop in session will be held during March 2024. |
| 27/02/2024   | 06.24.002 | Questions with Notice - YambaCan  | That the General Manager advise, by way of a report the<br>1. allocation of resources required to respond to GIPAs submitted by YambaCan since January 2022.<br>2. allocation of resources required to respond to RFI (Request for Information) submitted by YambaCan since January 2022.<br>3. any cost implications of delays to delivering the Yamba Community Precinct project since January 2022.<br><br>That Council<br>1. formally resolve to withdraw threatened legal action against Yamba CAN<br>2. ascertain legal costs incurred by Yamba CAN and then consider contributing to those costs<br><br>Cr Johnstone directed to Cr Tiley "Cr Tiley there is no legal action by Council and so I am going to rule that motion out of order, I'm afraid".   | Bryanna Boyd    |  |
| 27/02/2024   | 07.24.015 | Clarence Regional Library Strategic Plan 2024-2034                          | That Council place the Clarence Regional Library Strategic Plan 2024-2034 on public exhibition and subject to there being no submissions that change the intent of the Strategy, it be adopted.   | Kathryn Breward | <b>04 Mar 2024 12:00pm Kathryn Breward</b>   |

**ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING**

For Action - Open/Confidential - Outstanding

|            |           |  |  |               |  |
|------------|-----------|--|--|---------------|--|
|            |           |  |  |               | on exhibition from Monday 4 March to Tuesday 2 April., Media Release to go out 4 March , All libraries and Customer service desks have been provided with hardcopy version of the on exhibition document., On exhibition page has been created for the Strategic Plan in Clarence Conversations and has gone live 4 March.   |
| 27/02/2024 | 07.24.003 | Brooms Head Reserve Draft Plan of Management | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. That council not endorse this draft PoM for forwarding to the Department of Planning, Housing and Infrastructure (DPH&amp;I-Crown Lands)</li> <li>2. That Council amend the current 1998 PoM to incorporate the relevant up to date legislation and PoM guidelines template currently in draft PoM, and to include the required detailed information as outlined in the "Revised PoM guidelines January 2024" and the "Coastal Crown Guidelines October 2023"</li> <li>3. That the Yaegl Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation (YTOAC) be invited to provide advice to Council for inclusion in the PoM on the components, details and other matters that are important to the Corporation.</li> <li>4. That Council conduct further consultation with the steering Group Committee in the above preparation of the amended PoM</li> <li>5. That Council does not prepare a detailed Site Plan (Masterplan or Development Plan) until the amended PoM is adopted.</li> </ol>   | Alex Wells    |  |
| 19/12/2023 | 07.23.232 | Bush Fire Prone Land Mapping Update          | <p>That Council</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. note             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. the NSW Rural Fire Service 2015, <i>Guide for Bush Fire Prone Land Mapping version 5b 2015</i> (2015 Guidelines) which provides a guideline for Councils to assess, categorise and map vegetation based on potential bushfire risk. This guideline introduces a requirement for councils to include an additional vegetation category 3 (grassland) within Bush Fire Prone Land Map;</li> <li>b. the Clarence Valley Council Bush Fire Prone Land Map Methodology (Attachment A), which details the methodology, approach and background to the development of the draft BFPL Map 2023; and</li> <li>c. the Clarence Valley Council Bushfire Prone Land Mapping Review (Attachment B), which provides a review of the methodology used to develop the draft Bush Fire Prone Land Map 2023.</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. request that the Commissioner of the NSW Rural Fire Service certify the draft Bush Fire Prone Land Map 2023.</li> <li>3. place the certified Bush Fire Prone Land Map on Council's website and notify the public that the new Bush Fire Prone Land Map will need to be considered for all new development within the Local Government Area.</li> </ol> | Jasmine Oakes | <p><b>25 Mar 2024 10:54am Jasmine Oakes</b><br/>                 NSW RFS provided Council with another updated BFPL map on 6 March. This latest version of the BFPL map is being reviewed by planning staff. A certification request will be made to the NSW RFS Commissioner should the review find no further errors.<br/> <b>22 Dec 2023 12:08pm Jasmine Oakes</b><br/>                 the draft Bush Fire Prone Land Mapping will be submitted to RFS for review and buffering and certification by the RFS Commissioner in early 2024; and a report will be brought back to Council.</p> |

**ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING**

For Action - Open/Confidential - Outstanding

|            |           |  |   |               |  |
|------------|-----------|--|---|---------------|--|
| 26/09/2023 | 08.23.007 | Procurement Advice Regarding Smart Energy Park - Mid Scale Solar Farm and Landfill Gas to Energy Project   | <p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>proceed with the build, own, operate (BOO) contract model (15 years minimum term) for the development and construction of the landfill gas to energy project, and</li> <li>engage professional services to assist with the development of relevant procurement, contract and pre-development documentation for both the solar farm and landfill gas projects, with priority to the landfill gas project, and grid connection and network/grid modelling analysis.</li> </ol>  | Richard Roper | <p><b>04 Apr 2024 1:56pm Richard Roper</b><br/>                 With regards to Resolution 1 - Tender documents are currently being prepared for the ongoing management of the landfill gas (min 15 years). This will be put out to tender in April/ May 2024. In regards to resolution 2 Council has engaged consultants to prepare the documents to manage the landfill gas and commence the grid connection work.</p> |
| 26/09/2023 | 07.23.176 | Encroachment of Private Water Recreation Structures onto Council Drainage Reserves by Adjoining Landowners | <p>That Council</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>supports the regulatory process as outlined in this report that will be undertaken by Council staff.</li> <li>combines the separate fees for tenure and application to one annual cost in its draft 2024/2025 fees and charges, to take effect 1 July 2024 following adoption and in doing so provide credit for those property owners who are compliant and have paid the 5 year application fee.</li> </ol> <p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>supports the regulatory process as outlined in this report that will be undertaken by Council staff.</li> <li>combines the separate fees for tenure and application to one annual cost in its draft 2024/2025 fees and charges, to take effect 1 July 2024 following adoption and in doing so provide credit for those property owners who are compliant and have paid the 5 year application fee.</li> <li>any charges paid to Clarence Valley Council, in respect to private water recreation structures, between 2004 to June 2021 (while this land was community title) may be used as a credit by request, if request is made by 30 December 2023.</li> </ol> | Eloise Casson |  |
| 24/10/2023 | 07.23.190 | Lower Clarence Flood Model 2022 Update and Flood Planning Levels   | <p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>note concurrence from the Department of Planning &amp; Environment that the high level peer review and validation of the Lower Clarence Flood Model 2022 Update did not significantly alter the model and therefore the model has been adopted and placed on Council's website.</li> <li>note the Department of Planning advice that a planning proposal to change the Flood Planning Levels in the <i>Clarence Valley Local Environment Plan 2011</i> cannot be made due to changes to the <i>Standard Instrument – Principal Local Environmental Plan</i> which no longer includes a statutory Flood Planning Map.</li> <li>note the new approach to establish Flood Planning Levels is under the provisions of the Flood Risk Management Manual 2023 and that Council may determine interim Flood Planning Levels by way of Council resolution.</li> <li>publicly exhibit proposed interim Flood Planning Levels (as contained in the adopted Lower Clarence Flood Model Update</li> </ol>   | Murray Lane   |  |

**ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING**

For Action - Open/Confidential - Outstanding

|            |           |   |   |               |   |
|------------|-----------|---|---|---------------|---|
|            |           |   | <p>2022) for an extended period from Friday 3 November 2023 until Monday 29 January 2024, being 1% AEP Climate Change 1 (RCP 4.5) scenario as the Defined Flood Event + 500mm Freeboard, including media communication, consultation material that explains and seeks feedback on proposed changes, and in-person an online community engagement opportunities.</p> <p>5. consider any submissions received during exhibition on the interim Flood Planning Levels and report back to Council prior to adopting the finalised interim Flood Planning Levels.</p> <p>6. commence the process of modifying Floodplain Management Controls in Council's Development Control Plans to align with the interim Flood Planning Levels, including:</p> <p>a) controls that require all new residential development to have a primary habitable floor level above the 1% AEP Climate Change 1 (RCP 4.5) scenario as the Defined Flood Event + 500mm Freeboard</p> <p>b) Removal of clauses that permit Primary Habitable Floor Levels in North Grafton below the interim Flood Planning Levels;</p> <p>c) include Objectives and Controls that permit habitable floor levels below the Flood Planning Level in limited circumstances, such as being limited to alterations and additions to existing dwellings;</p> <p>d) update controls that any development below the Flood Planning Level must be constructed from Flood Compatible Building Components;</p> <p>e) consideration of any feedback received during exhibition of the interim Flood Planning Levels; and</p> <p>f) any other necessary amendments to effect these changes; and</p> <p>g) reporting the draft amendments to Council for endorsement before exhibition.</p> |               |   |
| 19/12/2023 | 07.23.231 | <p>Planning Proposal (REZ2023/0004) to Rezone Lot 8 DP 715173, Coldstream Road Tyndale to E4 General Industrial</p> | <p>That Council</p> <p>1. support planning proposal (REZ2023/0004) (Attachment A) to amend the <i>Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011</i> Land Zoning Map from RU2 Rural Landscape to E4 General Industrial on land located at Lot 8 DP 715173, Coldstream Road Tyndale.</p> <p>2. delegate authority to the General Manager to:</p> <p>a. Edit and finalise the planning proposal as required;</p> <p>b. Execute all documentation associated with the local plan making functions;</p> <p>c. Submit the planning proposal to the Department of Planning and Environment seeking a Gateway determination; and</p> <p>d. Seek to be the local plan-making authority.</p> <p>3. in the event that a Gateway determination is issued, publicly exhibit the planning proposal in accordance with Gateway conditions or Council's Community Participation Plan.</p> <p>4. amend the <i>Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011</i> to rezone the land parcel to E4 General Industrial, subject to no submissions being received during the exhibition period.</p> <p>5. note that if submissions opposing the proposed rezoning are received that require further consideration by Council, this will be reported back to the next available Council meeting after submissions close.</p>   | Jasmine Oakes | <p><b>25 Mar 2024 11:02am Jasmine Oakes</b><br/>NSW Planning - Adequacy decision on 11 January 2024 - planning proposal not adequate to proceed to assessment due to requirement to include flood and flood risk assessment up to the PMF. The planning proposal will be updated and submitted on the NSW Planning Portal requesting Gateway determination.</p> <p><b>22 Dec 2023 12:08pm Jasmine Oakes</b><br/>Planning proposal has been submitted to DPE for Gateway determination</p> |

**ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING**

For Action - Open/Confidential - Outstanding

|            |           |  |   |               |   |
|------------|-----------|--|---|---------------|---|
| 24/10/2023 | 07.23.193 | Draft Clarence Valley Local Housing Strategy and Affordable Housing Policy | <p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. endorse the draft Clarence Valley Local Housing Strategy (Attachment A) and draft Clarence Valley Affordable Housing Policy (Attachment B) for public exhibition and associated community consultation for a minimum six (6) weeks, in accordance with the Community Participation Plan;</li> <li>2. delegate authority to the General Manager to make any minor amendments to the draft Strategy and draft Policy for public exhibition purposes prior to public exhibition; and</li> <li>3. note that all submissions received and recommended changes to the draft Strategy and / or draft Affordable Housing Policy will be reported back to Council for endorsement following the exhibition period.</li> </ol> | Jasmine Oakes | <p><b>25 Mar 2024 11:15am Jasmine Oakes</b><br/>                 Over 800 community submissions and 8 NSW Government Agency submissions were recieved during the public exhibition period. A number of amendments to the draft Local Housing Strategy are being undertaken in reponse to this feedback. The amended Strategy will be reported back to Council when the amendments have been finalised.</p> <p><b>22 Dec 2023 11:39am Jasmine Oakes</b><br/>                 The public exhibition period in regard to the draft Strategy and Policy has now completed. Staff will review all submissions and provide recommendation back to Council at the February 2024 Council meeting.</p> <p><b>01 Nov 2023 12:08pm Jasmine Oakes</b><br/>                 The draft Local Housing Strategy and draft Affordable Housing Policy are on Public Exhibition from Friday 27 Octobe until Monday 11 December. Community Drop-in sessions and taregetted stakeholder engagemne have been scheduled for November. All submissions along with submissions analysis and the updated final Strategy and Policy will be reported back to the next available Council meeting.</p> |
| 27/02/2024 | 07.24.020 | Proposed Road Closure - Part Meyers Road, Ramornie                         | That item 07.24.020 be deferred to the March 2024 Ordinary Meeting to allow consideration of an objection received.   | Eloise Casson | <p><b>18 Mar 2024 1:28pm Eloise Casson</b><br/>                 this matter is to be addressed at the April Council meeting.</p>  |
| 26/03/2024 | 07.24.038 | 2023/2024 Proposed Loan Borrowings   | <p>That Council</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. authorise the General Manager to negotiate the most cost-effective loan for the General Fund borrowings based on the following loan terms:                         <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. 15 years principal and interest; or</li> <li>b. 20 years principal and interest; or</li> <li>c. 5 years interest only, refinanced at the end of term to 20 years principal and interest</li> </ol> </li> </ol>   | Nick Harvey   |   |



**ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING**

For Action - Open/Confidential - Outstanding

|            |           |   |  |               |  |
|------------|-----------|---|--|---------------|--|
|            |           |   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. hold an extraordinary meeting to consider responses to loan negotiations when they are received, before accepting the loan borrowings.</li> <li>3. note that a resolution to affix the Council's Seal to the loan agreement in accordance with the Affixing Council Seal Policy will be required at the extraordinary meeting.</li> </ol>  |               |  |
| 26/03/2024 | 07.24.037 | Monthly Investment Report - February 2024                               | That the report indicating Council's funds investment position as at 29 February 2024 be noted.  | Nick Harvey   | <b>11 Apr 2024 2:17pm Michelle West - Email</b><br>Action Item - Monthly Investment Report - February 2024                           |
| 26/03/2024 | 07.24.042 | Holiday Park Contract Renewal Alignment                                 | That Council endorse that Iluka Riverside, Brooms Head, Minnie Water and Woolli Holiday Parks have their contractual agreement renewal dates aligned to July 2026.   | James Burrell | <b>11 Apr 2024 2:17pm Michelle West - Email</b><br>Action Item - Holiday Park Contract Renewal Alignment                             |
| 26/03/2024 | 07.24.047 | RFT 22/67 Sports Field Drainage and Stormwater Design and Construct     | <p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. decline to accept the tender offers for RFT22/67 Sports Field Drainage and Stormwater Design and Construction tender because the responses exceeded the grant funding available to deliver the program of works.</li> <li>2. not invite fresh tenders because the time to undertake another tender process on a modified scope will not be able to be undertaken in the grant delivery timeframe.</li> <li>3. delegate to the General Manager to enter into negotiations with one or more of the tenderers with a view to entering into a contract on terms that are appropriate in relation to the subject matter of the tender, noting the project scope will be adjusted to ensure the grant funding is not exceeded.</li> <li>4. in order to meet the grant delivery timeframe delegate to the General Manager the authority to enter any contract as negotiated for delivery of works so as not to cause further delay to program delivery, subject to the total cost of the engagement not exceeding the available grant funding.</li> <li>5. the outcome of the tender process be reported back to Council.</li> </ol> | Dena Colefax  | <b>11 Apr 2024 2:17pm Michelle West - Email</b><br>Action Item - RFT 22/67 Sports Field Drainage and Stormwater Design and Construct |
| 26/03/2024 | 07.24.044 | Marine Estate Management Strategy - Coastal Floodplain Drainage Project | <p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. notes the submission from the Northern Rivers Joint Organisation of Councils requesting that consultation on the Marine Estate Management Authority's Coastal Floodplain Drainage Project Options Report cease and instead consultation be undertaken on the Northern Rivers Agricultural Drainage Review.</li> <li>2. notes the submission from the NSW Canegrowers Cooperative to NSW Government agencies on the Marine Estate Management Authority's Coastal Floodplain Drainage Project Options Report.</li> <li>3. makes a submission to the Coastal Floodplain Drainage Project Options Report: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. expressing disappointment that the findings and recommendations of the Northern Rivers Agricultural Drainage Review have not been considered in the Options Report,</li> <li>b. requesting that in accordance with previous Council resolution 07.23.149 of 22 August 2023, the recommendations of the Northern Rivers Agricultural Drainage Review be implemented.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>  | Greg Mashiah  |  |

ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING

For Action - Open/Confidential - Outstanding

|            |           |   |  |                 |  |
|------------|-----------|---|--|-----------------|--|
| 26/03/2024 | 07.24.030 | Removal of the Former Gorman's Restaurant on Hickey Island, Yamba   | <b>THE ITEM WAS NOT FOUND (BOOKMARK: PDF2_ReportName_11294)</b><br><b>CHECK THE INTEGRITY OF THE ITEM IN THE MINUTES DOCUMENT</b><br><br><b>DOCUMENT: \\VCFILES2\BUSINESS\EXECUTIVE\BUSINESS PAPERS\COUNCIL\PAPERS\ICO_20240326_MIN_2359.DOCX</b><br>Resolution not found  | Dr Danny Parkin |  |
| 26/03/2024 | 07.24.026 | Maclean Court House   | That Council<br>1. note the report.<br>2. makes direct representations to the NSW Attorney General, seeking support of the Member for Clarence, Hon Richie Williamson, objecting most strongly to the service hours reductions at Maclean Court House, and the Mayor seek to meet the Minister to convey these concerns.   | Bryanna Boyd    |  |
| 26/03/2024 | 06.24.005 | Question Regarding Staff Turnover   | That Council informs community how Clarence Valley Council staff turnover rates in recent years compare to those of other councils.  | Bryanna Boyd    | <b>11 Apr 2024 2:17pm Michelle West - Email</b><br>Action Item - Question Regarding Staff Turnover   |
| 26/03/2024 | 07.24.027 | MOD2023/0082 - Modification to DA2014/0098 Sheridans Hard Rock Quarry - Approval to Relocate Office Buildings, Amend Office Hours and Install a Weighbridge | That Council:<br>1. accept the Section 4.55(2) modification application, being MOD2023/0082, as being substantially the same development as approved under DA2014/0098.<br>2. approve MOD2023/0082 subject to the Draft Modified Conditions contained in Schedule 1.   | Patrick Ridgway | <b>11 Apr 2024 2:17pm Michelle West - Email</b><br>Action Item - MOD2023/0082 - Modification to DA2014/0098 Sheridans Hard Rock Quarry - Approval to Relocate Office Buildings, Amend Office Hours and Install a Weighbridge |
| 26/03/2024 | 07.24.029 | Public Hearing Report - Planning Proposal REZ2023/0003 to Reclassify Lot 1 and 2 DP1270948, Located 300 Powell Street to 'Operational' Land                 | That Council:<br>1. note one (1) verbal submission was received from the secretary of the Grafton Ghosts Football Club during the public hearing, who did not object to the reclassification of Lot 1 and 2 DP1270948 located at 300 Powell Street, Grafton to "operational" land.<br>2. finalise the amendment to the <i>Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011</i> to reclassify Lot 1 and 2 DP1270948 as 'operational' land to facilitate the consolidation of Lots 1 and 2 DP1270948 with Lot 21 DP712604 as previously resolved (refer Item 07.22.279).  | Jasmine Oakes   |  |
| 26/03/2024 | 07.24.028 | Public Hearing Report - Planning Proposal REZ2023/0002 To Reclassify Land Consisting Water Infrastructure at Nymboida and Lawrence to Operational Land      | That Council:<br>1. note one (1) verbal submission was received during the public hearing, which did not object to the reclassification of the five (5) land parcels to 'operational' land, as detailed within the Public Hearing Report (Attachment A).<br>2. note that the draft 2024/2025 Operational Plan will include a project for the preparation of a Management Plan for the Nymboida Power Station site (Lot 102 DP1277848).<br>3. finalise the amendment to the <i>Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011</i> to:<br>(a) Reclassify the following five (5) land parcels as 'operational' land:<br>(i) Lot 21 DP1269753 located at 66 High Street, Lawrence;<br>(ii) Lot 102 DP1277848 located at 1 Power Station Road, Nymboida; and | Jasmine Oakes   |  |

**ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING**

For Action - Open/Confidential - Outstanding

|            |           |   |   |                 |   |
|------------|-----------|---|---|-----------------|---|
|            |           |   | (iii) Lots 7, 17 and 63 DP752836 located at 107 Glens Creek Road, Nymboida;<br>(b) Rezone Lot 21 DP1269753 and Lot 1 DP567494 located at 66 High Street, Lawrence from R2 Low Density Residential to SP2 Infrastructure.  |                 |   |
| 26/09/2023 | 07.23.163 | Site Management Plans for General Douglas MacArthur Park and Westward Park, Grafton   | That Council adopt the Site Management Plans for General Douglas MacArthur Park and Westward Park and insert a clause under vegetation management that all new and replacement trees and shrubs be local provenance native species where possible.  | Dr Danny Parkin |   |
| 13/12/2022 | 06.22.014 | Fees Waiver Request for Hall Hire for Iluka Community Organisation Planning for Emergencies Inc (ICOPE) for Bi-Monthly Community Meetings in 2023 | That Council waive the hall hire fees for the new committee, ILUKA COMMUNITY ORGANISATION PLANNING FOR EMERGENCIES INC. (ICOPE) for their bi-monthly community meetings in the Spencer Street Hall Iluka, for 2023.   | Karli Anshaw    | <b>12 Apr 2023 8:25am Lee Boon - Reallocation</b><br>Action reassigned to Karli Anshaw by Lee Boon - Hi Karli   |
| 22/11/2022 | 08.22.007 | Purchase of Site at Brooms Head Holiday Park - On Crown Land  | That Council as Crown Land Manager of Brooms Head Holiday Park:<br>1. Allocate a budget of up to \$75,000 (from the Crown Lands Management Reserve) for the purchase of Site 73 at Brooms Head Holiday Park<br>2. Authorise the General Manager to negotiate the purchase of the structures at Site 73 in consultation with the vendor and a valuer.<br><br>That Council negotiate with the owner of site 73 Brooms Head Holiday Park.  | James Burrell   | <b>04 Apr 2024 11:24am Bryanna Boyd - Reallocation</b><br>Action reassigned to James Burrell by Bryanna Boyd - New Coordinator Holiday Parks<br><b>06 Apr 2023 9:31am Maryanne Bristow</b><br>Valuation received and forwarded to site owner. Site owner is obtaining own valuation to be able to proceed with negotiation. Site owner valuation has not been received from site owner as yet   |
| 13/12/2022 | 07.22.279 | Preparation of a Planning Proposal to Reclassify Land Consisting Lot 1 & 2 DP1270948 to 'Operational' Land  | That Council:<br>1. Authorise and allocate funds for the preparation of a planning proposal under section 3.33 of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> to amend Schedule 4 of the <i>Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011</i> (CVLEP) to reclassify Lot 1 and 2 DP1270948 from 'community' to 'operational' land and to secure an independent consultant to undertake a public hearing into the reclassification;<br>2. Delegate authority to the General Manager to:<br>(a) Execute all documentation associated with the local plan making functions;<br>(b) Submit the planning proposal to the Department of Planning and Environment seeking a Gateway determination;<br>(c) Seek to be the local plan-making authority;<br>3. In the event a Gateway determination is issued, publicly exhibit the planning proposal and engage an independent consultant to undertake a public hearing in accordance with legislative requirements, notifying Council intention to reclassify the land;<br>4. Subject to no submissions or objections being received requiring further consideration by Council:<br>(a) Finalise the CVLEP to reclassify the land as 'operational' land;<br>(b) Finalise consolidation of the lots with Lot 21 DP712604; and | Jasmine Oakes   | <b>25 Mar 2024 10:51am Jasmine Oakes</b><br>A public hearing regarding the reclassification was held on 21 February. The public hearing report is being reported back to March Council meeting.<br><b>22 Dec 2023 11:33am Jasmine Oakes</b><br>Planning proposal is on public exhibition until 29 January and a public Hearing regarding the reclassification will be undertaken by a consultant in February 2024. Should any objection be received, they will be reported back to Council.<br><b>01 Nov 2023 12:07pm Jasmine Oakes</b><br>Planning Proposal is being assessed by DPE for Gateway determination |

**ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING**

For Action - Open/Confidential - Outstanding

|            |           |   |   |               |   |
|------------|-----------|---|---|---------------|---|
|            |           |   | <p>(c) Transfer ownership of the resultant new land parcel to the Police Citizens Youth Club (PCYC) Grafton</p> <p>5. Note that in the event submissions or objections regarding the reclassification are received during the hearing and exhibition process, a report will be brought back to Council for further consideration.</p> <p>6. Note that the contract for sale includes a clause to ensure that if PCYC Grafton opt to dissolve ownership of the facility it will return to Council ownership.</p> <p>7.</p> |               | <p><b>11 Oct 2023 3:16pm Jasmine Oakes</b><br/>Planning proposal has been finalised and will be submitted to DPE for Gateway determination this month</p> <p><b>11 Jul 2023 10:10am Jasmine Oakes</b><br/>Aiming to take h planning proposal to August Council meeting for endorsement to seek Gateway Determination</p> <p><b>15 May 2023 9:30am Jasmine Oakes</b><br/>Aim to bring planning proposal to June 2023 Council meeting</p> <p><b>12 Apr 2023 9:18am Jasmine Oakes</b><br/>Planning proposal still being prepared</p> <p><b>13 Mar 2023 1:47pm Jasmine Oakes</b><br/>planning proposal still being developed</p> <p><b>09 Jan 2023 12:40pm Jasmine Oakes</b><br/>Planning Proposal being developed within Strategic Planning team</p> |
| 28/02/2023 | 07.23.028 | Smart Energy Park - Mid Scale Solar Farm and Landfill Gas to Energy Project | <p>That Council:</p> <p>1. engage consultants to:</p> <p>a. Prepare a detailed design and Review of Environmental Factors (REF) for a solar farm located at the Grafton Regional Landfill.</p> <p>b. Prepare a detailed procurement and business model analysis for item (a) above and the Gas to Energy plant detailed in this report</p> <p>2. Report the findings of item 1(b) back to Council to inform a decision on how to proceed with the project.</p>  | Richard Roper | <p><b>04 Apr 2024 12:10pm Richard Roper</b><br/>Procurement advice recieved from consultant and report put to the Sept 2023 Council meeting. Still have not undertaken solar farm detailed design and REF (as per resolution 1a) as waiting until grid connection is confirmed prior to this work and expenditure.</p> <p><b>11 Jul 2023 12:02pm Richard Roper</b><br/>Procurement advice due July 2023</p> <p><b>10 Jul 2023 2:23pm Bryanna Boyd - Reallocation</b><br/>Action reassigned to Richard Roper by Bryanna Boyd - Officer retirement</p> <p><b>11 Apr 2023 10:39am Ken Wilson</b><br/>Consultant engaged to rovide procurement advice.</p>  |

**ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING**

For Action - Open/Confidential - Outstanding

|            |           |   |  |               |   |
|------------|-----------|---|--|---------------|---|
|            |           |   |  |               | <p><b>13 Mar 2023 2:17pm Ken Wilson</b><br/>RFQ's being prepared for solar detailed design and procurement advice</p>   |
| 28/02/2023 | 07.23.005 | Renewal and review of Alcohol Free Zones  | <p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Adopt AFZs for areas of Grafton, South Grafton, Maclean, Yamba and Iluka, plus an event-based AFZ in the vicinity of the Grafton Racecourse for the July Racing Carnival, in accordance with the maps provided in the Attachments to this report effective until 30 June 2024;</li> <li>2. Complete a review of the AFZs in the 2023/2024 financial year in accordance with the NSW Office of Local Government Guidelines with the review to consider the relationship with established Alcohol Prohibited Areas and include, but not be limited to, consultation with NSW Police, Clarence Valley Liquor Accords, holders of liquor licences, local Aboriginal organisations, Chambers of Commerce (or similar) and the community;</li> <li>3. Delegate authority for Council staff to grant approval or authorisation for consumption of alcohol in association with footpath dining sites within the AFZs provided appropriate checks for risk to the public and nearby amenity are completed and relevant management controls applied; and</li> <li>4. Seek public comment to establish a new Alcohol Prohibited Area at Lot 7022 DP93040, Through Street, South Grafton and if there is no objection take action to implement that designation.</li> </ol> | Scott Lenton  | <p><b>15 May 2023 4:57pm Scott Lenton</b><br/>Request for AFZ signs to be updated with new dates submitted, AFZ review project included in draft 23/24 Operational Plan, revised process for assessing footpath dining applications in AFZs being implemented and native title considerations being investigated on item 4 prior to consultation commencing.</p>  |
| 22/11/2022 | 07.22.263 | Acquisition of Part Lot 254 DP 752810 from the Minister of Education for the Construction of the Coutts Crossing Public School Bus Lane | <p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Proceed with the compulsory acquisition of the land described as part of Lot 254 DP 752810 located at Coutts Crossing, depicted by red hatching on figure 1, for the purpose of road in accordance with the requirements of the <i>Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991</i>.</li> <li>2. Make application to the Minister and the Governor for approval to acquire part of Lot 254 DP752810 by compulsory process under section 177(1) of the <i>Roads Act 1993</i></li> <li>3. Enter into a deed of agreement and memorandum of understanding (MOU) with the NSW Department of Education for early access to the subject land to commence works prior to the acquisition being completed.</li> <li>4. Delegate authority to the General Manager to execute documents relating to the compulsory acquisition, the deed of agreement and the memorandum of understanding.</li> </ol>  | Eloise Casson | <p><b>11 Jul 2023 1:45pm Eloise Casson</b><br/>This project is still on pause. Awaiting instructions from Civil Services.<br/><b>16 May 2023 8:28am Eloise Casson</b><br/>The project remains on pause.<br/><b>13 Mar 2023 1:28pm Eloise Casson</b><br/>Civil Services have advised that the bus lane project will not be continuing at this time. They have recommended that the acquisition still go ahead once they have determined a different source of funding. The acquisition will remain on hold until this information is received.<br/><b>05 Dec 2022 7:44am Eloise Casson</b><br/>Council resolution sent to the solicitor to allow agreements to be drafted. Early access agreement expected to be ready by the end of the week.</p> |



**ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING**

For Action - Open/Confidential - Outstanding

|            |           |  |  |               |   |
|------------|-----------|--|--|---------------|---|
| 23/08/2022 | 07.22.184 | Compulsory Acquisition of Easement Over Crown Land, being Lot 3 DP1005547, Yamba | That Council approve the submission of additional documentation to the Office of Local Government to provide evidence of the public purpose of the acquisition in support of the original application to compulsorily acquire the two drainage easements and Right of Carriageway over Reserve 58617, Lot 3 DP 1005547, Yamba. | Eloise Casson | <p><b>18 Mar 2024 1:24pm Eloise Casson</b><br/>                 Compensation has been paid by Council and reimbursed by the developer. Currently awaiting the developer to pay final invoices prior to releasing their bond.</p> <p><b>11 Jul 2023 1:44pm Eloise Casson</b><br/>                 The acquisition has now been gazetted. We are now awaiting the compensation valuation from the Valuer General.</p> <p><b>16 May 2023 8:17am Eloise Casson</b><br/>                 Due to the election of the new labour state government, all Government Land Transactions have been put on hold. Finalisation of this matter via Gazette Publication is on hold until Crownlands recommence their land transactions. No expected date has been provided to Council at this time.</p> <p><b>12 Apr 2023 7:02am Eloise Casson</b><br/>                 The acquisition has been approved by the OLG. We are now waiting on the valuer general to determine the compensation payable by the developer.</p> <p><b>13 Mar 2023 1:23pm Eloise Casson</b><br/>                 The acquisition has now been approved by the OLG. The valuer general is now determining the compensation payable to Crown Lands.</p> <p><b>05 Dec 2022 7:52am Eloise Casson</b><br/>                 Still waiting on decision from the OLG.</p> <p><b>14 Nov 2022 1:45pm Eloise Casson</b><br/>                 Still waiting on a decision from the Office of Local Government.</p> <p><b>11 Oct 2022 1:59pm Eloise Casson</b><br/>                 This resolution has been forwarded to Public Works Advisory who have resubmitted</p> |
|------------|-----------|--|--|---------------|---|

**ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING**

For Action - Open/Confidential - Outstanding

|            |           |  |  |               |  |
|------------|-----------|--|--|---------------|--|
|            |           |  |  |               | Councils compulsory acquisition application to the minister. Awaiting decision.  |
| 26/04/2022 | 07.22.063 | Yamba bypass - update and next steps   | That<br>1. Council engage a professional services contractor to prepare a preliminary environmental assessment to identify key project risks, assist with scoping a future environmental impact assessment and to determine the planning pathway, utilising funds (up to \$150,000) allocated at MIN 6a.19.027 (October 2019).<br><br>2. On completion the preliminary environmental assessment be reported to Council to determine next steps.<br><br>3. Council note it will require Federal and/or State government assistance to progress the Yamba Bypass project beyond the preliminary environmental assessment stage.  | Adam Cameron  |  |
| 23/08/2022 | 07.22.185 | Permanent Road Closure of Part Harold Tory Drive, Yamba - Counteroffer to Purchase | That Council:<br>1. Accept the offer received from the Landowners of Lot 163 DP1265281 for the section of road reserve adjoining their property as detailed in Confidential Attachment B.<br>2. Decline the offer received from the Landowners of Lot 162 DP 1265281 for the section of road reserve adjoining their property and make a counteroffer as detailed in Attachment B.<br>3. Allocate responsibility to pay any GST applicable to the sale prices to the applicants, as per the standard road closure process.<br>4. Note any costs associated with consolidation of Lots are to be borne by the purchasers.<br>5. Delegate authority to the General Manager to execute all documentation associated with the sale of Road Reserve adjoining Lots 162 and 163 DP1265281. | Eloise Casson | <b>11 Jul 2023 1:25pm Eloise Casson</b><br>The owners of 4 Harold Tory Drive have entered into a deed of agreement. The survey has been completed and subdivision cert issued. Current awaiting registration by LRS.<br><b>16 May 2023 8:20am Eloise Casson</b><br>Awaiting surveyor to lodge Subcert Application.<br><b>12 Apr 2023 7:04am Eloise Casson</b><br>The survey plans have now been prepared. A subdivision certificate will be lodged with Council. Once received, the plans will be lodged to LRS for registration.<br><b>13 Mar 2023 1:36pm Eloise Casson</b><br>The surveyor has been engaged and is currently preparing the plans for lodgement.<br><b>05 Dec 2022 7:52am Eloise Casson</b><br>Waiting on Landowner to execute and return the amended Deed of Agreement.<br><b>14 Nov 2022 1:45pm Eloise Casson</b><br>Still waiting on the amended Deed of Agreement to be issued by the Solicitor.<br><b>11 Oct 2022 2:00pm Eloise Casson</b> |

**ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING**

For Action - Open/Confidential - Outstanding

|            |           |  |  |               |  |
|------------|-----------|--|--|---------------|--|
|            |           |  |  |               | The landowners of 2 Harold Tory Drive have decided not to move forward with their road closure. The landowners of 4 Harold Tory Drive are continuing. The solicitor has been instructed to amend the agreement to include the owners of 4 Harold Tory Drive only. Awaiting on the amended deed to be issued.   |
| 22/11/2022 | 07.22.256 | Property Rationalisation Update  | That Council note the status of the current property rationalisation sales.  | Eloise Casson | <p><b>16 May 2023 8:23am Eloise Casson</b><br/>One of the five properties to be assessed for disposal has been deemed to be unsuitable for disposal as it is required for an ongoing project with Strategic Planning. Four remaining properties are to be assessed.</p> <p><b>13 Mar 2023 4:09pm Eloise Casson</b><br/>Investigations are still ongoing for the properties identified for potential disposal. We are currently assessing whether any of these properties would be suitable options for the Core and Cluster Women's Refuge Program.</p> <p><b>05 Dec 2022 7:55am Eloise Casson</b><br/>Investigation of additional properties highlighted in the report has commenced.</p> |
| 23/08/2022 | 07.22.186 | Proposed Acquisition of Part Lot 1 DP 335226 and Proposed Sale of Part Lots 721 and 722 DP 1148111 | <p>That Council</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Acquire approximately 41sqm of Lot 1 DP 335226 at 72-74 River Street, Maclean to resolve a current encroaching, as depicted light blue in Figure 1</li> <li>2. Grant approximately 41sqm of Lot 721 and 722 DP 1148111 to the adjoining landowners of Lot 1 DP 335226, refer green in Figure 1 and a Right of Way 3m wide over the driveway servicing Council-owned property in lieu of compensation, refer yellow in Figure 1.</li> <li>3. Classify the acquired land as Operational and consolidate with Lot 721 DP 1148111</li> <li>4. Allocate \$6,000.00 from the property reserve to carry out items i, ii and iii above</li> <li>5. Allow the landowners of Lot 1 DP 335226 to purchase an additional portion of Lots 721 and 722 DP 1148111, refer dark blue in Figure 1 for a purchase price to be determined by valuation</li> <li>6. Delegate authority to the General Manager to execute all documentation associated with the acquisition of part of Lot 1 DP335226 and sale of part of Lot 721 and Lot 722 DP1148111.</li> <li>7. Share the cost of rectifying the encroachment of the Council driveway equally with the Landowners of Lot 1 DP 335226.</li> </ol> | Eloise Casson | <p><b>11 Jul 2023 1:41pm Eloise Casson</b><br/>During the May 2023 Ordinary Meeting, item: 07.23.082, the landowners counter offer was accepted. Contracts have been amended and we await an executed copy from the landowners solicitor.</p> <p><b>16 May 2023 8:22am Eloise Casson</b><br/>This matter will be reported again to the May 2023 Ordinary Council meeting. The report will seek to consider the landowners counter offer.</p> <p><b>12 Apr 2023 7:05am Eloise Casson</b><br/>We have now received a response from the landowners</p>  |

**ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING**

For Action - Open/Confidential - Outstanding

|            |           |   |  |                   |  |
|------------|-----------|---|--|-------------------|--|
|            |           |   | <p>8. Note the cost of the purchase of land depicted dark blue in Figure 1 will be borne wholly by the landowners of Lot 1 DP 335226, including but not limited to; valuation, survey fees and Council's legal fees.</p>   |                   | <p>via their solicitor along with the valuation. The landowners have requested a reduced purchase price and property staff are currently discussing potential ways forward with the landowner. It is expected that a second report to Council will be required.</p> <p><b>13 Mar 2023 1:24pm Eloise Casson</b><br/>Sale contracts have been issued to the landowners solicitor. We have not received any response from them at this stage. Council's solicitor is seeking an update.</p> <p><b>05 Dec 2022 7:51am Eloise Casson</b><br/>Awaiting response from the landowners solicitor.</p> <p><b>14 Nov 2022 1:46pm Eloise Casson</b><br/>Sale contracts have been issued to the landowner's solicitor. Waiting for the contracts to be executed and returned to Council.</p> <p><b>11 Oct 2022 2:02pm Eloise Casson</b><br/>The landowner has engaged their own solicitor and the sale contracts for the first part of the process (being the acquisition of the encroachment area in exchange for a small portion of land and an easement) have been issued to their solicitor. Once the landowner has entered into the contracts, the surveyor will be engaged.</p> |
| 28/03/2023 | 07.23.045 | Wooloweyah Foreshore Reserve Site Management Plan - On Crown Land | <p>That Council as Crown Land Manager of the Wooloweyah Foreshore Reserve (R95841):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>maintain the status quo in relation to where the rock bollards have been placed (ie. more-or-less in alignment with the property boundary between Lot 101 DP 1003014 and Lot 102 DP 1003014).</li> <li>install signage to define and separate the usage of the rock platform by commercial fishers and the 'approved' boat launching area by recreational users of the reserve.</li> <li>finalise the draft Wooloweyah Foreshore Reserve Site Management Plan (SMP) and undertake broader public consultation, including public exhibition of the revised draft SMP.</li> </ol> | Rachelle Passmore | <p><b>09 Feb 2024 1:51pm Rachelle Passmore</b><br/>A update report will be prepared for March 2024</p> <p><b>31 Oct 2023 10:28am Michelle West - Reallocation</b><br/>Action reassigned to Rachelle Passmore by Michelle West - Position change</p> <p><b>11 Jul 2023 10:16am Peter Birch</b><br/>Site Management Plan with draft Generic Plan of Management has been on exhibition and</p>  |

**ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING**

For Action - Open/Confidential - Outstanding

|            |           |  |  |               |  |
|------------|-----------|--|--|---------------|--|
|            |           |  |  |               | submissions being received. Expected to be reported to the August round of Council meetings.<br><b>15 May 2023 12:08pm Peter Birch</b><br>Noted concerning bollards. Signage and SMP completed for next steps.   |
| 22/08/2023 | 07.23.150 | Encroachment of Private Water Recreation Structures onto Council Drainage Reserves by Adjoining Landowners   | That Council defer for consideration at a Councillor workshop.   | Eloise Casson | <b>18 Mar 2024 1:25pm Eloise Casson</b><br>Currently waiting for the jetty credit refunds to be processed prior to the solicitor issuing the commencement letter as some jetty owners have elected to have their credits applied to their outstanding jetty fees. This may bring some jetty owners back into compliance.   |
| 22/08/2023 | 07.23.136 | Planning Proposal (REZ2023/0002) to Reclassify Land Consisting Water Infrastructure at Lawrence and Nymboida to Operational and to rezone the Land at Lawrence to SP2 Infrastructure | That Council:<br>1. endorse planning proposal REZ2023/0002 (Attachment A) to amend Schedule 4 of the <i>Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011</i> (CVLEP) to reclassify the following land parcels from 'community' to 'operational' land:<br>(a) Lot 21 DP1269753 located at 66 High Street, Lawrence;<br>(b) Lot 102 DP1277848 located at 1 Power Station Road, Nymboida;<br>(c) Lots 7, 17 and 63 DP752836 located at 107 Glens Creek Road, Nymboida; and<br>(d) To rezone Lot 21 DP1269753 and Lot 1 DP567494 located at 66 High Street, Lawrence from R2 Low Density Residential to SP2 Infrastructure.<br>2. delegate authority to the General Manager to:<br>(a) Edit and finalise the Planning Proposal as required;<br>(b) Execute all documentation associated with the local plan making functions;<br>(c) Submit the planning proposal to the Department of Planning and Environment seeking a Gateway determination; and<br>(d) Seek to be the local plan-making authority.<br>3. in the event that a Gateway determination is issued, publicly exhibit the planning proposal and engage an independent consultant to undertake a public hearing in accordance with legislative requirements, notifying Council's intention to reclassify the five (5) land parcels.<br>4. subject to no submissions or objections being received that require further consideration by Council:<br>(a) Finalise the CVLEP to reclassify the five (5) land parcels as 'operational' land; and<br>(b) Finalise the CVLEP to rezone the two (2) land parcels to SP2 Infrastructure.<br>5. note that if submissions are received that require further consideration of Council, this will be reported to the next available Council meeting after submissions close. | Jasmine Oakes | <b>25 Mar 2024 10:53am Jasmine Oakes</b><br>A public hearing regarding the reclassification was held on 21 February. The public hearing report is being reported back to March Council meeting.<br><b>22 Dec 2023 11:35am Jasmine Oakes</b><br>No submissions were received objecting to the proposal during the exhibition period. A public hearing will be held in February 2024 regarding the reclassification of the land parcels.<br><b>01 Nov 2023 12:07pm Jasmine Oakes</b><br>Planning Proposal is now on public exhibition on the NSW Planning Portal and Council's on-exhibition website until 10 November 2023. A report will be brought back to Council should any submissions be received during this period requiring further consideration by Council.<br><b>11 Oct 2023 3:17pm Jasmine Oakes</b><br>Planning proposal was submitted to DPE and a Gateway determination was issued on 26 September. The planning proposal is to be publicly |



**ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING**

For Action - Open/Confidential - Outstanding

|            |           |  |   |                 |  |
|------------|-----------|--|---|-----------------|--|
|            |           |  |   |                 | exhibited for a minimum 20 day and a public hearing is to be held in regard to the proposed reclassification.  |
| 26/09/2023 | 07.23.159 | Lower Clarence Flood Model 2022 Update and Flood Planning Levels                                   | That Council:<br>1. defer consideration of the impact of the Lower Clarence Flood Model 2022 on flood planning levels for future property development pending a workshop where the communications plan for public exhibition is discussed<br><br>2. receive a report to the October 2023 Ordinary Council meeting on Item 1 above   | Murray Lane     |  |
| 26/09/2023 | 07.23.162 | Community Land, Crown Reserves and Other Public Places Plan of Management - Draft                  | That Council:<br>1. note the submissions received and the outcomes of the public hearings conducted regarding the public exhibition of the draft <i>Community Land, Crown Reserves and other Public Places Plan of Management (generic PoM)</i> .<br>2. remove the New Street Road Reserve from the draft generic PoM as it does not contribute to the provision of public open space and make arrangements to dedicate as public road.<br>3. adopt the draft generic PoM as amended.<br>4. delegate authority to the General Manager to make any minor edits for publishing purposes.<br>5. give public notice of the adoption, as soon as practicable after the adoption.<br>6. forward a copy of the adopted generic PoM to the Minister for Lands and Property as a record of the Crown reserves included under the generic PoM.<br>7. bring an amended generic PoM back to Council within 12 months, addressing the matters raised in the submissions and the public hearing report, including the requirement to add additional categories to Wherrett Park, to be placed on public exhibition. | Dr Danny Parkin |  |
| 26/09/2023 | 07.23.160 | Clarence Valley Council Local Environmental Plan 2011 - Housekeeping Amendment 2023 - REZ2023/0001 | That Council:<br>1. Endorse Planning Proposal REZ2023/0001 - <i>Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011 Housekeeping Amendment 2023 (Attachment A)</i> .<br>2. Delegate authority to the General Manager to:<br>(a) edit and finalise the planning proposal as required;<br>(b) execute all documentation associated with the local plan making functions;<br>(c) submit the planning proposal to the Department of Planning and Environment seeking a Gateway determination; and<br>(d) seek to be the local plan-making authority.<br>3. In the event that a Gateway determination is issued, publicly exhibit the planning proposal, in accordance with Gateway conditions, legislative requirements and Council's Community Participation Plan.<br>4. Endorse finalisation of Planning Proposal REZ2023/0001 subject to no submissions being received that require further consideration by Council.  | Jasmine Oakes   | <b>25 Mar 2024 11:27am Jasmine Oakes</b><br>The planning proposal was publicly exhibited from 9 February to 11 February 2024. Five submissions were received and will be reported back to the April Council meeting.<br><b>22 Dec 2023 11:37am Jasmine Oakes</b><br>The Gateway determination was issued for the proposal requiring a number of amendments to be made prior to placing the proposal on public exhibition. Public exhibition will be undertaken during January and February 2024.<br><b>01 Nov 2023 12:13pm Jasmine Oakes</b> |

**ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING**

For Action - Open/Confidential - Outstanding

|            |           |  |  |               |   |
|------------|-----------|--|--|---------------|---|
|            |           |  | 5. Note that if submissions are received that require further consideration of Council, this matter will be reported to the next available Council meeting after submissions close.  |               | The Planning Proposal is being assessed by DPE for Gateway determination.<br><b>11 Oct 2023 3:20pm Jasmine Oakes</b><br>The Planning Proposal was lodged on the DPE Planning Portal requesting a Gateway determination on 11 October  |
| 27/06/2023 | 06.23.010 | Proposed National Science Week Workshop "Plastic Waste to Resource"                              | That Council<br>1. conduct an educational workshop on plastic waste as an event to celebrate National Science Week 2023 and engage Louise Hardman Founder of Plastic Collective and inventor of mobile recycling stations to facilitate the workshop on plastics demonstrating how it is possible to turn plastic waste in remote communities into a valued commodity.<br>2. liaise with facilitator, Louise Hardman on a date for the workshop during Science Week if possible or in the month of August 2023 if not.<br>3. register this workshop as an event to celebrate National Science 2023.<br>4. hold the workshop in council's Environmental Learning Facility (ELF) at Grafton Regional Landfill at 704 Armidale Rd, South Grafton.<br>5. invite council's Climate Change Committee and interested community members.<br>6. manage participants to the free community workshop through a booking management system. | Scott Lenton  | <b>09 Oct 2023 10:51am Lee Boon</b><br>Louise Hardman unavailable, deferred workshops to when she is available.<br><b>05 Jul 2023 1:37pm Lee Boon - Reallocation</b><br>Action reassigned to Scott Lenton by Lee Boon - Hi Scott, I have reassigned to you. If you need Exec Support to do anything just let us know. Thanks                                |
| 18/04/2023 | 07.23.060 | Proposed Acquisition of Easement over Lot 2 DP 218287 for the Purpose of Stormwater Pump Station | That Council:<br>1. proceed with the acquisition by agreement of the proposed easement over the land described as part Lot 1 DP 218287 located at 15A River Street, Maclean, depicted by black hatching on Figure1, for the purpose of rationalising the stormwater pump station situated at this location in accordance with the requirements of the <i>Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991</i> .<br>2. endorse the compensation amount set out in the confidential attachment.<br>3. delegate authority to the General Manager to execute documents relating to the acquisition.   | Eloise Casson | <b>11 Jul 2023 1:45pm Eloise Casson</b><br>Local government legal have been engaged and are currently preparing the deed of agreement.<br><b>16 May 2023 11:30am Eloise Casson</b><br>Landowner has been notified that the matter has been formally approved by Council. Currently awaiting quotes to engage a solicitor to act for Council in this matter. |
| 18/04/2023 | 05.23.002 | Maclean Hospital Redevelopment Select Committee  | That Council note and support the formation of a select steering Committee to progress the redevelopment of Maclean Hospital.  | Lee Boon      | <b>13 Sep 2023 2:44pm Lee Boon</b><br>Mayor Tiley requested meeting wait until after September OCM<br><b>03 Aug 2023 9:12am Lee Boon</b><br>Spoke to Mayor regarding this and he has asked to retrieve previously deleted emails. IT attempted to retrieve with no luck.<br><b>11 May 2023 11:56am Lee Boon</b>   |

**ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING**

For Action - Open/Confidential - Outstanding

|            |           |  |  |                 |  |
|------------|-----------|--|--|-----------------|--|
|            |           |  |  |                 | Mayor to form committee after meeting with GM of Clarence Health Services  |
| 18/04/2023 | 08.23.004 | OSF - Clarence Coast Holiday Parks Management Contracts  | That Council, as Crown Land Manager of the five Clarence Coast Holiday Parks,<br><ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. defer the tender process for a management contract for the Minnie Water and Wooli Holiday Park at the expiration of the current contract due 31 July 2023.</li> <li>2. seek to negotiate an agreement with the existing park management contractors Jarrah Management Pty Ltd for the management and operation of Minnie Water and Wooli Holiday Park for a period of 12 months from 1 August 2023 to 31 July 2024.</li> <li>3. note that the existing budgets for Wooli Holiday Park of \$110,000 (GST exclusive) and Minnie Water Holiday Park \$200,000 (GST exclusive) PJ996780 will be utilised to fund the management and operation at the parks.</li> <li>4. defer the tender process for a management contract for the Calypso Yamba Holiday Park at the termination of current contract, due 7 July 2023.</li> <li>5. directly administer the management and operations of the Calypso Yamba Holiday Park from 8 July 2023 to 7 July 2024.</li> <li>6. note that the existing budget for Calypso Yamba Holiday Park of \$560,000 (GST exclusive) PJ996780 will be utilised to fund the management and operation at the parks.</li> </ol> | James Burrell   | <b>04 Apr 2024 11:24am Bryanna Boyd - Reallocation</b><br>Action reassigned to James Burrell by Bryanna Boyd - New Coordinator Holiday Parks   |
| 23/05/2023 | 07.23.082 | Acquisition of Part Lot 1 DP 335225 and Sale of Part Lots 721 and 722 DP 1148111 to the Adjoining Landowners | That Council<br><ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. accept the adjoining landowner's counteroffer for the purchase of Part Lots 721 and 722 DP 1148111 (depicted dark blue on figure 1) as outlined in Confidential Attachment B.</li> <li>2. advise the adjoining landowner they are to meet all costs involved in the acquisition, land swap, registration of easement and purchase of additional portions of Lots 721 and 722 DP 1148111, including, but not limited to, survey fees, their own legal fees, and Council's legal fees.</li> </ol>  | Eloise Casson   | <b>11 Jul 2023 1:43pm Eloise Casson</b><br>The contracts have been amended to reflect the new resolution. We are not awaiting an executed contract from the landowners solicitor.  |
| 23/05/2023 | 06.23.005 | Naming of Iluka Reserve (1037709) 'Memorial Park'  | That Council:<br><ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. as Crown Land Manager of Reserve 10370709, support Iluka Chapter of the Maclean RSL Sub- Branch and Iluka History Group Inc. request to name this reserve 'Iluka Memorial Park'.</li> <li>2. note the Yaegl TOAC recommendation for the Reserve to be named 'Iluga'.</li> <li>3. undertake all necessary actions to facilitate the naming or dual naming of this reserve, should council support point one of this motion,</li> <li>4. note the Centenary Celebrations of the Soldiers Memorial Hall adjacent to the park is being planned for September 2023.</li> <li>5. if possible, complete the process according to Council's Naming of Parks and Facilities Policy in time for the Centenary celebrations.</li> </ol>  | Gavin Beveridge | <b>18 Mar 2024 3:11pm Gavin Beveridge</b><br>GNB approved to advertise from 3 April to 3 May 2024.<br><b>13 Feb 2024 11:11am Gavin Beveridge</b><br>GNB resolved to defer the proposal due to perceived impact it may have upon emergency services response. Proposed name Iluka Memorial Park deemed acceptable from an emergency service perspective. Proposal to go back to the next GNB meeting (which is 5 March 2024) for approval to advertise.<br><b>14 Sep 2023 11:48am Gavin Beveridge</b> |

ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING

For Action - Open/Confidential - Outstanding

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | <p>Community engagement completed, 0 submissions, proposal submitted to GNB on 6 September 2023.<br/> <b>07 Aug 2023 10:34am Gavin Beveridge</b><br/>                 Community engagement ongoing.<br/> <b>18 Jul 2023 3:37pm Gavin Beveridge</b><br/>                 3. Community enagement plan developed and implemented, submissions open Friday 21 July and close Monday 21st August 2023.<br/> <b>14 Jun 2023 12:38pm Gavin Beveridge</b><br/>                 1. Noted., 2. Noted, preference for 'lluga' to be utilised as placename on proposed Iluka Town Entry signage. Meeting planned with Yaegi to discuss signage on 17 July., 3. Noted, dual naming of reserves not supported by GNB policy. Commence community consultation on proposal to rename Jim Crummy Park to Iluka Memorial Park., 4. Noted., 5. Noted, timeframe not achievable due to GNB process.<br/> <b>09 Jun 2023 1:30pm Lee Boon - Reallocation</b><br/>                 Action reassigned to Gavin Beveridge by Lee Boon - As requested<br/> <b>06 Jun 2023 9:17am Lee Boon - Reallocation</b><br/>                 Action reassigned to Andrew Auglys by Lee Boon - Hey Andrew</p> |
|--|--|--|--|---|

ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – To February 2022

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

| Meeting Date | Item No.  | Report Title                       | Council Resolution   | Officer                                     | Actioned Date   | Comments   | Status |
|--------------|-----------|------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--------|
| 22/10/19     | 6a.19.027 | Strategic Road Improvement Reserve | That Council:<br>1. Undertake further analysis to identify specific projects on Clarence Way, Armidale Road and Orara Way for future funding.<br>2. Undertake Route Corridor Reviews into all of the identified sealed roads and prioritise the project outcomes from these reviews.<br>3. Undertake further technical and Benefit Ratio assessments of all unsealed roads to develop a prioritised road upgrading list.<br>4. Allocate up to \$150,000 to be equally funded from Section 7.11 and recurrent funds to undertake a high-level feasibility assessment for a bypass of Yamba along the reserved corridor. | Jamie Fleeting / Adam Cameron / Murray Lane | 9/12/19<br><br>31/08/20<br><br>21.12.21<br><br>5/12/2022<br><br>11/4/23<br><br>11/08/23 | AD - Items 1, 2 and 3 are in progress.<br><br>AD - Items 1, 2 and 3 are still in progress.<br><br>AC – Item 4 - Work on scoping the required technical studies has commenced.<br><br>JF – Item 1 Clarence Way Sealing to commence 2022 (Smartygrants \$4m) Armidale Road has been identified under priority round 1 by TfNSW for transfer (regional to State road management) An application for Bluff bridge (Orara Way) replacement has been submitted under Fixing Country bridges (FCB) Item 2 – A condition assessment for CVC sealed road network is due early in 2022 that will guide preparation of a forward works program. May 2021 Business paper (6c.21.067) outlines roads strategy for both unsealed and sealed road network.<br>Item 3 – Refer Unsealed roads Material Trials – update report March 2021 (Item 6c.21.032)<br><br>Council's 2022-23 Operational Plan includes the first step in undertaking a feasibility study of the Yamba Urban Bypass, being a Preliminary Environmental Investigation of the road corridor. A suitably qualified environmental consultant was recently appointed to commence the Preliminary Environmental Investigation in December 2022.<br><br>ML - Item 4 – The Preliminary Environmental Investigation for the Yamba Bypass is currently being prepared by Planit Consulting under direction from Strategic Planning. The completing date and reporting to Council is May-June 2023.<br><br>ML – Item 4 - The Preliminary Environmental Assessment is complete any being reported to Council at the August 2023 meeting. The recommended next step is to undertake a comprehensive Traffic and Transport Study to inform decision making about the Yamba Urban Bypass. | B      |



ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – To February 2022

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

|          |            |   |  |             |                                       |   |   |
|----------|------------|---|--|-------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| 17/12/19 | 6c.19.100  | Acquisition of Part Crown Reserve for Stormwater Infrastructure   | <p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Acquire an easement over the stormwater pipes located on Lot 3 DP 1005547.</li> <li>2. Enter into a Deed of Agreement with the landowner of Lot 104 DP 1047026 setting out that the landowner is to meet all costs associated with the acquisition and that the easement will be registered separately to the subdivision.</li> </ol> | Kylee Baker | 6/2/2020                              | No action commenced yet.  | B |
|          |            |   |  | Elle Casson | 22/6/20                               | PWA engaged to action. Waiting on deed of agreement.  |   |
|          |            |   |  |             | 3/8/2020                              | Deed of agreement executed. Application lodged with Crown Lands for consent.  |   |
|          |            |   |  |             | 31/08/2020                            | Application is with Crown Lands for consideration.  |   |
|          |            |   |  |             | 29/09/2020                            | Application is with Crown Lands for consideration.  |   |
|          |            |   |  |             | 7/12/2020                             | Application is with Crown Lands for consideration   |   |
|          |            |   |  |             | 30/4/2021                             | Waiting on Crown Lands for consideration  |   |
|          |            |   |  |             | 30/8/2021<br>23/12/2021<br>07/03/2022 | No updates<br>No updates<br>No Updates  |   |
|          |            |   |  |             | 10/05/2022                            | PWA currently preparing application for approval of compulsory acquisition of the two easements and ROC to the Minister for Local Government. Waiting on Crownlands to provide PWA with Crown Lands licence 605059 to Beachside Pty Ltd to be included in application |   |
|          |            |   |  |             | 17/08/2022                            | OLG declined application to compulsorily acquire storm water easements. Reporting to Council this month to allow Council staff to submit additional information to the OLG to support Council's application and allow the OLG to re-evaluate Councils application     |   |
|          | 14/10/2022 | Received Council approval to resubmit application for further supporting documentation. Currently awaiting decision from the OLG. |  |             |                                       |   |   |
|          | 10/11/2022 | Still waiting on decision from the OLG.   |  |             |                                       |   |   |

ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – To February 2022

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

|          |           |                                       |   |   |            |   |   |
|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|---|------------|---|---|
| 17/12/19 | 6c.19.101 | Acquisition of Land for Road Purposes | <p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Acquire part Lots - Lot 96 DP 751373, Lot 1 DP 826316, Lot 501 DP 703273, Lot 113 DP 751373, Lot 4 DP 746328, Lot 5 DP 1155528 and Lot 5 DP 746328 at Harwood as public road.</li> <li>2. Acquire Lots 1-2 DP 126896 and part Lots – Lot 1 DP 435557 and Lot 2 DP 523333 at Palmers Island as public road.</li> <li>3. Acquire part Lots – Lot 101 DP 1188377, Lot 2 DP 576021, Lot 1 DP 1078824 at Yamba as public road.</li> <li>4. Meet all survey and legal costs.</li> <li>5. Delegate authority to the General Manager to execute the documents associated with the survey and acquisition of the above mentioned Lots.</li> </ol> | <p><del>Kylee Baker</del><br/>Elle Casson</p> | 6/2/2020   | <p>Matters progressing. Landowners consulted. Some at survey stage.<br/>Harwood – pending survey<br/>Palmers Island – contracts to exchange<br/>Yamba – pending survey</p>  | B |
|          |           |                                       |   |   | 22/6/20    | <p>Matters progressing. Landowners consulted. Some at survey stage.<br/>Harwood – pending registration of survey plans</p>  |   |
|          |           |                                       |   |   | 3/8/2020   | <p>Palmers Island – contracts exchanged.<br/>Settlement pending.<br/>Yamba – pending survey commencement.</p>   |   |
|          |           |                                       |   |   | 31/08/2020 | <p>Harwood – pending registration of survey plans<br/>Palmers Island – contracts exchanged.<br/>Settlement pending.<br/>Yamba – Surveyor engaged and survey in progress</p>   |   |
|          |           |                                       |   |   | 29/09/2020 | <p>Harwood – pending registration of survey plans<br/>Palmers Island – completed.<br/>Yamba – currently being surveyed</p>  |   |
|          |           |                                       |   |   | 7/12/2020  | <p>No further progress</p>  |   |
|          |           |                                       |   |   | 30/4/2021  | <p>Harwood – 1 complete.<br/>2 pending registration of survey plans<br/>1 pending finalisation by solicitor<br/>Palmers Island – complete.<br/>Yamba – 1 landowner still negotiating agreement<br/>1 plan registered solicitor finalising</p> |   |
|          |           |                                       |   |   | 30/8/2021  | <p>Harwood – 2 complete.<br/>1 pending registration of survey plans<br/>1 pending finalisation by solicitor<br/>Palmers Island – complete.</p>  |   |
|          |           |                                       |   |   | 23/12/2021 | <p>Yamba – 1 landowner still negotiating agreement<br/>1 complete<br/>No update</p>   |   |
|          |           |                                       |   |   | 07/03/2022 | <p>Yamba – 1 Plan finalised.<br/>2 survey plans completed, waiting on agreement from the tenant of one plan before registering both</p>   |   |
|          |           |                                       |   |   | 10/5/2022  | <p>No update</p>  |   |
|          |           |                                       |   |   | 17/08/2022 | <p>No update</p>  |   |
|          |           |                                       |   |   | 14/10/2022 | <p>No update</p>  |   |
|          |           |                                       |   |   | 10/11/2022 | <p>Yamba – 1 remaining - Plans lodged but received requisitions from LRS, solicitor to advise. Harwood – completed.</p>   |   |

## ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – To February 2022

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

| Item No.  | Report Title   | Council Resolution 27 October 2020   | Officer                               | Date  | Comments  | Status |
|-----------|--|--|---------------------------------------|---|---|--------|
| 6c.20.153 | Disposal of Council Property – Lot 1 DP 1154607 Known as Flood Levee Grafton | That Council<br>1. Subdivide Lot 1 DP 1154607 into lots matching the current lot layout and register on title an appropriate easement for access and protection of flood infrastructure,<br>2. Approach adjoining landowners to purchase the adjacent lot as per the terms set out in the confidential attachment A.<br>3. Delegate authority to the General Manager to execute documents associated with the subdivision and transfers. | <del>Kylee Baker</del><br>Elle Casson | 7/12/2020<br>30/4/2021<br>30/8/2021<br>23/12/2021<br>07/03/2022<br>10/05/2022<br>17/08/2022<br>14/10/2022<br>10/11/2022 | Solicitor engaged, preparing letters of offer<br>Pending final figures from surveyor so GM can liaise with landowner representative<br>Landowners agreed. Solicitor finalising deed of agreement.<br>Landowners have entered into the deed of agreement & monies have been paid. Surveyor has been instructed to finalise the 88b.<br>No update<br>No update<br>Awaiting all landowners to execute the survey documents<br>Checked in with Surveyor, still waiting on landowners to have their documents executed by relevant lenders.<br>Survey docs have been executed by all landowners and lodged with NSW LRS. | B      |

ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – To February 2022

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

| Item No.  | Report Title  | Council Resolution <a href="#">15 December 2020</a>  | Officer                                      | Date  | Comments   | Status |
|-----------|---|--|--|---|--|--------|
| 6b.20.096 | Review of Grafton and South Grafton Flood Planning Level (or Residential Habitable Floor Level Requirements) & Amendment to Development Control Plans | That:<br>1. The floodplain management provisions for all lots approved by development application after the adoption of the amended floodplain management provisions in all relevant Clarence Valley Development Control Plans are amended to require that:<br>i. all new residential development must have a primary habitable floor level of a minimum of 500mm above the 1% flood height for the site of the development; and<br>ii. flood compatible building materials be used for any part of such premises that are below the level of the minimum primary habitable floor level; and<br>iii. any other necessary amendments to effect these changes are drafted;<br>2. The proposed DCP amendments are publicly exhibited for a period of at least 28 days;<br>3. A report be prepared for Council's consideration as soon as practical after completion of the public exhibition period; and<br>4. Advice of Council's resolution on the abovementioned report be referred to the CVC Floodplain Committee for information. | <del>Scott Lenton</del><br><br>Stephen Timms | 12/1/21<br><br>6/9/21<br><br>4/04/21<br><br>31/05/22<br><br>18/08/22<br><br>6/12/22<br><br>11/04/23 | Preparation of draft DCP amendments to be commenced in late-January. Public exhibition will follow once draft DCP completed.<br><br>Preparation of Draft DCP delayed due to other strategic planning priorities. Effect of Council resolution does not result in substantive change to existing DCP controls.<br><br>Preparation of draft DCP changes to be progressed concurrently with State Government directions in relation to floodplain planning and prioritised for drafting. Council staff continue to have input in to those discussions at state level.<br><br>Amendments to DCP to be undertaken as soon as certainty is provided by DPE/State government following the Flood Inquiry report.<br><br>Flood Inquiry report released yesterday. Discussions have progressed and a report will come before Council asap.<br><br>Revised flood modelling nearing completion and this will inform planning approach. Aiming to brief Cllrs in new year and draft DCP changes following that discussion.<br><br>The updated Clarence River Flood Model is anticipated to go to the Floodplain Risk Management Committee and Council in May 2023. The updates to the DCP will be made subsequent to adopting the updated flood model. | B      |

## ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – To February 2022

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

|           |  |  |              |   |   |   |
|-----------|--|--|--------------|---|---|---|
| 6b.20.098 | Ngayundi Yamba Sports Complex – Draft Plan of Management | <p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authorise the General Manager to refer the draft plan to the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (DPIE) as owner of Ngayundi Yamba Sports Complex (Reserve 98072) for comment using Form B (<i>Notice of plan of management for Crown reserve—Alteration of categorisation or additional/new categorisation</i>);</li> <li>2. Place the draft plan of management on public exhibition (after it has been returned by DPIE and any corrections regarding Ngayundi Yamba Sports Complex are made) for a period not less than 28 days as required under the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>.</li> <li>3. Conduct a public hearing regarding the proposed addition of extra categories of 'community' land effectively altering the category(s) assigned by the Minister.</li> <li>4. Accept submissions on the draft plan of management for a period not less than 42 days from the date the plan is placed on public exhibition as required under the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>.</li> <li>5. Prepare a report to Council on the draft plan of management in consideration of public submissions after the public exhibition period has closed for consideration of its adoption or re-exhibition as per the requirements of section 40 of the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>.</li> </ol> | Danny Parkin | <p>22/12/2020</p> <p>3/03/2021</p> <p>8/04/2021</p> <p>6/6/2021</p> <p>6/7/2021</p> <p>Early August 2021</p> <p>30/8/2021</p> <p>24/12/2021</p> <p>11/05/2022</p> <p>31/05/2022</p> <p>17/08/2022</p> <p>10/11/2022</p> <p>11/04/2023</p> <p>10/10/2023</p> | <p>1. Draft POM referred to DPIE under the A/GMs signature</p> <p>2-5. In progress – still waiting on Crown Lands to review and give permission to place draft PoM on public exhibition</p> <p>Crown Lands have advised that there are 21 draft PoMs in front of Council's PoM – no date given for when they expect to review draft PoM</p> <p>Advised by Crown Lands that the draft PoM had progressed in the queue</p> <p>Sent request for update on progress – no reply received</p> <p>Spoke with Jane Adam who advised that the draft PoM was still in the queue ....</p> <p>No change from above entry. Significant delay in turnaround of Draft PoM (ie 9 months). Staff regularly follow-up status with DPIE.</p> <p>PoM on exhibition until 17 Jan 2022.</p> <p>Submission process identified matters not considered in draft PoM. Draft PoM to be amended.</p> <p>Waiting on Yamba Cycling Club to provide details of appropriate time to undertake consultation with the club.</p> <p>Met with Yamba Cycling Club (YCC) 11/08/2022. YCC to prepare updated layout plan for inclusion in draft PoM. Draft PoM to be amended once plan and details received.</p> <p>YCC informs me on the 20/10 that they cannot update plan as Council drew it. Open Spaces says that we did not add the criterium track to the Masterplan. Open Spaces informed that the criterium track not consistent with Council's open spaces strategy or has been through a community consultation process, even though we have provided the YCC with a letter of support so that they can apply for funding.</p> <p>Council staff need to resolve if the proposed criterion track by YCC is able to be support to progress the PoM.</p> <p>No progress on criterion track impasse</p> | B |
|-----------|--|--|--------------|---|---|---|



## ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – To February 2022

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

| Item No.  | Report Title   | Council Resolution – 30 March 2021  | Officer                               | Date   | Comments   | Status |
|-----------|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--------|
| 6a.21.012 | Unauthorised Freedom Camping Program - Extension and Conclusion of Working Group | That:<br><ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Council allocate budget of \$3,000 for two Variable Messaging Signs (VMS) for use over Easter holidays to be funded from Ranger Operations – contractors (PJ 994190-7353-2201).</li> <li>Council approve the installation of “No Parking Midnight-5am” signage along Clarence Street near Flinders Park to be funded from Parks Signage Renewals (PJ 550203).</li> <li>Council consider “No Parking Midnight-5.00am” signage along The Crescent at Angourie as part of a future parking study.</li> <li>The Working Group on Campers group conclude following the proposed May 2021 meeting.</li> <li>Council convey its deepest thanks to the staff and community participants on this committee for the work and time they committed to assist with an issue that has become a problem in many of our towns and villages during holiday periods.</li> </ol> | Adam Cameron                          | 27/4/21  | VMS advanced warning signs installed over Easter using available resources and budgets<br><br>Clarence Street signage is currently scheduled to be implemented in May 2021<br><br>May 2021 meeting of Working Group on Campers to be arranged  | B      |
| 6a.21.014 | Acquisition of Part Reserve 95853 Grafton – Part Frank McGuren Park              | That Council:<br><ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proceed with the compulsory acquisition of the land described as Lots 1 and 2 DP 1270948 being part of Lots 197 and 202 DP 751371 for the purpose of resolving the existing encroachment of a Council owned building on Crown Land in accordance with the requirements of the <i>Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991</i>.</li> <li>Agree to the acquisition by agreement in accordance with the <i>Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991</i> for an agreed value of \$78,300.00 (including GST).</li> <li>Make an application to the Minister and the Governor for approval to acquire Lots 1 and 2 DP 1270948 being part of Lots 197 and 202 DP 751371 by compulsory process under section 186(1) of the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>.</li> <li>Classify the land as operational land.</li> </ol>                  | <del>Kylee Baker</del><br>Elle Casson | 30/4/2021<br><br>30/8/2021<br><br>17/12/2021<br>07/03/2022<br>10/05/2022<br>17/08/2022<br><br>14/10/2022<br><br>10/11/2022<br><br>29/11/2022 | Crown Lands accepted compensation. Application to Minister being prepared for acquisition.<br><br>Pending legal advice on Native Title.<br><br>PAN's have been issued by the solicitor & 90 day notice period commenced<br>No update<br>Acquisition Gazetted, waiting on consolidation plan from surveyor<br>New lot to be classified as Operational via change to the LEP before consolidation can occur<br><br>Amendment to LEP ongoing.<br><br>Amendment to LEP for reclassification of Lots 1 & 2 to be reported at the next Council Meeting.<br><br>Reclassification approval at the November Council Ordinary Meeting, now being processed by Planning | B      |

ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – To February 2022

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

|           |  |   |             |            |  |   |
|-----------|--|---|-------------|------------|--|---|
| 6c.21.025 | Permanent Road Closures – Unused Roads off Boormans Lane Southgate | <p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Note the requirement for preservation of dwelling eligibility for Dwelling-Eligible Lots that would otherwise lose that eligibility on 23 December 2021 under CVC LEP 2011 is: Development Application for dwelling on the applicant’s Lot 78 DP 851836 must be lodged with Council on or before 23 December 2021, and further notes that is contrary to the advice shown in the report Key Issues part of paragraph 2 wherein it is stated: “..... requires a development application for a dwelling to be lodged and approved prior to this date. ....”</li> <li>Approve the closure of the roads and subsequent sale to the applicant subject entirely to the applicant giving to Council an irrevocable undertaking to register on the applicant’s title or titles a Limited Right of Way that allows access only when Grafton-Lawrence Road is closed during times of a local emergency.</li> <li>Transfer the 2 closed roads to the applicant on receipt of the irrevocable undertaking required at point 2 of this resolution at a consideration of one-tenth of the amount shown in the confidential attachment with the reduction in consideration given to partially account for the cost of preparation and registration of the Limited Right of Way.</li> </ol> | Kylee Baker | 30/4/2021  | Landowners solicitor advised of resolution. Pending acceptance by landowner.                   | B |
|           |  |   | Elle Casson | 30/8/2021  | Landowner agreed. Pending survey and deed of agreement.  |   |
|           |  |   |             | 23/12/2021 | Survey completed, awaiting confirmation from Forestry that they are satisfied with the survey. |   |
|           |  |   |             | 07/03/2022 | No update  |   |
|           |  |   |             | 10/05/2022 | No further update  |   |
|           |  |   |             | 17/08/2022 | Council has executed 88b, awaiting forestry to do the same                                     |   |
|           |  |   |             | 14/10/2022 | Council has supplied all relevant documentation, awaiting plans to be registered               |   |
|           |  |   |             | 28/11/2022 | Forestry have now signed the documents which are with the surveyor for registration            |   |

| Item No.  | Report Title                         | Council Resolution – 22 June 2021  | Officer      | Date       | Comments   | Status |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------|------------|--|--------|
| 6b.21.038 | Draft Fisher Park Plan of Management | <p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Note the preparation of the draft plan of management for Fisher Park, Grafton;</li> <li>Place the draft plan of management on public exhibition for a period of not less than 28 days as required under the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>;</li> <li>Accept written submissions on the draft plan of management for a period of not less than 42 days from when the plan of management is placed on public exhibition as required under the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>; and</li> <li>Adopt the draft plan of management at the end of the exhibition period provided there is no submission received that requires a review of the intent and substantial changes to be made to the draft plan of management, as exhibited.</li> </ol> | Danny Parkin | 25/6/2021  | 1. Noted   | B      |
|           |                                      |  |              | 25/6/2021  | 2-3. Draft Fisher Park PoM placed on public exhibition from 25 June until 9 August 2021  |        |
|           |                                      |  |              | 30/8/2021  | 4. Submissions still being reviewed and amendments to draft plan being made  |        |
|           |                                      |  |              | 17/1/2022  | 4. Waiting on Open Spaces to provide advice on encroachment of tennis complex on adjoining Showground  |        |
|           |                                      |  |              | 11/05/2022 | Encroachment investigated and confirmed. Consultation with Grafton Tennis Club and Grafton Show Society to be undertaken                                     |        |
|           |                                      |  |              | 31/05/2022 | Waiting on Open Spaces to provide feedback on consultation with Grafton Tennis Club  |        |
|           |                                      |  |              | 14/10/2022 | Have been informed that Open Spaces has had no response from Grafton Tennis. Still waiting on advice in regard to consultation with the Grafton Show Society |        |
|           |                                      |  |              | 10/11/2022 | Draft plan currently being updated based upon advice received from Open Spaces   |        |
|           | 11/04/2023                           | Item 4: Staff need to resolve the encroachment issue between the tennis  |              |            |  |        |

ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – To February 2022

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

| Item No. | Report Title | Council Resolution – 22 June 2021 | Officer | Date       | Comments   | Status |
|----------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------|------------|--|--------|
|          |              |                                   |         | 10/10/2023 | courts and the showground to progress PoM.<br>Consultation with key user groups and Grafton Show Society still to be undertaken to confirm corrections made to draft plan. |        |

| Item No.  | Report Title  | Council Resolution – July 2021   | Officer                        | Date   | Comments  | Status |
|-----------|---|--|--------------------------------|--|---|--------|
| 6b.21.054 | Clarenza Urban Release Area Draft DCP and Road Contributions Plan | That Council:<br>1. Endorses the Draft DCP Chapter for Clarenza Urban Release Area and places the Draft DCP on public exhibition in accordance with the requirements of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 and the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000.<br>2. Provides notification of the Draft DCP to property owners within and adjacent to the Clarenza Urban Release Area (URA) and other relevant stakeholders; and<br>3. Prepares a Contributions Plan to enable developer contributions to be collected (on a per lot basis) to cover costs associated with preparation of the Contributions Plan and the future construction of the proposed link road connecting the north and south villages of the Clarenza URA. | Deborah Wray/<br>Stephen Timms | 22/12/21<br><br>7/3/2022<br><br>11/5/2022<br><br>10/11/2022<br><br>5/04/23<br><br>11/04/2022 | The Draft DCP was placed on public exhibition from 30 August to 27 September 2021 and now has the status of a Draft DCP under the EPA Act 1979. 6 Submissions were received. These will be reported to a Council meeting in 2022. Budget funding will be required for the preparation of a contributions plan and design of the proposed link road.<br><br>A report will be prepared for future Council report but it is still waiting for input from Engineering.<br><br>Still waiting for input from Engineering regarding Sewerage, water and link road. May 2022.<br><br>Additional studies are required to update and finalise the DCP given changes since 2008, particularly to the road network. Additional funding will be sourced to procure consultants to assist with a traffic and transport study, holistic stormwater and drainage plan, servicing plan and complimentary landscape and open space plans to reflect updated studies.<br><br>A brief is being prepared for Consultants to quote on these matters<br><br>Planning staff are focussing on progressing an update to the draft DCP. Existing funding has been reallocated to engage a consultant to update necessary studies. Plan is to progress and finalise this calendar year. | B      |

| Item No.  | Report Title   | Council Resolution – August 2021   | Officer     | Date                        | Comments                              | Status |
|-----------|--|--|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| 6c.21.104 | Acquisition of Part Ellis State Forest and Part Clouds Creek | That Council:<br>1. Proceed with the compulsory acquisition of the land described as part of Lot 57 DP 752840 located in Ellis State Forest and part Lot 6-7 DP 752851 located in Clouds Creek State Forest for the purpose of | Kylee Baker | 30/8/2021<br><br>23/12/2021 | Deed being reviewed by Forestry Corp. | B      |

## ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – To February 2022

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

| Item No. | Report Title                   | Council Resolution – August 2021   | Officer     | Date   | Comments  | Status |
|----------|--------------------------------|--|-------------|--|---|--------|
|          | State Forest for Road Purposes | <p>road in accordance with the requirements of the Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Make an application to the Minister and the Governor for approval to acquire part of Lot 57 DP 752840 located in Ellis State Forest and part Lot 6-7 DP 752851 located in Clouds Creek State Forest by compulsory process under section 177(1) of the Roads Act 1993.</li> <li>3. In addition to dot points 1 and 2, the General Manager is given delegated authority to decide to proceed to rectify the alignment of that part of Armidale Road bordered by the Clouds Creek and Ellis State Forests, by a road opening and closing process under Part 1 and Part 4 of the Roads Act 1993. Any portions of former public road are to be given as compensation to the Forestry Corporation of NSW under section 44 of the Roads Act 1993.</li> <li>4. Enter into a deed of agreement and memorandum of understanding (MOU) with Forestry Corporation NSW for early access to the subject land to commence works prior to the acquisition being completed.</li> <li>5. Delegate authority to the General Manager to execute documents relating to the deed of agreement, memorandum of understanding, acquisition of the land and the road opening and closing.</li> </ol> | Elle Casson | <p>07/03/2022</p> <p>10/05/20221</p> <p>17/08/2022</p> <p>14/10/2022</p> <p>29/11/2022</p> | <p>Awaiting a letter of confirmation from Forestry regarding compensation before deed is signed</p> <p>Waiting on Survey plans</p> <p>No further update</p> <p>Still waiting on survey plans. Solicitor has informed that this will need to be a <b>compulsory</b> acquisition now. New solicitor taking over late august who will commence the compulsory acquisition process.</p> <p>No update.</p> <p>Waiting on instructions from Forestry on how to proceed.</p> |        |

| Item No.  | Report Title   | Council Resolution – NOVEMBER 2021  | Officer     | Date  | Comments  | Status |
|-----------|--|---|-------------|---|---|--------|
| 6c.21.149 | Proposed Permanent Road Closure – Part Old Watters Road, Rushforth | <p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Permanently close part of Old Watters Road, Rushforth, adjoining Lot 67 DP751370 (figure 1).</li> <li>2. Classify the newly created lot as 'operational' land.</li> <li>3. Transfer the newly created lot to the adjoining landowner for \$9,000.00 plus GST if applicable.</li> <li>4. The landowner is to meet all costs associated with the road closure.</li> <li>5. Affix the Common Seal to the survey and transfer documentation.</li> <li>6. Authorise the General Manager to execute all documents related to the closure and sale to affect the above requirements.</li> </ol> | Elle Casson | <p>23/12/2021</p> <p>07/03/2022</p> <p>10/05/2022</p> <p>17/08/2022</p> <p>14/10/2022</p> <p>10/11/2022</p> <p>29/11/2022</p> | <p>Awaiting quotes to be submitted by surveyors for the applicants approval</p> <p>Waiting on DOA from Solicitor</p> <p>No further update</p> <p>Deed as been entered into with landowners, waiting on survey plans to be completed</p> <p>Survey Plans completed, awaiting execution by GM.</p> <p>Survey plans have been lodged with LRS.</p> <p>Survey plans have now been registered and road closure Gazetted. Solicitor lodge request with LRS to remove public road notation from title.</p> | B      |

**ITEM 07.24.055 ITEMS FOR INFORMATION**

|                    |  |               |
|--------------------|--|---------------|
| <b>Meeting</b>     | Council  | 23 April 2024 |
| <b>Directorate</b> | General Manager  |               |
| <b>Attachments</b> | <p>A. Wooloweyah Parks &amp; Reserves Management Committee - 4 February 2024 <a href="#">↓</a></p> <p>B. Saleyards Advisory Committee Minutes - 8 February 2024 <a href="#">↓</a></p> <p>C. Wooloweyah Parks &amp; Reserves Management Committee - 5 March 2024 <a href="#">↓</a></p> <p>D. Flood Risk Management Committee Minutes - 21 Mar 2024 <a href="#">↓</a></p> <p>E. Clarence Valley Coast and Estuary Management Committee – 25 March 2024 <a href="#">↓</a></p> <p>F. Advice from Reconstruction Authority that no CVC projects were included in Tranche 1 of the Drainage Reset program <a href="#">↓</a></p> <p>G. Ritchie Williamson response to NRJO re MEMS report <a href="#">↓</a></p> <p>H. DCCEEW response to NRJO re MEMS report <a href="#">↓</a></p> <p>I. Janelle Saffin Response to NRJO re MEMS Report <a href="#">↓</a></p> |               |

**SUMMARY**

Correspondence and committee minutes are attached for noting.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That the Items for Information as listed below be noted

- Wooloweyah Parks & Reserves Management Committee - 4 February 2024
- Saleyards Advisory Committee Minutes - 8 February 2024
- Wooloweyah Parks & Reserves Management Committee - 5 March 2024
- Flood Risk Management Committee Minutes - 21 Mar 2024
- Clarence Valley Coast and Estuary Management Committee - 25 March 2024
- Advice from Reconstruction Authority that no CVC projects were included in Tranche 1 of the Drainage Reset program
- Ritchie Williamson response to NRJO re MEMS report
- DCCEEW response to NRJO re MEMS report
- Janelle Saffin Response to NRJO re MEMS Report



## **WOLOWEYAH PARKS & RESERVES MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MONTHLY MEETING FEBRUARY 2024**

### **AGENDA:**

- Suggested professional clean of hall/cockroach spray
- Cricket day review
- BBQ update (bench length, poles)
- Essential Energy power pole

**Meeting opened: 3pm Sunday 4/2/2024**

**Present:** Phill Francis, Jo Winwood, Dom Ferry, Marina Popko, Stephan Schulze, Susan Ellem

**Apologies:** Andrew Bennett, Michael O'Brien, Loueen Winters

**Business arising from previous meeting:** Discussion concerning suggestion of professional clean of hall however it was decided to trial cockroach baits and better storage of fabrics/costumes using vacuum bags (to be purchased).

**Correspondence IN/OUT:** Mov: P Francis Sec: D Ferry

Phill summarised correspondence regarding BBQ update. Problem extending bench on proposed new bbq bench as standard size is 2100cm. Quote to be sought for possible storage underneath – Phill Francis will contact Ellie Young

The committee has been advised that Council is reluctant to source 100x100 posts for proposed bbq shelter update. We have been advised that posts are expensive and hard to find.

Email on behalf of 355 Committee to be sent to Clarence Valley Council (CVC) enquiring as to why regular mowing has not been done. Park grounds are currently very overgrown.

**Treasurers Report:** (attached) Mov: M Popko Sec: J Winwood

**General Business:** Idea put forward to conduct general cleanup as required. It was felt most groups are cleaning up after a session however one recent group had left a mess on the hall deck with clay. It was decided to update terms of hire for the hall concerning what was expected regarding hall cleaning and to advise that all necessary cleaning equipment is available in the hall. Marina will print and laminate to display on the hall noticeboard.

Discussion was held regarding mess left near the park skate ramp

**Motion:** Contact Clarence Valley Council regarding derelict skate equipment left near Park skate ramp as it is felt to be a potential hazard to general park use.

Mov: S Schulze Sec: P Francis

**Hall Administraion:** Dom will contact group who had left clay mess on deck.

January bookings were quiet and February bookings are looking busy with art workshops and a new yoga/movement class regularly booked for Mondays.

Essential Energy contacted Dom to advise a new power pole will be erected in park.

Committee will request this to be as far from hall as possible.

Meeting organised for Wed 7/2 10am with representatives from Essential Energy to discuss.

**Hall Maintenance:** Committee members to meet Sat 10/2/24 at 10am to organise storage of fabrics/costumes etc into vacuum bags and distribute cockroach baits. Jo has offered to purchase these items.

New knob for fan to be purchased by Sue.

**Tennis Court:** Court money box has now been painted

**Next meeting:** 5/3/24



**Saleyards Advisory Committee  
Minutes  
8 February 2024**

Date: 8 February 2024  
Time: 9:00am to 10.30am  
Venue: Grafton Saleyards

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <b>Present:</b>   | Karli Anshaw (CVC), Cr Deborah Novak, Craig Pigg, Derek Morgan, Geoff Brown, Barry McKee, Mitch Donovan, David Farrell, Marg McGrath (CVC) |
| <b>Apologies:</b> | No apologies   |

| Item |   | Discussion  | Action/Recommendation   | Action Officer         |
|------|---|---|---|------------------------|
| 1.0  | Welcome   | Meeting opened at:9.00 am<br>Cr Novak welcomed everyone to the meeting  |   |                        |
| 2.0  | Confirmation of Minutes of Meeting held 14 September 2023 | Confirmation of minutes:<br>Mover: David Farrell<br>Seconded: Barry McKee   |   |                        |
| 3.0  | Conflict of Interest                                      | There should be an awareness of any conflict of interest of the members of the Advisory Committee.  | Any conflicts of interest must be declared prior to each meeting.                           | All                    |
| 4    | Business arising:<br>Saleyards roof design/masterplan     | K Anshaw - thoughts & feedback on a Master Plan which is to prioritise what we wish to achieve in the future for this facility. Versions have been developed but not yet endorsed. There are no goals yet for capital improvements. The master plan is to include a budget breakdown for each item a timeline. There is no impact on the budget for the roof design. A master plan is required to source funding from grants.<br>A consultant to be engaged to attend the meeting to discuss the design of roof.<br><br>Cr Novak – 25k for the design, how much is required for the master plan | Consultants to be sourced for the masterplan<br><br>Master plan to be developed for review. | Facilities Coordinator |



**Saleyards Advisory Committee  
Minutes  
8 February 2024**

Date: 8 February 2024  
Time: 9:00am to 10.30am  
Venue: Grafton Saleyards

| Item | Discussion   | Action/Recommendation | Action Officer |
|------|--|-----------------------|----------------|
|      | <p>K Anshaw – 25k is for the roof &amp; 50k for the master plan, these are estimates only</p> <p>Cr Novak – planning for the next budget can we ask Council for funds</p> <p>K Anshaw – there is a reserve budget for saleyards from the yard funs &amp; suggested funds come from that reserve.</p> <p>D Morgan – the consultant needs to meet the criteria, previous experience in saleyards, budgets, qualifications &amp; costings. Would Council have any staff with the necessary experience for the design? We don't need to waste money. We require quotes from each consultant for review.</p> <p>Cr Novak – is it an option to use Council staff? There is 210 mil for Capital works projects</p> <p>K Anshaw – Council staff in other teams have limited resources to provide engineering and design services to other teams but it is something we seek advice on internally in the early stages of a project. We want to aim for consultants with experience in the Saleyards space.</p> <p>C Pigg – the wash bay was an example of bad design &amp; waste of money</p> <p>Cr Novak – were any stakeholders consulted</p> <p>B McKee – yes, but the information was not applied</p> <p>G Brown – the consultant should have experience with animal welfare. We need to action these plans as we will be left behind</p> |                       |                |



**Saleyards Advisory Committee  
Minutes  
8 February 2024**

Date: 8 February 2024  
Time: 9:00am to 10.30am  
Venue: Grafton Saleyards

| Item | Discussion  | Action/Recommendation   | Action Officer   |
|------|---|---|--|
|      | <p>with no funding. Kempsey, Casino, Armidale &amp; Glenn Innes all received grants for works.</p> <p>K Anshaw – agreed &amp; need action on quotes &amp; to set a timeline.<br/>Cr Novak – suggested a timeline of 3 months, important the master plan be developed to seek grant funds. Money to come from the reserve fund.</p> <p>Vote to get master plan started – unanimous</p> |   |  |
| 4.1  | <p><b>Business arising:<br/>Saleyards canteen end of lease –<br/>expression of interest</b></p>   | <p>K Anshaw – the canteen lease will expire soon &amp; will not be renewed.<br/>RFQ – expression of interest for the new lease includes a full description of what is required. This is now with the Property team &amp; will be advertised. While we are advertising we will reach out to organizations or groups who may be able to assist in running some food or BBQ for the short term on specific sale dates.</p>   | <p>Advertise for canteen lease availability and source interim solutions if the canteen remains vacant for a period.</p> <p>Facilities Coordinator/Property team</p> |
| 4.2  | <p><b>Business arising:<br/>B-Double loading ramp update</b></p>  | <p>K Anshaw – Stewart Mackie is the Project manager. Waiting on submission of final concreting quotes. Everything previously discussed is in the plan, including the platform over the trailer. Ramp design is ready, will have start dates by next meeting, the work won't take long to complete once schedules and started 2-4 weeks.<br/>Asked the stakeholders if they would like another meeting with the Project Manager prior to construction.<br/>Committee advised they would like a final site meeting to ensure everyone is agreeable to the plan. Meeting date nominated and to be scheduled.</p> | <p>Date of 20<sup>th</sup> Feb for the onsite stakeholder &amp; project manager meeting to be confirmed</p> <p>Facilities Coordinator</p>                            |





**Saleyards Advisory Committee  
Minutes  
8 February 2024**

Date: 8 February 2024  
Time: 9:00am to 10.30am  
Venue: Grafton Saleyards

| Item |   | Discussion   | Action/Recommendation  | Action Officer         |
|------|---|--|--|------------------------|
| 4.3  | <b>Business arising:<br/>Modifications pneumatic swing gate update</b>          | K Anshaw – Purchase order has been done.   | Man gate repairs to be completed by CVC staff & Karli to email the update to the committee members | Facilities Coordinator |
| 4.4  | <b>Business arising:<br/>Security concerns and recent events</b>                | <p>K Anshaw – Overview of recent events and challenged, open to feedback from all stakeholders around observations relating to security to seek improvements.</p> <p>Cr Novak – a lot of other facilities &amp; groups having the same issues.<br/>Are Security cameras are required?</p> <p>K Anshaw – we have received quotes for cameras &amp; a pole has been erected. We need the correct information to get the right product, it is not a huge cost but hopefully it will help &amp; any feedback would be appreciated.</p> <p>General discussion around theft of cattle crush, queried why it was not picked up sooner and advised there was a delay in administrative processes. The equipment was paid for before Christ mas and the day after the theft occurred the buyer attended to collect.</p> | Security cameras to be installed & security company to be reviewed.                                | Facilities Coordinator |
| 4.5  | <b>Business arising:<br/>2024/2025 Fees and charges –<br/>Public exhibition</b> | There is a CPI standard increase applied Yard dues & fees. These are submitted on the Council website & are available for Public review. The public can make submissions to Council via the information provided on the website about public exhibition of fees and charges.   |  |                        |



**Saleyards Advisory Committee  
Minutes  
8 February 2024**

Date: 8 February 2024  
Time: 9:00am to 10.30am  
Venue: Grafton Saleyards

| Item |  | Discussion  | Action/Recommendation   | Action Officer         |
|------|--|---|---|------------------------|
| 5    | <b>Financial reports and stock throughput figures:</b> | <p>K Anshaw – submitted spreadsheets of the figures for both financial years 22/23 &amp; 23/24 to date, showing total cattle numbers prices &amp; monthly financial totals.</p> <p>M Donovan – requested this spreadsheet include columns for the yard dues, cattle head counts per month.</p> <p>D Farrell – requested this spreadsheet to include profit &amp; loss, that would help with any submissions relating to the fees.</p> <p>K Anshaw – will issue a new report in the next week or 2.</p> <p>A general conversation concluded cattle numbers may drop in the future due to expansion of blueberry farms.</p> | Updated costing spreadsheet to be compiled & issued to the committee members  | Facilities Coordinator |
| 6.0  | <b>General Business</b>                                |   |   |                        |
| 6.1  | <b>Tractor</b>   | <p>Cr Novak – does anyone have anything else other than the Tractor to discuss.</p> <p>A tractor or other suitable machine is required for the moving of hay bales &amp; completing other jobs.</p> <p>M Donovan – one was required but unavailable for the delivery made by the Vic hay runners. We need something fit for purpose when feeding up the lanes &amp; yards.</p> <p>Cr Novak – there is an OH&amp;S issue with people moving hay &amp; why does Council not have one?</p> <p>D Morgan – makes perfect sense but would it get stolen?</p>  | Business case to be developed internally.<br>Investigate required procedures for tractor, if it is possible for non-council staff to operate council plant. | Facilities Coordinator |



**Saleyards Advisory Committee  
Minutes  
8 February 2024**

Date: 8 February 2024  
Time: 9:00am to 10.30am  
Venue: Grafton Saleyards

| Item | Discussion   | Action/Recommendation | Action Officer |
|------|--|-----------------------|----------------|
|      | <p>K Anshaw – the business case is underway to find a suitable vehicle for staff to assist in daily tasks. The case will also require more information and proposed procedures to manage if persons external from Council staff are to use the machine (this will need to be checked if allowed under our insurances) include the relevant tickets &amp; Insurance cover. Consideration to storage and security also required.</p> <p>Cr Novak – could the funds come from the saleyards reserve &amp; council funds? To be included in the business case that the saleyards is an emergency livestock centre when required.</p> <p>Cr Novak – can we move a motion to get the business case completed.<br/>Moved - M Donovan<br/>Seconded – C Pigg<br/>Motion carried by unanimous vote.</p> <p>G Brown – asked about the cost of the cleaning as opposed to a council owned machine.</p> <p>M Donovan – what is the cost of the current contractor &amp; should we be able to see &amp; compare the cost.</p> <p>K Anshaw – contractor cost is a privacy issue. A cost comparison will be done.</p> <p>Cr Novak – can we sell waste products</p> <p>G Brown – most definitely</p> <p>M Donovan – we can sell all waste products, so we need to source a relevant machine for all jobs.</p> |                       |                |



**Saleyards Advisory Committee  
Minutes  
8 February 2024**

Date: 8 February 2024  
Time: 9:00am to 10.30am  
Venue: Grafton Saleyards

| Item |   | Discussion  | Action/Recommendation                                  | Action Officer |
|------|---|---|--|----------------|
| 6.2  | Hay runners unloading relocated                   | <p>M Donovan – When &amp; why was the decision made to divert the unloading of the emergency hay made?</p> <p>Cr Novak – the Lions were not aware they would require insurance for the event &amp; the Vic hay runners did not have insurance coverage for NSW. There was not time to organize anything else &amp; the Ulmarra showground has the suitable insurance to cover events. The hay runners covered the cost of the broken fence.</p> <p>K Anshaw – Insurance is a must cannot risk an event without it and Council staff will always follow Council policy when dealing with any type of event or booking.</p>   | Review if Council's insurance cover groups & events.   | K Anshaw       |
| 6.3  | Reporting maintenance & safety issues             | <p>D Morgan – Can Council assess job allocations so problems can be repaired in a timely manner? If there is an incident/accident work cover would crucify council. The lights were requested 12 months ago.</p> <p>K Anshaw – Problems to be reported 1<sup>st</sup> to staff onsite for assessment &amp; they will report to myself. If there is no action in a certain timeframe it can be escalated to my manager. Council has a new manager for Open Spaces &amp; Facilities. Peter Birch has resigned &amp; Rachelle Passmore is the new Manager Open Spaces and Facilities and is the next escalation point if you are not satisfied with previous response.</p> | Shade sail for pound area to be reviewed               | K Anshaw       |
| 7.0  | Next meeting and scheduling of 2024 meeting dates | Thursday 11 <sup>th</sup> April 2024 commencing 9am   | Agenda will be forwarded a week prior to each meeting. | K Anshaw       |
| 7.1  | Operational matters                               | <b>Any maintenance or operational matters arising between meetings are to be reported to the Saleyards Operator and</b>   |  | All            |



**Saleyards Advisory Committee  
Minutes  
8 February 2024**

Date: 8 February 2024  
Time: 9:00am to 10.30am  
Venue: Grafton Saleyards

| Item |                               | Discussion   | Action/Recommendation | Action Officer |
|------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|
|      |                               | <p><b>staff onsite, or via email</b><br/><b>chris.moran@clarence.nsw.gov.au.</b></p> <p>Next onsite operational meeting with agents, K Anshaw &amp; C Moran Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup> February 2024.</p> |                       |                |
| 8.0  | <b>Items for Next Meeting</b> | If you wish to add an item for discussion, please contact Karli Anshaw prior to the next meeting on telephone 0427 665 062 or email Karli.anshaw@clarence.nsw.gov.au                                   |                       | All            |
| 9.0  | <b>Closure</b>                | Meeting closed at: 10.30am   |                       |                |

## **WOLOWEYAH PARKS & RESERVES MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MONTHLY MEETING MARCH 2024**

**Meeting opened: 7.45pm Tuesday 5/3/24**

**Present:** Stephan Schulze, Phill Francis, Marina Popko, Susan Ellem, Michael O'Brien

**Apologies:** Andrew Bennett, Dom Ferry, Loueen Winters, Jo Winwood

**Minutes of previous meeting:** Moved: S Ellem Sec: M O'Brien

**Business arising from previous meeting:** Request to Clarence Valley Council (CVC) staff to clean up park skate park area. This was discussed previously and committee will follow this up further.

**Correspondence IN/OUT: (attached)** Mov: P Francis Sec: S Ellem

Email onforwarded to CVC concerning the overgrown grass in Wooloweyah Park, verges and general area. The response received stated machine breakdowns, staff shortage etc. and therefore a backlog with jobs. The general community has expressed ongoing dismay and a further email will be sent.

**Motion:** On behalf of the Wooloweyah Community, the 355 Committee would like to again state our ongoing dismay and concern at the continued lack of ground maintenance displayed by Clarence Valley Council.

Mov: M Popko Sec: S Schulze

Dom has onforwarded correspondence received from Essential Energy with information on a new power pole to be erected in the park. Consultation was held and new pole will be situated to the side of the Community Garden.

**BBQ UPGRADE:** Reply received from Ellie Young (CVC) re posts. If an alternative is sought from the ones proposed by CVC, this would require structural certification.

A reply will be drafted for next meeting to be sent as a final endorsement of the BBQ plans to include the following points:

- Concern with remaining timeframe
- 'Landmark' can supply square steel posts. Would these be preferable in our bushfire prone landscape?
- Existing hall posts are square
- BBQ cabinet request is for CHP4-LPG
- We request consideration be given for installation of a bubbler and/or piping/water in place for future installation
- Fitout to include AC power outlet on each side of BBQ unit and each side of sink
- Clarification of placement of interior and exterior lights
- Clarification/explanation to Committee as to why our original plans were allowed through the Council system only to be disregarded at a very late stage

**Treasurers Report: (attached)** Mov: M Popko Sec: P Francis

**Hall Admin:** Dom absent however it has been advised 'Deck Delights' will return this year on Saturday 11/5/24. The Community Garden committee will again provide food. Tuesday Men's Tennis final set for Saturday 6/4/24.

**Hall Maintenance:** One new fan knob replaced however one more is required for front hall fan.



Good hall cleanup of interior was recently conducted by committee members. Some items remain on hall front deck table and will be disposed of. A new sign for cleaning instructions for hall hire to be displayed.

**General Business:** A second-hand PA system has been provided through Stephan's brother-in-law and will be well used for upcoming events.

**Motion:** Thank-you card to be onforwarded to Laurie Bell on behalf of Committee for provision of PA system

Mov: P Francis Sec: S Schulze

**Tennis Court:** Torn bottom of court net has been fixed

**NEXT MEETING: Tues 2/4/24**

**Correspondence – February 2024****IN:**

Joanne Winwood: Meeting date pref 6/2, Hall clean 8/2, Meeting apology 16/2,  
Loueen Winters: March meeting attendance 6/2, Meeting apology 16/2,  
Dom Ferry: Meeting with Essential Energy rep regarding powerpole placement 6/2,  
Marina Popko: Meeting dates 7/2, hall clean-up time 8/2,9/2, March meeting 18/2, Treasurer's report 4/3,  
Sue Ellem: Meeting dates 9/2, March meeting 19/2, Feb Meeting Minutes 5/3,  
Stephan Shulze: March meeting 15/2,  
Gavin Beveridge: Mowing response -staff shortages, machinery break down, inclement weather delays  
8/2,  
Ellie Young: Posts – changes structural certification, smaller shelter at higher cost? 23/2,

**OUT:**

355: Future date discussion 6/2, CVC response to mowing email 8/2, Hall clean up 9/2, March meeting  
15/2,  
Ellie Young: Hercules BBQ cabinet quote - extra doors + 2600mm option, Posts: Square Timber option?  
Gavin Beveridge: Query regarding park /foreshore mowing 8/2, Thank you for mowing email 8/2,  
Sue Ellem: Dec / Jan Correspondence 36/2,  
Mark Reed: (Parkquip Hercules supplier) - BBQ plan / fitout options 4/3)

**WOLOWEYAH PARKS & RESERVES MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE  
TREASURERS REPORT FEBRUARY 2024**

**PARKS COMMITTEE:**

Opening Balance as at 01/02/2024 \$22,325.98

Plus Income \$ 400.00 Hall Income

-----  
\$ 400.00 \$ 400.00

\$ 22,725.98

Less Expenses: \$ 52.11 to S.Ellem Spring Ball items

-----  
\$ 52.11 \$ 52.11

Balance Parks Committee 29/02/2024 \$ 22,673.87

**LANDCARE GROUP:**

Opening Balance as at 01/02/2024 \$ 1,025.63

Plus Income: \$ NIL

\$ 1,025.63

Less Expenses: \$ NIL

Balance Landcare Group as at 29/02/2024 \$ 1,025.63

**COMMUNITY EDIBLE GARDEN:**

Opening Balance as at 01/02/2024 \$ 680.94

Plus Income: NIL \$ NIL

\$ 680.94

Less Expenses: NIL \$ NIL

Balance Community Edible Garden Group as at 29/02/2024 \$ 680.94

-----  
**TOTAL FUNDS HELD BY COMMITTEE 29 FEB 2024 \$ 24,380.44**

**BANK RECONCILIATION**

**Balance as per Bank Statement 29 FEB 2024 \$ 24,380.44**

PLUS Outstanding Deposits \$ Nil

LESS Outstanding Cheques \$ Nil

**BALANCE \$ 24,380.44**

-----

## Transaction History for Marina Carmela Popko, 230773

Date: 04/03/2024

Transaction: All

Showing: 01/02/2024 - 29/02/2024

Order: Oldest First

Business Access -32855393 Marina Carmela Popko

Use the Advanced Search option to search further than the past 90 days, or find a transaction by transaction type, amount, cheque number or date range.

| Date | Description | Amount | Balance |
|------|-------------|--------|---------|
|------|-------------|--------|---------|

|            |               |          |             |
|------------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| 06/02/2024 | Deposit -Cash | \$200.00 | \$24,232.55 |
|------------|---------------|----------|-------------|

|            |  |          |             |
|------------|--|----------|-------------|
| 07/02/2024 | External Transfer to P & S Ellem ANZ -Ballina 562659886Spring Ball items | -\$52.11 | \$24,180.44 |
|------------|--|----------|-------------|

|            |             |          |             |
|------------|-------------|----------|-------------|
| 23/02/2024 | Hall Income | \$200.00 | \$24,380.44 |
|------------|-------------|----------|-------------|





## CLARENCE VALLEY FLOODPLAIN RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

### DRAFT MINUTES

Meeting held Monday 21 March 2024 at the Clarence Valley Council Grafton Chambers, 50 River Street Maclean

#### **ITEM 1 INTRODUCTION: WELCOME AND APOLOGIES**

Meeting opened at 09:00 by Cr. Novak with an acknowledgement of country paying respects to past, present and emerging elders from the Bundjalung, Gumbaynggirr and Yaegl people.

#### **Attendance:**

Voting: Cr Novak (Chair) (DN), Cr Toms (KT), Sue Chapple (SC), Deanna Fernance (DF), Tim Small (TS) (left 10:23), Ross Farlow (RF), Andrew Skinner (AS), Desmond Harvey (DH), Belinda Devine (BD) (SES), Bill Patterson (BP).

Observers: Cr Steve Pickering

DPE: Toong Chin (On-Line – Joined 09:01), Mikayla Ward (On-line)

CVC Officers: Greg Mashiah (GM), Bryan Green (BG), Murray Lane (ML) (arrived 09:05), Robyn Monk (RM), Adam Cameron AC, Jamie Fleeting (JF)

Presenters: Barry Rodgers – BMT (Online – Joined 10:00)

Apologies received from:

| Name           | Committee Role   | Organisation / Role |
|----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Danielle Adams | Committee member | Community           |

**Quorum:** 7 (currently 13 committee members).

**Total Members at todays CV FPRMC: 10** Quorum reached – **Yes / No**

Since the last meeting Cr Tiley and Cristie Yager have resigned from the Committee. At its November 2023 meeting Cr Toms was appointed as the second Councillor representative.

#### **ITEM 2 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

- Nil

#### **ITEM 3 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES**

Bill Paterson raised an objection to the minutes as there was not a quorum present and under the Committee Handbook a Committee cannot make a recommendation to Council. Bill Paterson also believes he did not move item 4. Greg Mashiah responded that the officer's recommendation was included in the meeting agenda. Cr Novak requested that Cr Paterson email his concerns to Council for consideration.

Cr Toms noted that at the Council meeting which considered the Committee's recommendation she had raised issues about discussing the item as there had not been an advisory committee quorum present.

Ross Farlow indicated his recollection is that as this is an advisory committee the committee had noted that there was not a quorum present, and he had suggested a consensus approach to move forward to facilitate actions that were "on the table".



*Clarence Valley Floodplain Risk Management Committee 21 March 2024 – Draft Minutes***ITEM 4 BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

- Bill Paterson noted that the Woolli FFA neatly fits a Log Pearson III distribution.

**ITEM 5 WOOLI FLOODPLAIN RISK MANAGEMENT STUDY AND PLAN**

See attached report. Greg Mashiah advised that most responses related to drainage. A Woolli overland flow study is in draft and maintenance has been undertaken.

**MOTION** *Moved: Cr Karen Toms* *Seconded: Bill Paterson*  
**The FRMC recommends to Council that the Woolli Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan be adopted. CONSENSUS**

**ITEM 6 PROPOSED INTERIM FLOOD PLANNING LEVELS FOR THE CLARENCE VALLEY LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREA**

See attached report. Murray Lane spoke to a summary PowerPoint presentation (attached)

*Questions and comments from the Committee:*

- DH – re: timing of applying proposed Flood Planning Levels (FPLs) – would this only be implemented after existing DAs are completed? *ML – regarding proposed FPLs, the planning rules would only be changed when an updated DCP is adopted by Council (i.e. Council would assess any DAs lodged prior to DCP adoption against the current FPLs, but would provide advice that there is a draft FPL as part of the information request process for each DA).*
- KT – what information has been on planning certificates? *ML – advice has previously been put on applications at the decision stage, noting building designers may not have passed this information on to property owners. Since the June 2022 Council resolution, 2022 flood study and draft FPL information have been included on planning certificates as advice.*
- BP – were the flood levels available at the Grafton drop-in session? *ML – the flood levels have been available on Council's website mapping system.*
- BP – the website mapper is difficult to use. *ML – acknowledges the website mapper is not easy to use; there were instructions on use published on Council's website and people were also advised they could contact Council for assistance. There have been limited requests for assistance.*
- KT – would BP please outline his issue with freeboard? *BP – freeboard is to account for uncertainty in the flood model including wind and wave action. NSW generally adopts 500mm and more detailed consideration of uncertainties would need to be undertaken if a lower freeboard (as was recommended by officers at the previous meeting) was to be adopted.*
- DF – what does habitable space mean – does it include kitchens? *ML – there are definitions in the DCP but it means all occupied areas of a dwelling including kitchens. The DCP requires that primary habitable rooms are located above the flood planning level, with limited Multi use space can be below the flood level.*
- BP – read out a summary of technical issues he has identified with the flood study. He indicated he will not vote for the officer's recommendation.
- DN – Could Bill Paterson make a presentation to a Councillor workshop? *AC – suggests Cr Paterson send his technical feedback to staff.*
- BP – believes the technical questions in his public submission were not adequately responded to.
- DN – could the issues be deferred to a special committee meeting looking at the technical issues? *JF – the comments would need to be considered by BMT and the peer reviewer.*
- BP – the updated flood model increases the flow over the Grafton levee by a factor of 2.88 compared to the previous model – is this due to changes in the Tuflow software? *BR – the flood model update was calibrated against*

*Clarence Valley Floodplain Risk Management Committee 21 March 2024 – Draft Minutes*

three recent large floods. The Tuflow software is updated regularly. Since 2013 there have been significant advances in the Tuflow software particularly in relation to model running speed. The main change in the Clarence model has been a smaller grid size. Based on other studies there is good correlation between the previous Tuflow software and the current Tuflow software and the flood study update had good correlation to 3 historic floods. Other factors between the 2013 and 2022 two models are a slightly increased flow volume from the FFA and an updated levee survey which changes the modelled volume overflowing the levees.

- KT – timeline for the DCP update? ML – there would be one report to the April Council meeting with both the FRMC recommendation and draft updated DCP controls.
- AS – if additional technical information is available, will it be incorporated into the committee recommendation to Council? ML – the recommendation relates to interim flood levels; any technical updates to the modelling would be incorporated through the floodplain risk planning process.

**Foreshadowed Motion (Bill Paterson):**

That consideration of the updated flood planning levels be deferred pending a meeting of the Floodplain Risk Management Committee to consider technical issues with the flood study modelling raised by Bill Paterson.

**MOTION**

*Moved: Cr Toms*                      *Seconded: Ross Farlow*

That the Floodplain Risk Management Committee make a recommendation to Council to:

1. Adopt the proposed interim Flood Planning Levels (derived from Lower Clarence Flood Model Update 2022), being 1% AEP 2090 Climate Change (RCP 4.5) scenario as the Defined Flood Event + 500mm Freeboard.
2. Modify Floodplain Management Controls in Council's Development Control Plans to align with the interim Flood Planning Levels, including:
  - a) controls that require all new development to have a primary habitable floor level above the 1% AEP 2090 Climate Change (RCP 4.5) scenario as the Defined Flood Event + 500mm Freeboard, with the exception of North Grafton which will require primary habitable floor levels to be built to the 1% AEP (as contained in the adopted Lower Clarence Flood Model Update 2022) as the Defined Flood Event + 500mm freeboard;
  - b) include Objectives and Controls that permit habitable floor levels below the Flood Planning Level in limited circumstances, such as being limited to alterations and additions to existing dwellings, and rebuilding/upgrading of an existing lawful use where risk to flooding is not increased or is substantially reduced;
  - c) update controls that any development below the Flood Planning Level must be constructed from Flood Compatible Building Components, inclusive of new development in North Grafton that may be permitted to be built to the 1% AEP Flood + 500mm freeboard.
  - d) reporting the draft amendments to Council for endorsement before exhibition.
3. Confirms that the previous Flood Planning Levels derived from the 2013 model will continue to apply to existing Development Applications and those under assessment.

*Clarence Valley Floodplain Risk Management Committee 21 March 2024 – Draft Minutes*

4. **Defer the commencement of the proposed Interim Flood Planning Levels until the adoption of updated Development Control Plans to provide an opportunity for those who may have already commenced planning a building project to submit a Development Application using the current (2013 model) Flood Planning Levels – noting that in order to comply with its Duty of Care responsibilities under s733 of the Local Government Act 1993, any such applicant will be advised of the latest information and provided the opportunity to change a development application to comply with the Interim Flood Planning Level**
5. **Prepare a public awareness campaign on the newly adopted Interim Flood Planning Levels including how it will apply to different localities within the Local Government Area, in conjunction with public exhibition of the draft updated Development Control Plans.**

**CARRIED (8 committee members in favour; Bill Paterson against)**

**ITEM 7 GRAFTON AND MACLEN LEVEE OVERTOPPING STUDY**

Barry Rodgers of BMT gave a presentation to the committee (attached).

*Questions and comments from the Committee:*

- BP – how are double peak events incorporated (March 1974 was the largest flood recorded at Maclean)? *BR: the modelling is a “typical” flood hydrograph and the January 1974 hydrograph shape was considered “typical” based on several flood events.*
- DN – has the motorway had any impact on the flood overtopping? *BR – the model suggests some localised impacts from the motorway but there were not large-scale regional impacts.*

**MOTION:** *Moved: Deanna Fernance    Seconded: Andrew Skinner*  
**The FRMC notes the overtopping study.**  
**CONSENSUS**

**ITEM 8 NORTHERN RIVERS RECOVERY & RESILIENCE PROGRAM (NRRRP)**

The NRRRP is being coordinated by the Reconstruction Authority (RA).

1. Tranche One funded project – “Install box culverts through levee near North Street (Grafton) to improve local drainage prior to floodgates closing” (\$615,734).  
*This project, which is being managed by the RA, was ranked 9 out of 11 in Council’s priority list and was recommended in a 1984 PWA Drainage Study of Grafton. RA staff have advised that they will consider the funding be reallocated to higher priority projects but that any reallocation needs to be identified on a Council priority list. Council staff consider the biggest risk at Grafton is the Westlawn levee at Alamy Creek and that the funding would be of more benefit if it could be used to provide a penstock, maintenance access and topping up of the levee crest at that location.*

BP: There is no investigation indicating the culverts will give any benefit; most of Grafton has penstocks and if Westlawn does not have penstocks it is prudent they be installed.

**MOTION:** *Moved: Bill Paterson    Seconded: Cr Karen Toms*  
**The FRMC recommends to Council that NRRRP be requested to reallocate Tranche 1 funding currently allocated to install box culverts through the levee near North Street, Grafton to works on the Westlawn levee on the**

*Clarence Valley Floodplain Risk Management Committee 21 March 2024 – Draft Minutes*

**basis that the latter project is considered to provide greater flood resilience to the town of Grafton.**

**CONSENSUS**

2. Tranche Two funded projects:
  - a. Investigate flood free access to Junction Hill (Grafton) via The Summerland Way - *This project was included in the current 2007 Floodplain Risk Management Plan due to evacuation issues. With construction of the second Clarence River crossing at Grafton, the recently updated SES Flood Subplan does not propose evacuation to Junction Hill. NRRRP has been requested to reconsider the funding for this project.*
  - b. Flood Pumps Maclean and Grafton  
*This project will be managed by Council following completion of project "d".*
  - c. Construct stock mounds  
*RF: Spoke with the consultant preparing the submission to the then NRRC re flood mounds; advised it was better to look at existing flood reserves and upgrading low level culverts to enable stock to be evacuated for longer periods. There are issues with stock mounds if they are not fenced.*
  - d. Review internal drainage strategy – Maclean  
*This project is being delivered by Council. Consultants are currently investigating stormwater pumping during flood events, and have been asked to consider required pump capacity both in current day and with potential climate change impacts so that any civil works associated with pump station upgrading have capacity for future upgrading as required. Also requested to include penstocks on existing drainage lines to provide dual protection against leaking flood flaps.*

The Reconstruction Authority has been requested to consider funding for Council's highest priority project, the Maclean levee rehabilitation.

*Meeting adjourned at 11:20 and resumed at 11:25*

**ITEM 9**

**CVC UPDATES**

Bryan Green updated the Committee on CVC Floodplain projects:

1. CLIRP grant – upgrading of Wherrett Park and Essex Drain – *largely complete; new pump installed at Wherrett Park, detention basin to be cleaned out but requires environmental approval. The pump at Essex Drain has been removed due to rusting of the impeller; negotiating with Xylem regarding warranty repair.*
2. DRRF grant - Real Time Remote Monitoring of Flood Pumps – *installed at all pumps except Bacon and Ardent Streets.*
3. NDRA Part D funding – Bacon Street and Ardent Street flood pumps – *Bacon Street completed. Ardent Street pump has been purchased and installed; discharge pipe installed; inlet pipe to be installed.*
4. Floodplain Management Program 2022-23 - Esk River Flood Monitoring Project – *Completed on time and within budget.*
5. National Flood Mitigation Infrastructure Program 2021-22 - Alice Street Levee Rehabilitation Project – *Contract awarded to Ledonne Construction P/L and currently scheduled for completion before Easter (weather depending).*
6. North Street Flood Pump Station – *EoI for shortlisting under Disaster Resilience Fund Round was successful; now preparing funding application.*
7. Public Works Authority - Flood Levee Repair and Maintenance Program NSWPWA – *Levees in Grafton, Ulmarra, Maclean and Iluka*

5

---

*Clarence Valley Floodplain Risk Management Committee 21 March 2024 – Draft Minutes*

---

*have been assessed; PWA are prioritising defect repairs across program. Across NSW there are \$300 million worth of defects but only \$36 million of funding.*

8. *Alumy Creek Rehabilitation Project – a consultant has been engaged to complete a hydraulic assessment and review of environmental factors to enable the project to proceed. Cr Toms gave some background on the previous Alumy Creek Advisory Committee which she previously chaired. DN: Can the floodgates be opened for limited periods to control water hyacinth? BG: This action has been undertaken.*

**ITEM 10 NORTHERN RIVERS DRAINAGE REPORT (CULLETON REPORT), COASTAL FLOODPLAIN DRAINAGE PROJECT AND DRAINAGE RESET PROGRAM**

Greg Mashiah outlined background information regarding the Culleton Report and the Coastal Floodplain Drainage Project. Ross Farlow gave further background on the cane industry's concerns regarding the options outlined in the Coastal Floodplain Drainage Project. The project focuses only on blackwater and acid runoff and has not considered issues such as deoxygenation and erosion.

Cr Toms noted that the Canegrowers need to apply for a presentation to the Council meeting (15 minutes) rather than a deputation.

- MOTION: Moved Des Harvey Seconded Andrew Skinner**  
**The Floodplain Risk Management Committee recommends to Council that it makes a submission to the Coastal Floodplain Drainage Project Options Report:**
- a. expressing its disappointment that the findings and recommendations of the Northern Rivers Agricultural Drainage Review have not been considered in the Options Report,**
  - b. requesting consultation on the Coastal Floodplain Drainage Project Options Report cease as it did not consider the Northern Rivers Agricultural Drainage Review, and**
  - c. requesting that in accordance with previous Council resolution 07.23.149 of 22 August 2023, the recommendations of the Northern Rivers Agricultural Drainage Review be implemented.**
- CONSENSUS**

Bryan Green noted that Narho Creek is the only project likely to be supported under the Drainage Reset program. RF noted that Soil Conservation Service do not necessarily have the knowledge or capacity to deliver the drainage reset program.

**ITEM 11 GENERAL BUSINESS AND DISCUSSION**

- Request from Climate Change Advisory Committee - *“That Council evaluate provision of flood markers on posts in relevant townships as an awareness campaign and as reference points for contingency for future flood warnings”*. In the most recent floodplain priority list adopted by Council at its meeting of 25 August 2020 (Resolution 6x.20.130), priority 4 on the “intangible” priority list is “Supplement the recent installation of flood signs on telegraph poles with further strategic signage to warn of the potential risks of levee overtopping and/or failure during flood”. The FRMC noted the request.
- Bill Paterson spoke on the application of the flood planning controls (Item 6) and suggested that they should be at the subdivision stage instead of the

---

*Clarence Valley Floodplain Risk Management Committee 21 March 2024 – Draft Minutes*

Development Application stage. Bill has concerns that historic information from CRCC (i.e. "Black Book", Ori Pastega's rating curve, Terry Lustig assessment) is not readily available. Cr Novak advised to be taken as questions on notice.

**ITEM 12**      **NEXT MEETING**

TBA

**ITEM 11**      **CLOSE OF MEETING**

Meeting closed at 12:34.

**Attachments:**

Murray Lane presentation from item 6

BMT Presentation from item 7



# INTERIM FLOOD PLANNING LEVELS



## **FLOOD PLANNING LEVELS – KEY MESSAGES**



- **Flood Model adopted, peer reviewed and endorsed by DPE**
- **Climate Change in Flood Planning Levels is “Best Practice” and must be considered in strategic planning and development assessment**
- **Current Flood Planning Level includes sea level rise**
- **The proposed Interim Flood Planning Level includes sea level rise and increased rainfall.**
- **The interim Flood Planning Level seeks to manage risk using the best and latest information.**



## **CLIMATE CHANGE HORIZONS**

### **2123**

- **More conservative**
- **Aligns with NSW Coastal Management Program – 100 years**
- **100 years is at the high end of building life**
- **Not currently uses by many Councils**

### **2090**

- **More robust**
- **Commonly used, partially for CC rainfall assumptions**
- **Better alignment with Manual**
- **Incorporates 50+ year building life**



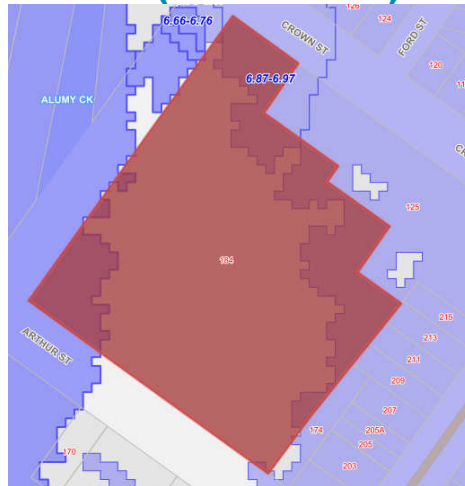
## KEY IMPLICATIONS

- **The proposed Flood Planning Levels increase in all cases, more in Grafton, lesser in the Lower River**
- **Building floor levels will increase**
- **Certainty that we are planning for climate change**
- **Supports decision making by acting in good faith (statutory immunity)**
- **Traditional 'Slab on ground' development may need to change**
- **Proposals for filling of land may increase**
- **Proposals for 'flood resilient buildings' may increase**



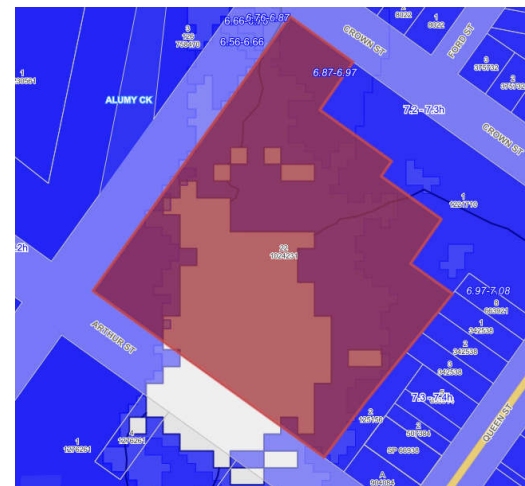
# GRAFTON HOSPITAL SITE

## 1%AEP (2013 Model)



|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| FloodStudy2013 1 in 20yr  | 3.01-3.12  |
| FloodStudy2013 1 in 50yr  | 5.8-5.91, 6.34-6.45  |
| FloodStudy2013 1 in 100yr | 6.35-6.45, 6.45-6.56, 6.56-6.66, 6.76-6.87, 6.87-6.97, 6.97-7.08 |
| FloodStudy2013 Extreme    | 8.82-8.94  |

## 1%AEP + 1%AEP CC1a 2090 (2022 Model)



**FPLs**

**No real change if 1% AEP (2022)**

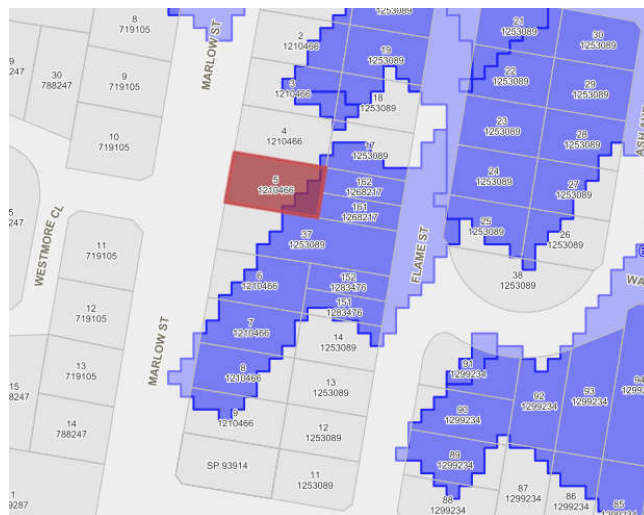
**320mm increase if 1% AEP 2090**

|                                 |                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2022 FloodStudy Height 1in100yr | 6.6 - 6.7, 6.7 - 6.8, 6.8 - 6.9 |
| 2022 FloodStudy Height PMF      | 13.1 - 13.2, 13.2 - 13.3        |
| 2022 FloodStudy CC1 2131        | 7.3 - 7.4, 7.4 - 7.5            |
| 2022 FloodStudy CC1 2090        | 7.1 - 7.2, 7.2 - 7.3, 7.3 - 7.4 |



# MARLOW VALE DEVELOPMENT, NORTH GRAFTON

## 1%AEP (2013 Model)



FloodStudy2013 1 in 100yr 6.35-6.45

FloodStudy2013 Extreme 8.82-8.94

## 1%AEP + 1%AEP CC1a 2090 (2022 Model)



2022 FloodStudy Height 1in100yr 6.6 - 6.7

2022 FloodStudy Height PMF 13.3 - 13.4, 13.4 - 13.5

2022 FloodStudy CC1 2131 7.3 - 7.4

2022 FloodStudy CC1 2090 7.1 - 7.2

**Current 6.4m FPL**

**7.1m proposed FPL (1% AEP)**

**= 500mm increase**

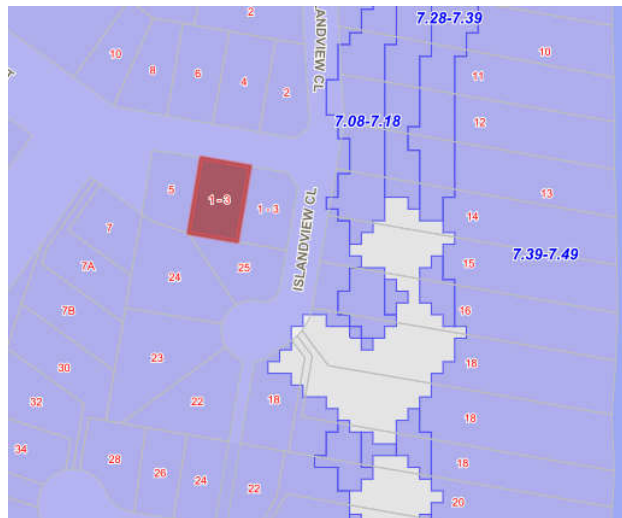
**1300mm increase if 1%AEP 2090**





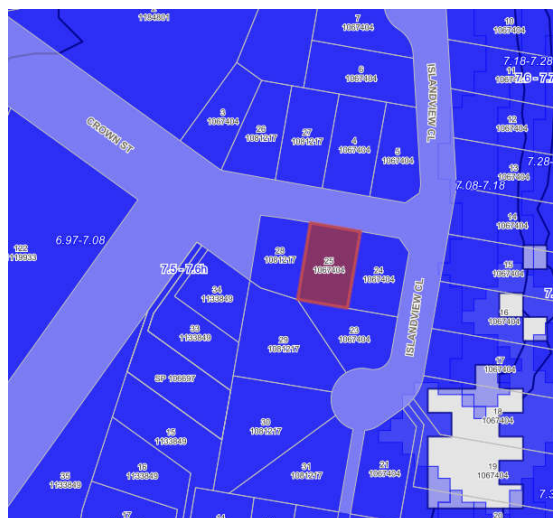
# CROWN STEET, GRAFTON

## 1%AEP (2013 Model)



|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| FloodStudy2013 1 in 20yr  | 4.78-4.89 |
| FloodStudy2013 1 in 50yr  | 6.34-6.45 |
| FloodStudy2013 1 in 100yr | 6.97-7.08 |
| FloodStudy2013 Extreme    | 8.82-8.94 |

## 1%AEP + 1%AEP CC1a 2090 (2022 Model)



|                                 |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 2022 FloodStudy Height 1in100yr | 6.9 - 7     |
| 2022 FloodStudy Height PMF      | 13.1 - 13.2 |
| 2022 FloodStudy CC1 2131        | 7.6 - 7.7   |
| 2022 FloodStudy CC1 2090        | 7.5 - 7.6   |

**Current 6.4m FPL**

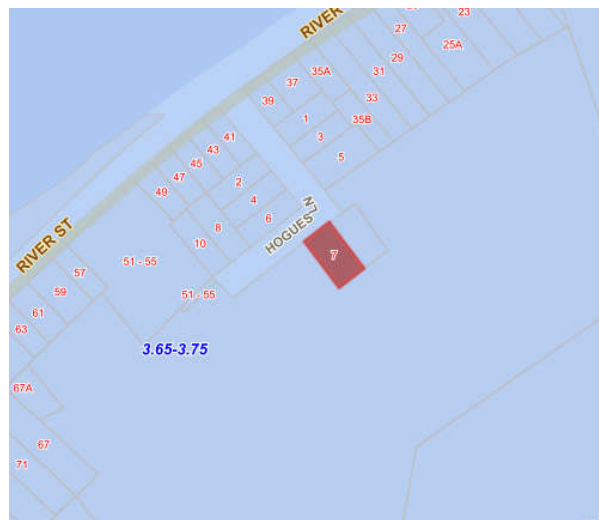
**7.5m proposed FPL (1% AEP) = 1100mm increase**

**1700mm increase if 1%AEP 2090**



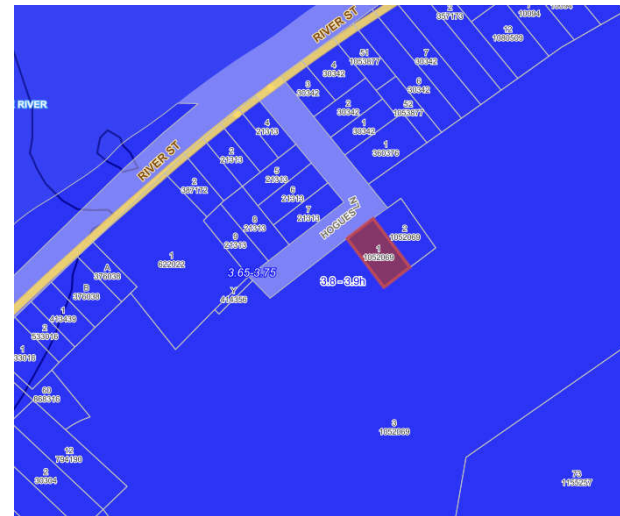
# HOGUES LANE, MACLEAN

**1%AEP (2013 Model)**



|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| FloodStudy2013 1 in 100yr | 3.65-3.75 |
| FloodStudy2013 Extreme    | 4.97-5.08 |

**1%AEP + 1%AEP CC1a 2090 (2022 Model)**



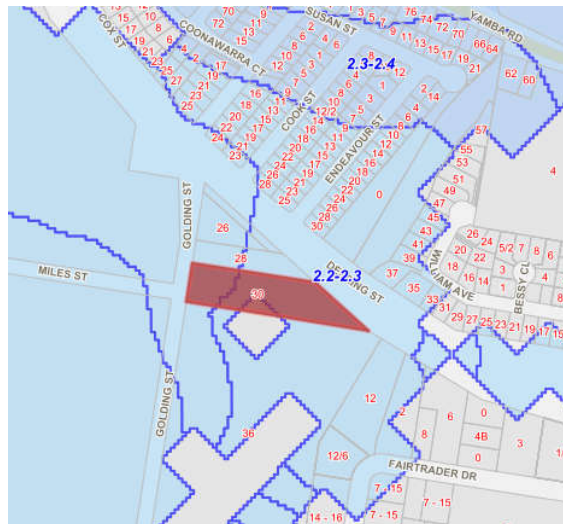
**FPL =  
150mm  
increase**

|                                 |                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| 2022 FloodStudy Height 1in100yr | 3.5 - 3.6            |
| 2022 FloodStudy Height PMF      | 8.2 - 8.3, 8.3 - 8.4 |
| 2022 FloodStudy CC1 2131        | 4 - 4.1              |
| 2022 FloodStudy CC1 2090        | 3.8 - 3.9            |



# GOLDING STREET, YAMBA

## 1%AEP (2013 Model)



|                           |                      |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| FloodStudy2013 1 in 20yr  | 1.25-1.35, 1.35-1.46 |
| FloodStudy2013 1 in 50yr  | 1.86-1.97            |
| FloodStudy2013 1 in 100yr | 2.09-2.2, 2.2-2.3    |
| FloodStudy2013 Extreme    | 3.56-3.68, 3.68-3.8  |

## 1%AEP + 1%AEP CC1a 2090 (2022 Model)



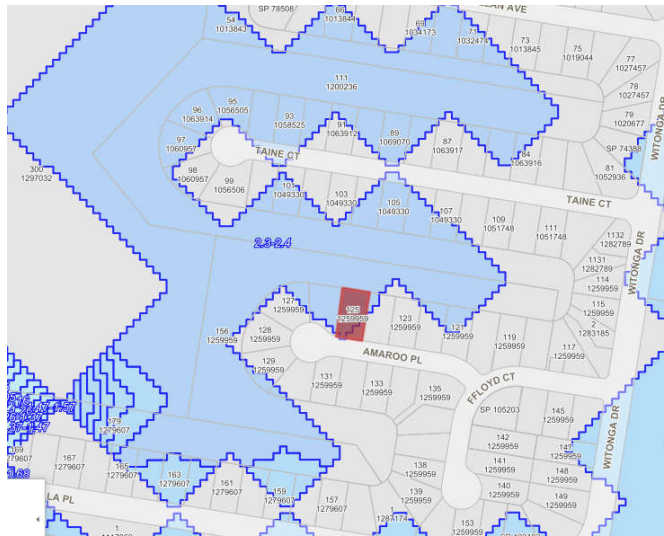
**FPL =  
400mm  
increase**

|                                 |           |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| 2022 FloodStudy Height 1in100yr | 2 - 2.1   |
| 2022 FloodStudy Height PMF      | 7 - 7.1   |
| 2022 FloodStudy CC1 2131        | 2.9 - 3   |
| 2022 FloodStudy CC1 2090        | 2.6 - 2.7 |



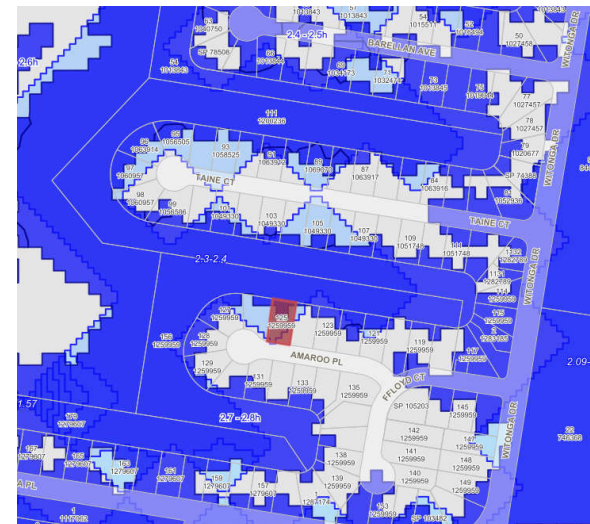
# YAMBA QUAYS, YAMBA

## 1%AEP (2013 Model)



|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| FloodStudy2013 1 in 5yr   | 0.83-0.9, 0.9-0.98                         |
| FloodStudy2013 1 in 20yr  | 1.46-1.56, 1.56-1.66, 1.66-1.77, 1.77-1.87 |
| FloodStudy2013 1 in 50yr  | 1.97-2.08                                  |
| FloodStudy2013 1 in 100yr | 2.3-2.4                                    |
| FloodStudy2013 Extreme    | 3.68-3.8                                   |

## 1%AEP + 1%AEP CC1a 2090 (2022 Model)



**FPL = 400mm increase**

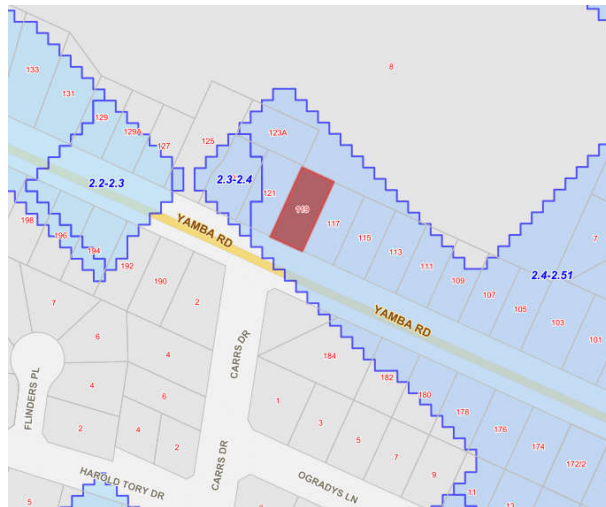
|                                 |           |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| 2022 FloodStudy Height 1in100yr | 2 - 2.1   |
| 2022 FloodStudy Height PMF      | 7.1 - 7.2 |
| 2022 FloodStudy CC1 2131        | 2.9 - 3   |
| 2022 FloodStudy CC1 2090        | 2.7 - 2.8 |





# YAMBA ROAD, YAMBA

## 1%AEP (2013 Model)



|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| FloodStudy2013 1 in 50yr  | 2.08-2.19 |
| FloodStudy2013 1 in 100yr | 2.4-2.51  |
| FloodStudy2013 Extreme    | 3.56-3.68 |

## 1%AEP + 1%AEP CC1a 2090 (2022 Model)



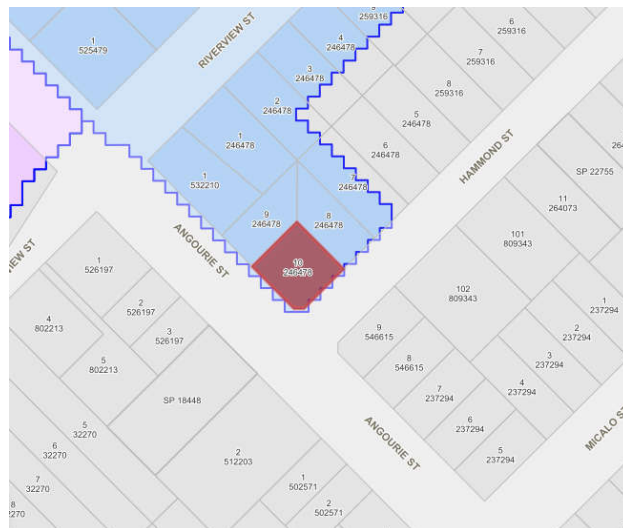
**FPL =  
190mm  
increase**

|                                 |           |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| 2022 FloodStudy Height 1in100yr | 2 - 2.1   |
| 2022 FloodStudy Height PMF      | 7 - 7.1   |
| 2022 FloodStudy CC1 2131        | 2.9 - 3   |
| 2022 FloodStudy CC1 2090        | 2.6 - 2.7 |



# HAMMOND STREET, ILUKA

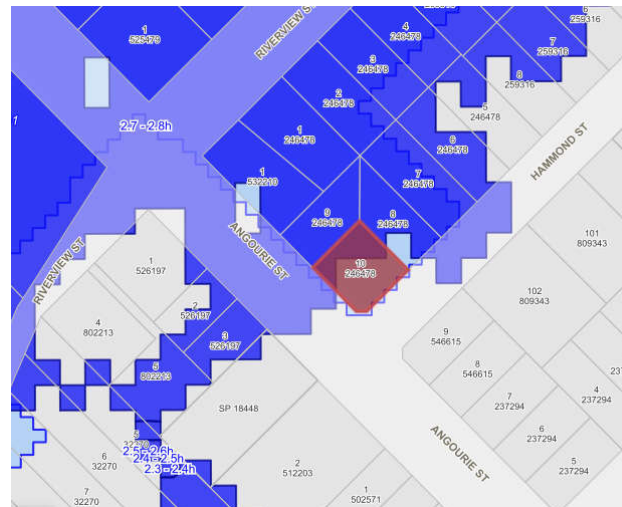
**1%AEP (2013 Model)**



Flood 1 in 100yr 2.4-2.51

Flood Extreme Yes

**1%AEP + 1%AEP CC1a 2090 (2022 Model)**



**FPL =  
290mm  
increase**

2022 FloodStudy Height 1in100yr 2 - 2.1

2022 FloodStudy Height PMF 7 - 7.1

2022 FloodStudy CC1 2131 2.9 - 3

2022 FloodStudy CC1 2090 2.7 - 2.8



# RECOMMENDATION



## OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. Adopt the proposed interim Flood Planning Levels (derived from Lower Clarence Flood Model Update 2022), being 1% AEP 2090 Climate Change (RCP 4.5) scenario as the Defined Flood Event + 500mm Freeboard.
2. Modify Floodplain Management Controls in Council's Development Control Plans to align with the interim Flood Planning Levels, including:
  - a) controls that require all new development to have a primary habitable floor level above the 1% AEP 2090 Climate Change (RCP 4.5) scenario as the Defined Flood Event + 500mm Freeboard, with the exception of North Grafton which will require primary habitable floor levels to be built to the 1% AEP (as contained in the adopted Lower Clarence Flood Model Update 2022) as the Defined Flood Event + 500mm freeboard;
  - b) include Objectives and Controls that permit habitable floor levels below the Flood Planning Level in limited circumstances, such as being limited to alterations and additions to existing dwellings, and rebuilding/upgrading of an existing lawful use where risk to flooding is not increased or is substantially reduced;
  - c) update controls that any development below the Flood Planning Level must be constructed from Flood Compatible Building Components, inclusive of new development in North Grafton that may be permitted to be built to the 1% AEP Flood + 500mm freeboard.
  - d) reporting the draft amendments to Council for endorsement before exhibition.
3. Confirms that the previous Flood Planning Levels derived from the 2013 model will continue to apply to existing Development Applications and those under assessment.
4. Defer the commencement of the proposed Interim Flood Planning Levels until the adoption of updated Development Control Plans to provide an opportunity for those who may have already commenced planning a building project to submit a Development Application using the current (2013 model) Flood Planning Levels – noting that in order to comply with its Duty of Care responsibilities under s733 of the *Local Government Act 1993*, any such applicant will be advised of the latest information and provided the opportunity to change a development application comply with the Interim Flood Planning Level
5. Prepare a public awareness campaign on the newly adopted Interim Flood Planning Levels including how it will apply to different localities within the Local Government Area, in conjunction with public exhibition of the draft updated Development Control Plans.



"Where will our knowledge take you?"

# Grafton and Maclean Levee Overtopping Assessment

## Clarence Valley Floodplain Risk Management Committee

Barry Rodgers, BMT  
18 March 2024

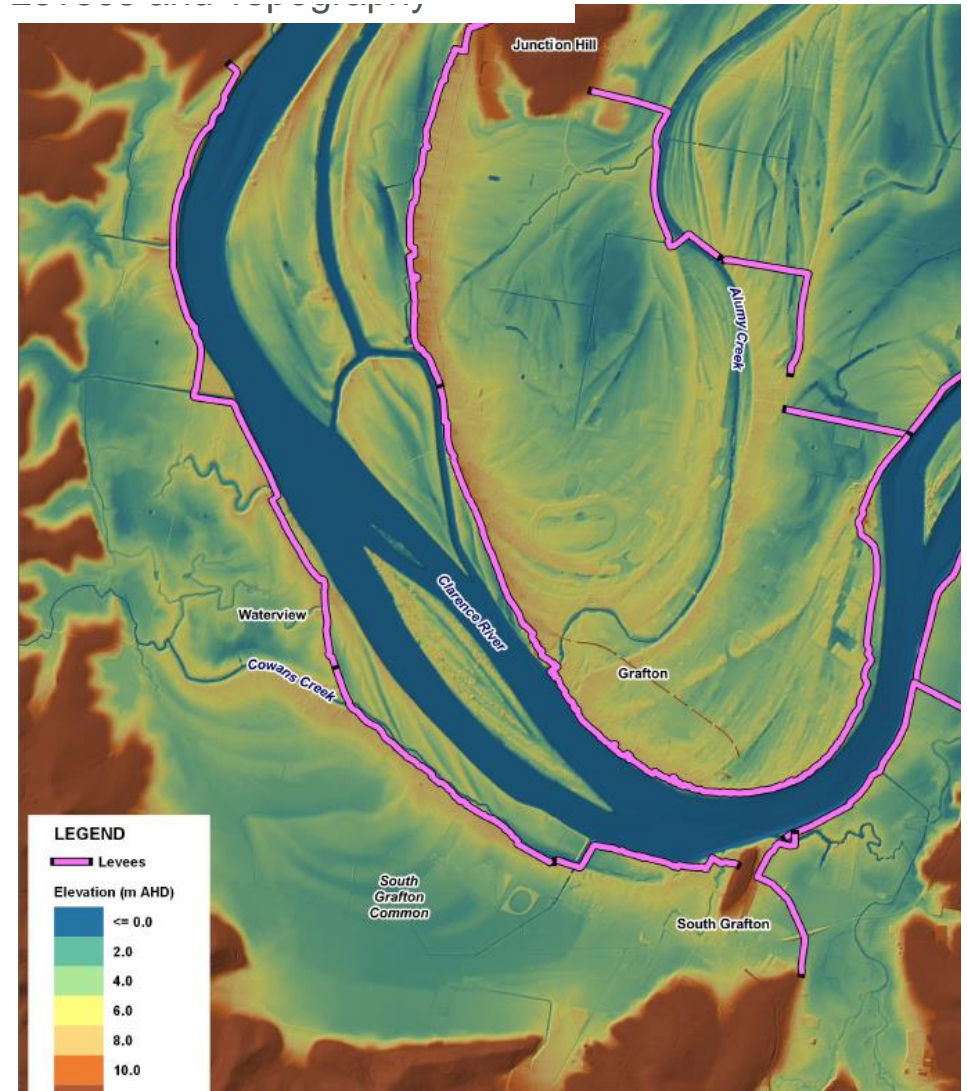
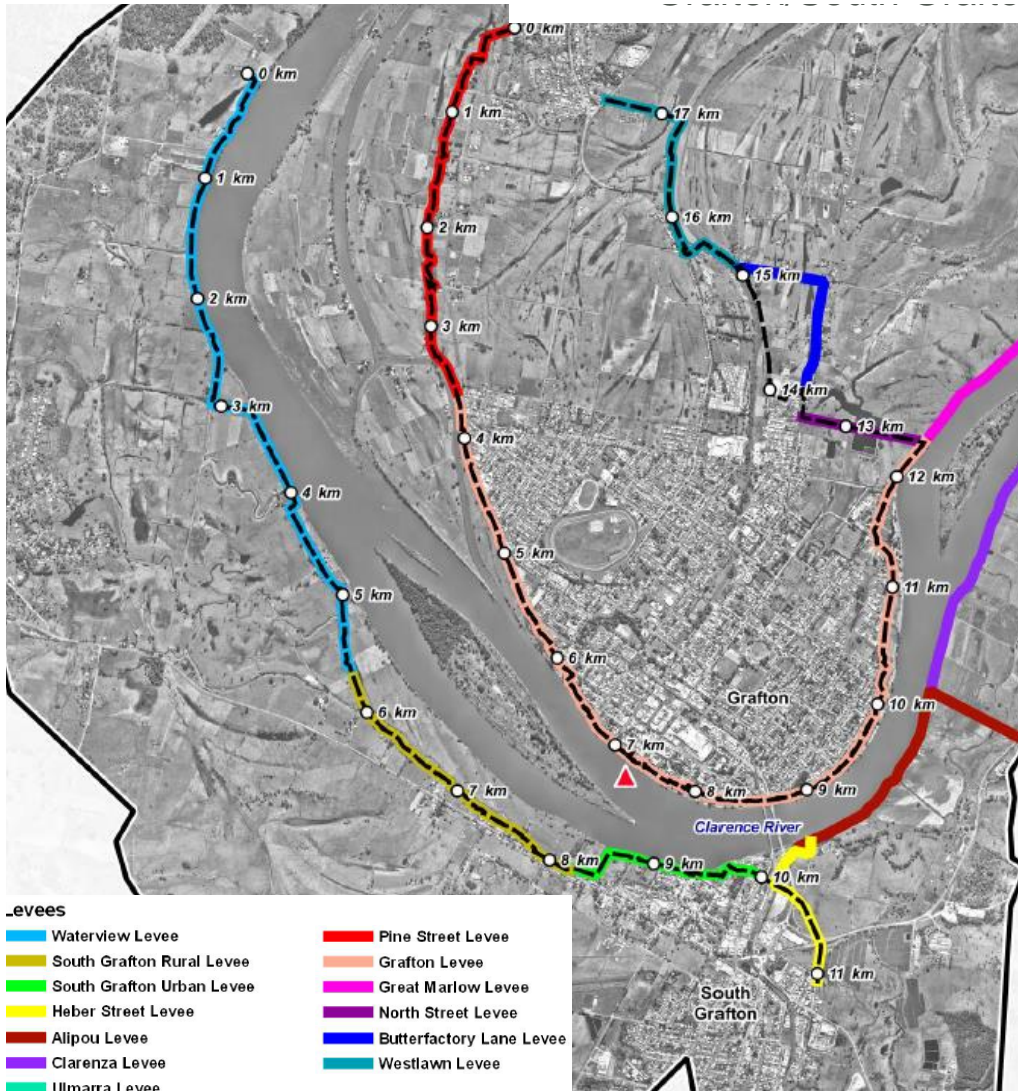


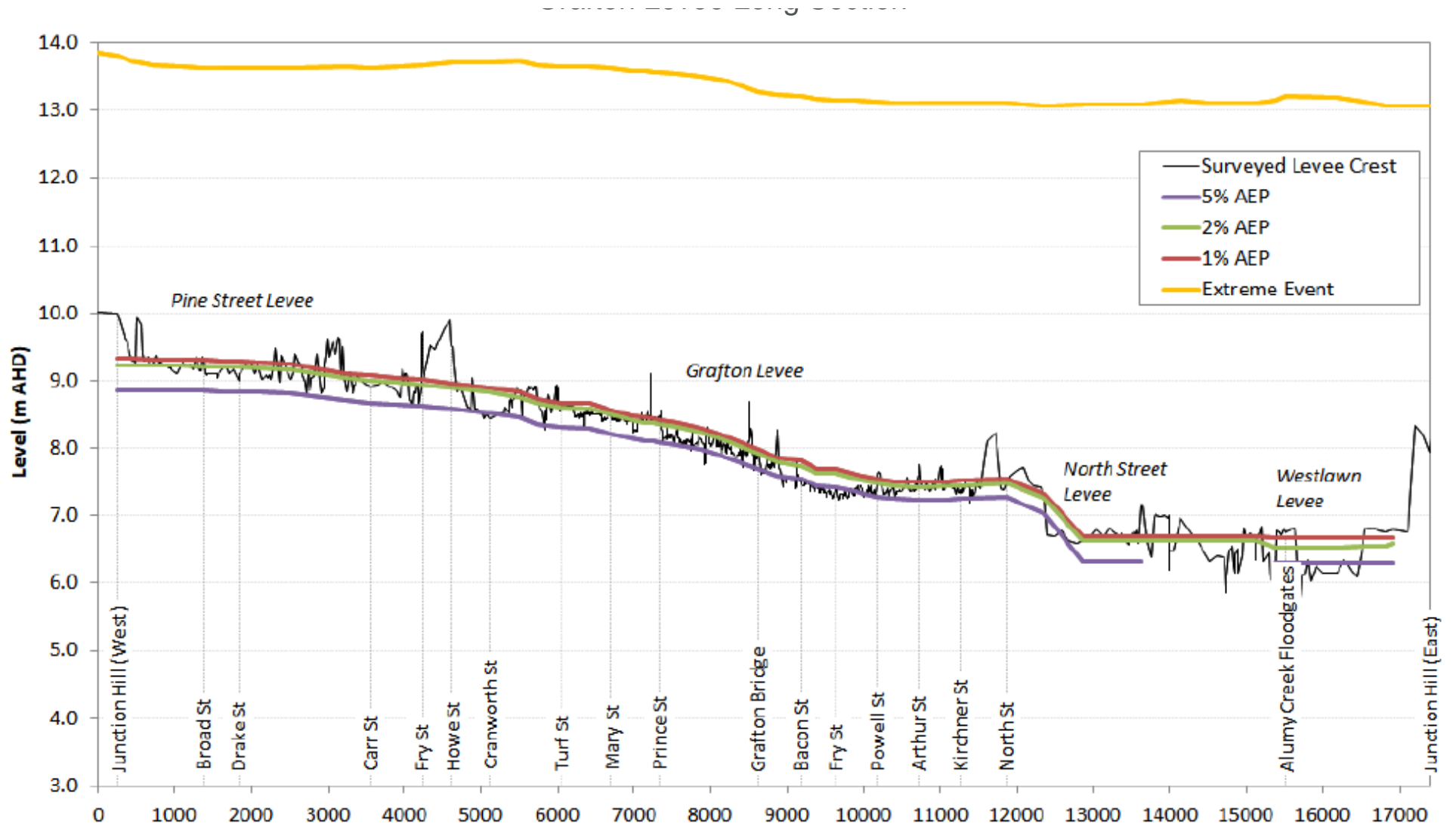
## Grafton and Maclean Levee Overtopping Assessment

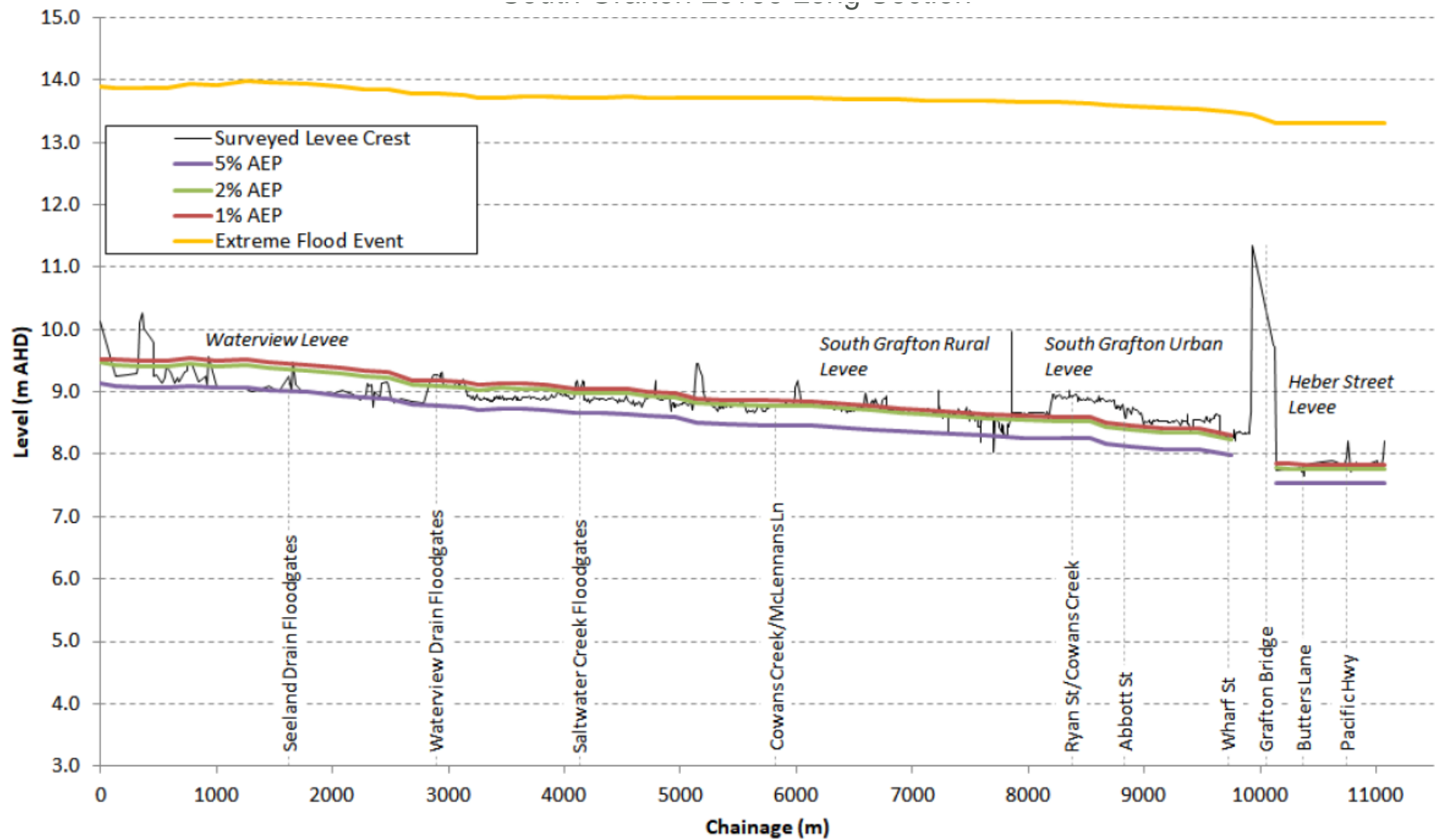
- **Revises assessment undertaken previously (using 2013 model)**
- **Objectives of assessment:**
  - **Identify initial points of overtopping**
  - **Show time to inundation from major flood level at gauges**
  - **Sensitivity test using a longer and shorter duration design hydrograph**
  - **Model a breach in the Maclean levee**







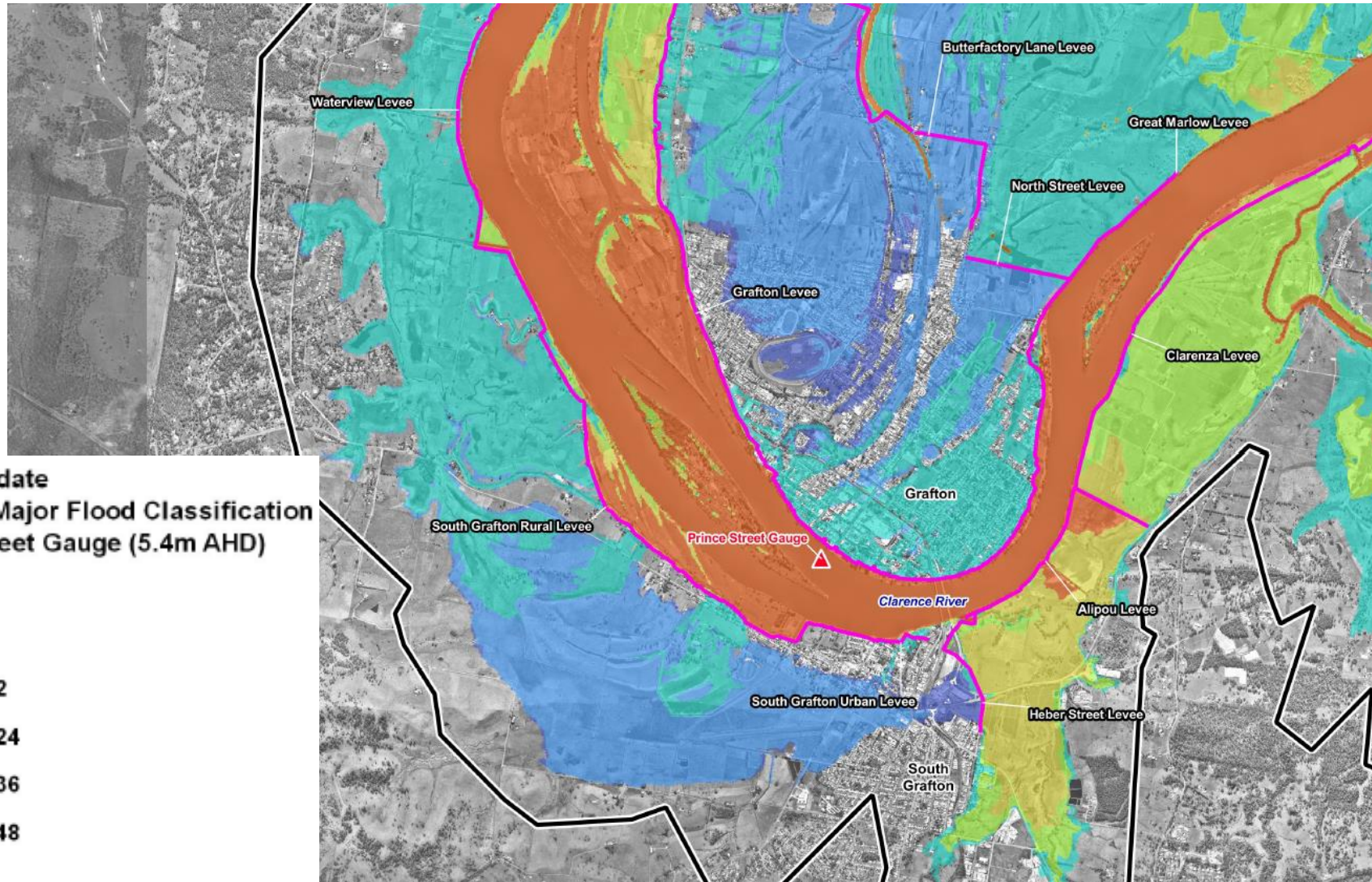
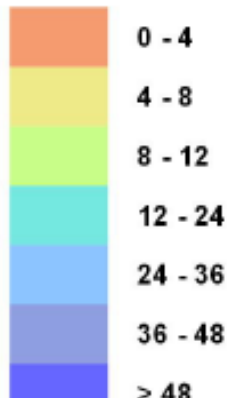






Time to  
Inundate  
2% AEP

Time to Inundate  
Hours from Major Flood Classification  
at Prince Street Gauge (5.4m AHD)



## Hydrograph Shape Assessed In Flood Model Update

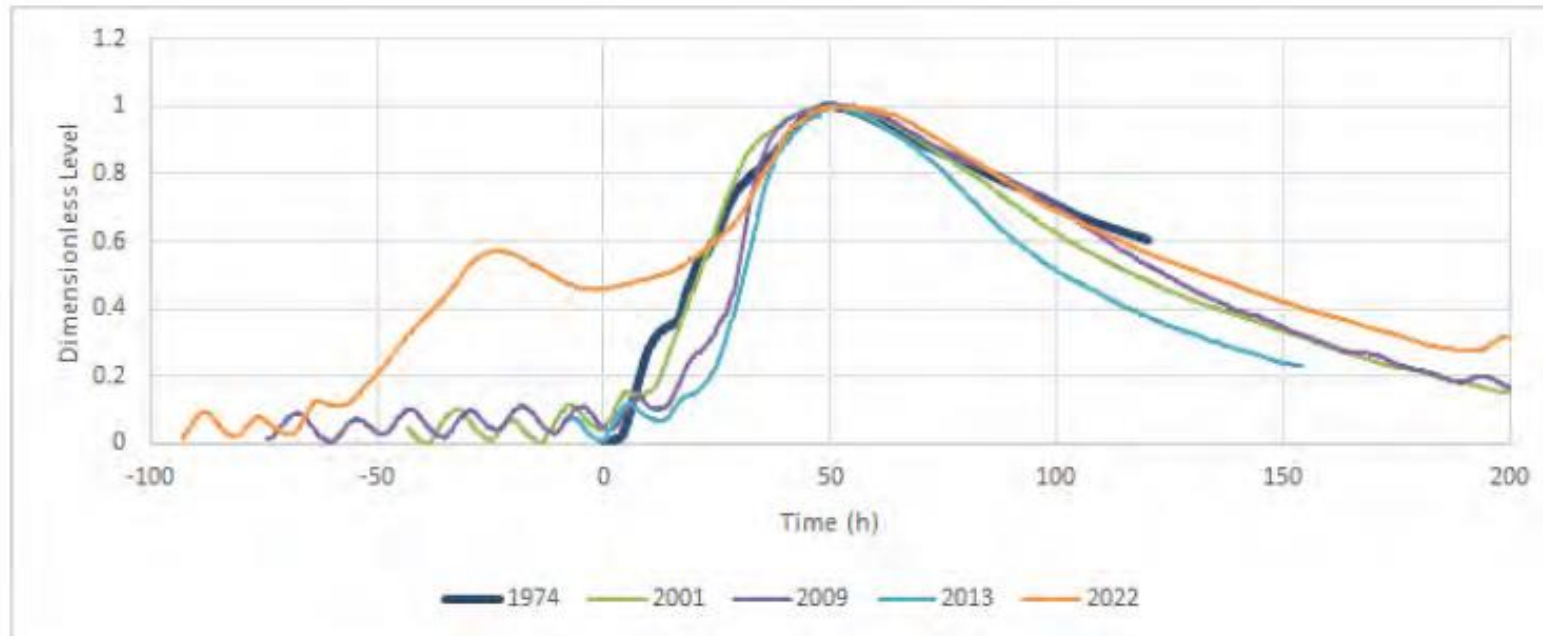


Figure 6.1 Historical Event Stage Hydrograph Shapes: Prince Street Gauge, Grafton



## Hydrograph Shape Sensitivity Testing

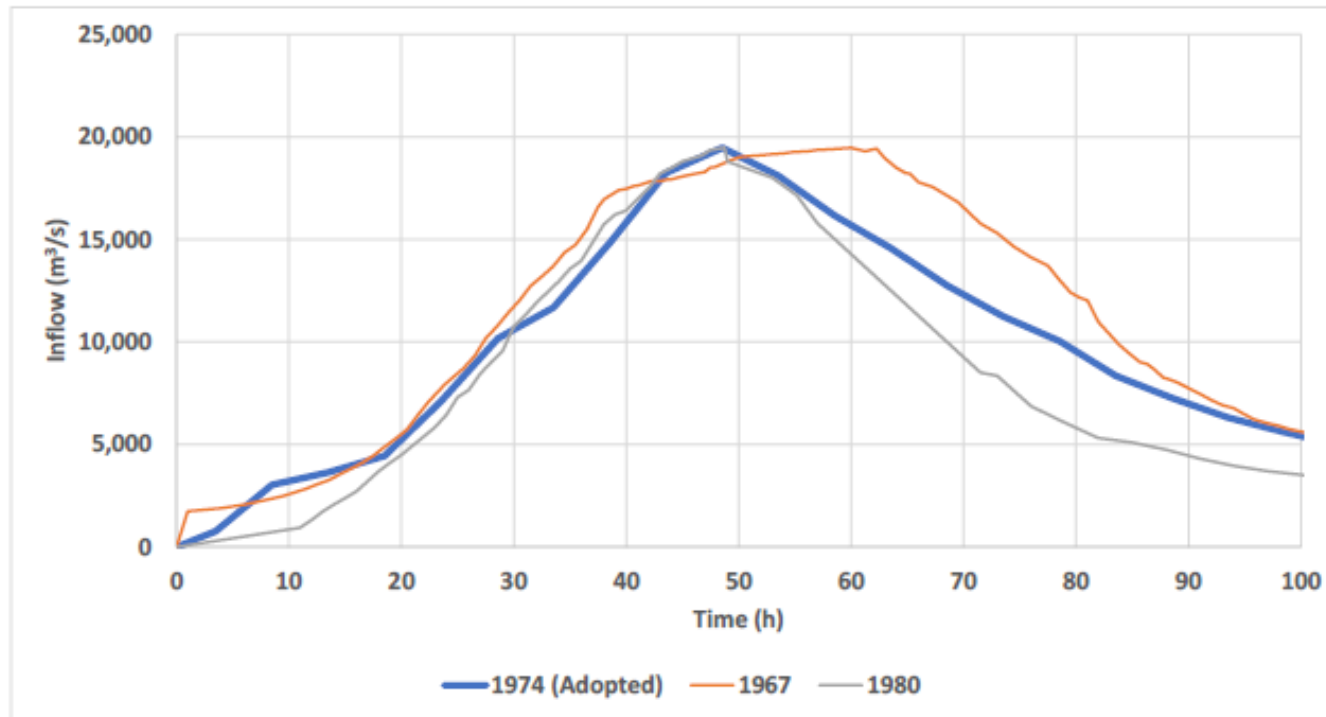


Figure 3.11 Inflow Hydrograph Shape Comparison for the 1967, 1974 (adopted) and 1980 floods





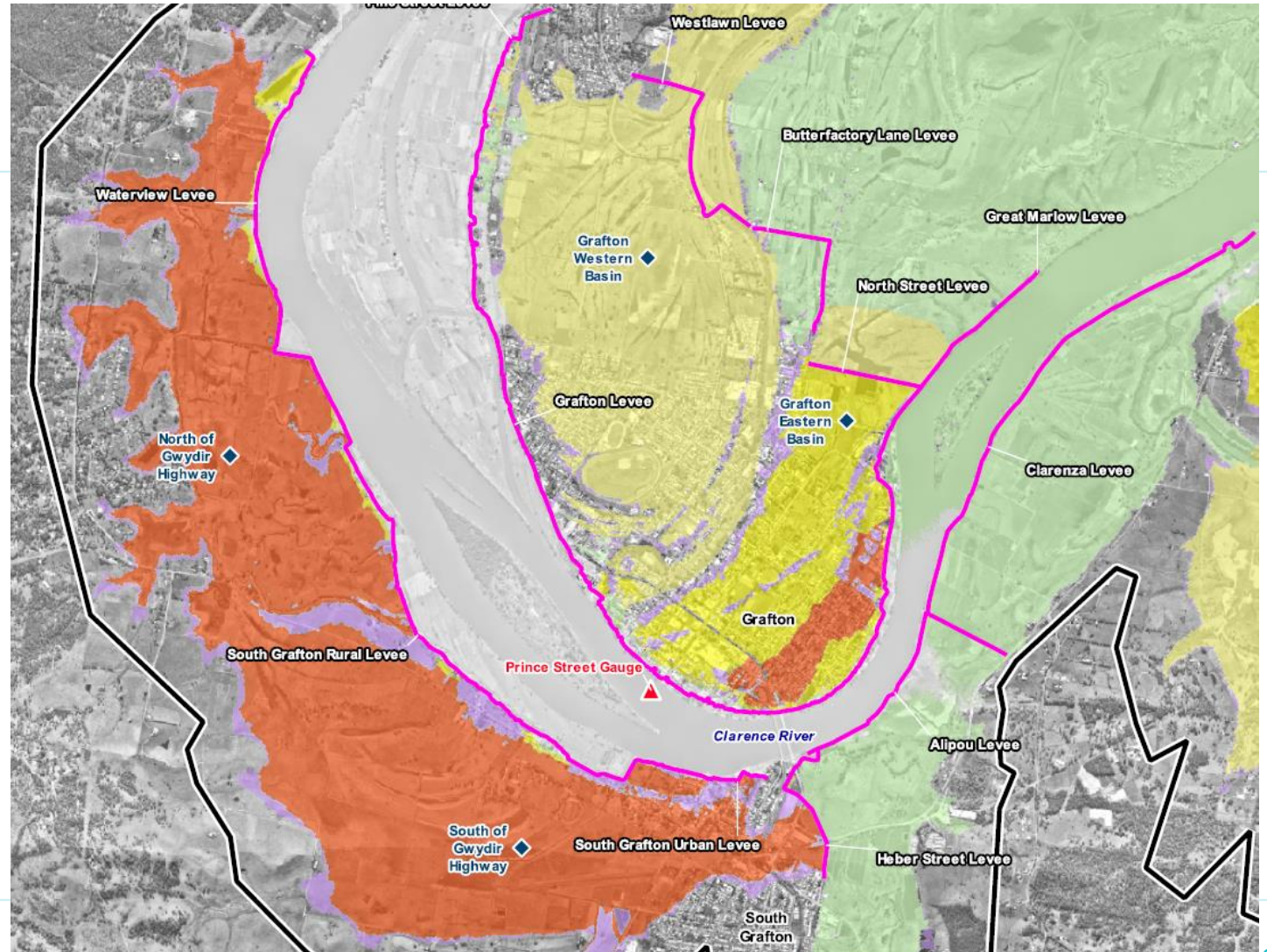
2% AEP, 1967 Shape  
(Change from Adopted)

Change in Inundation Extent

- Decrease
- Increase

Flood Impact (m)

- <=-1.0
- 1.0 to -0.5
- 0.5 to -0.2
- 0.2 to -0.1
- 0.1 to 0.1
- 0.1 to 0.2
- 0.2 to 0.5
- 0.5 to 1.0
- >=1.0





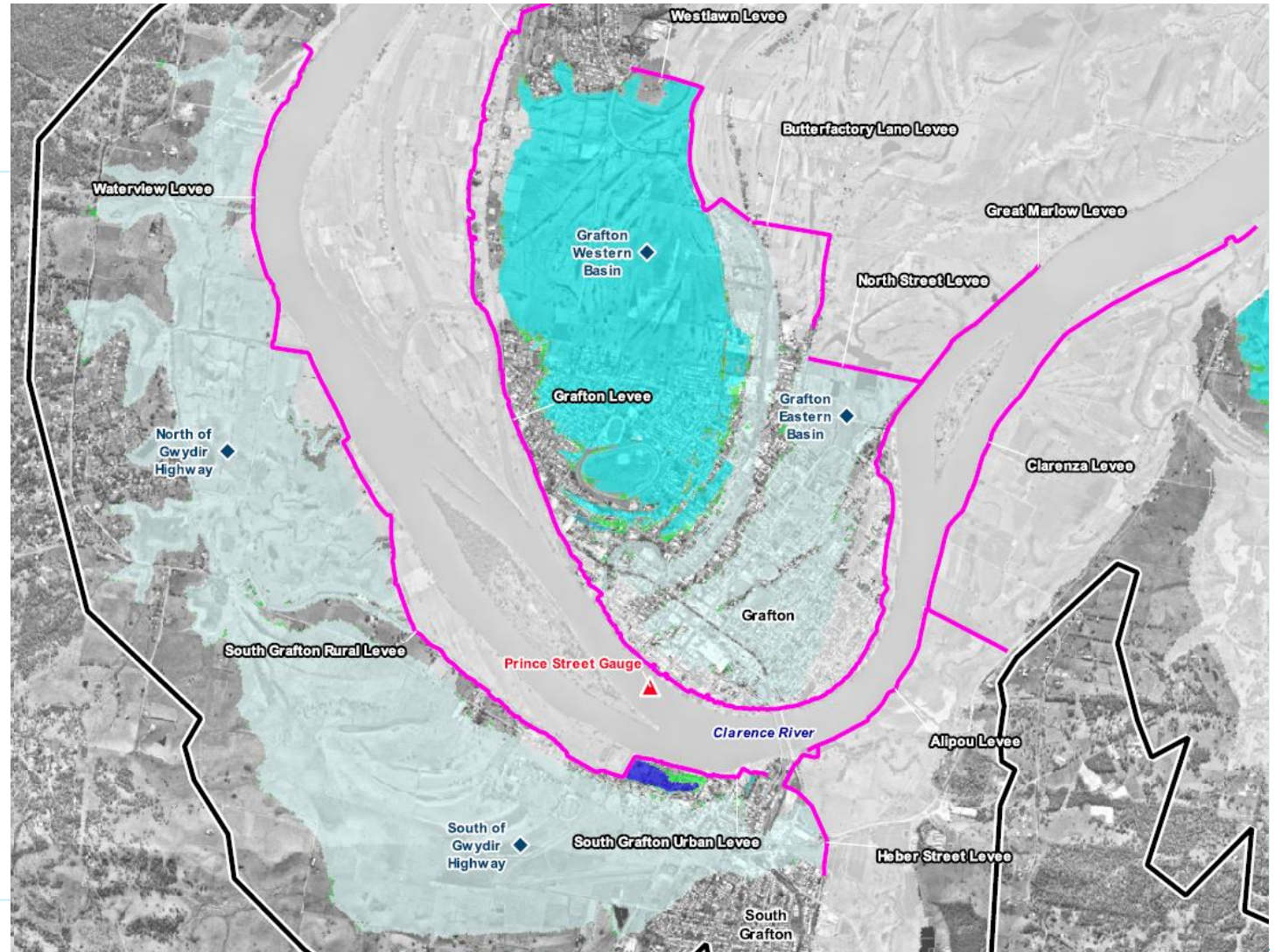
2% AEP, 1980 Shape  
(Change from Adopted)

Change in Inundation Extent

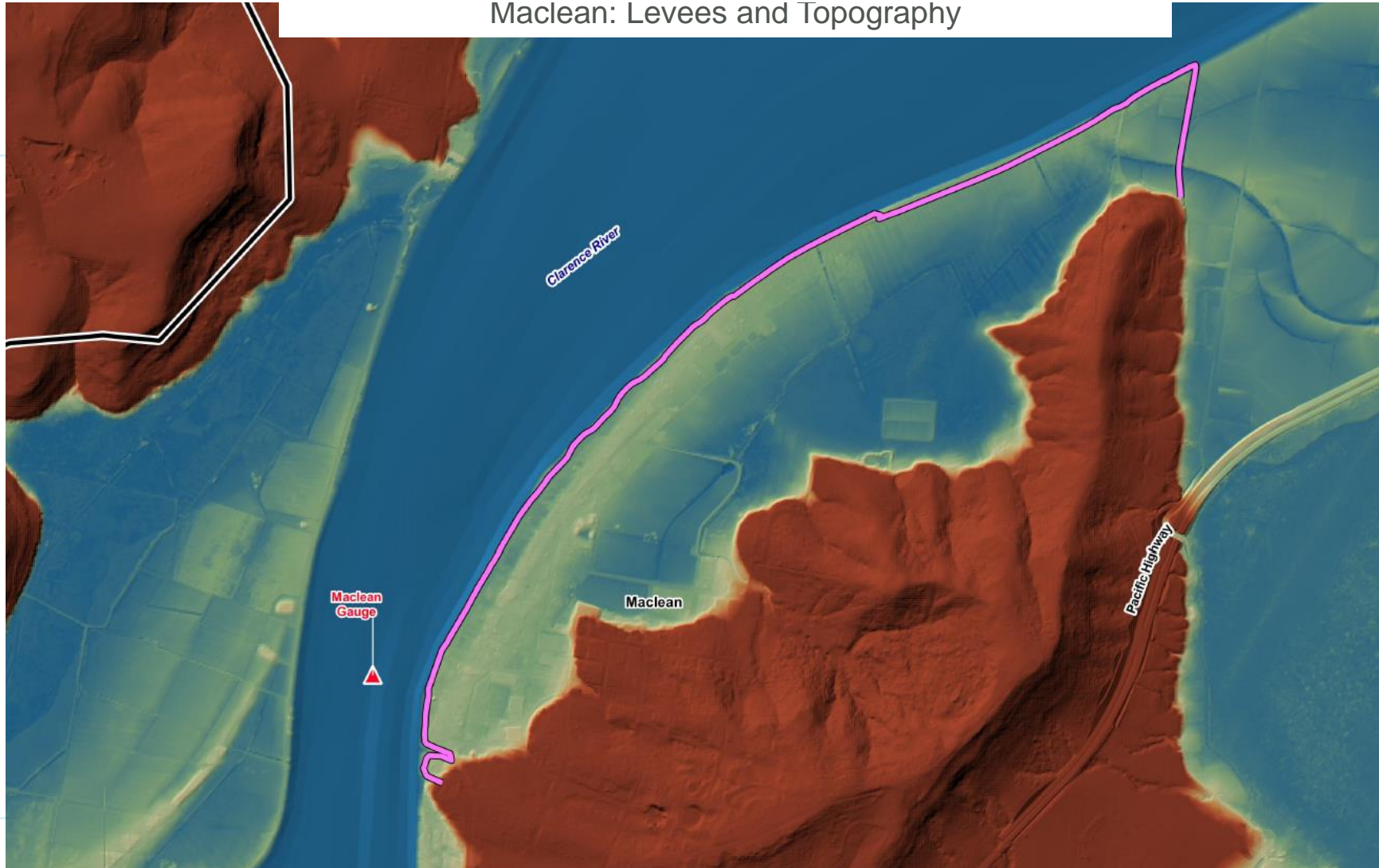
- Decrease
- Increase

Flood Impact (m)

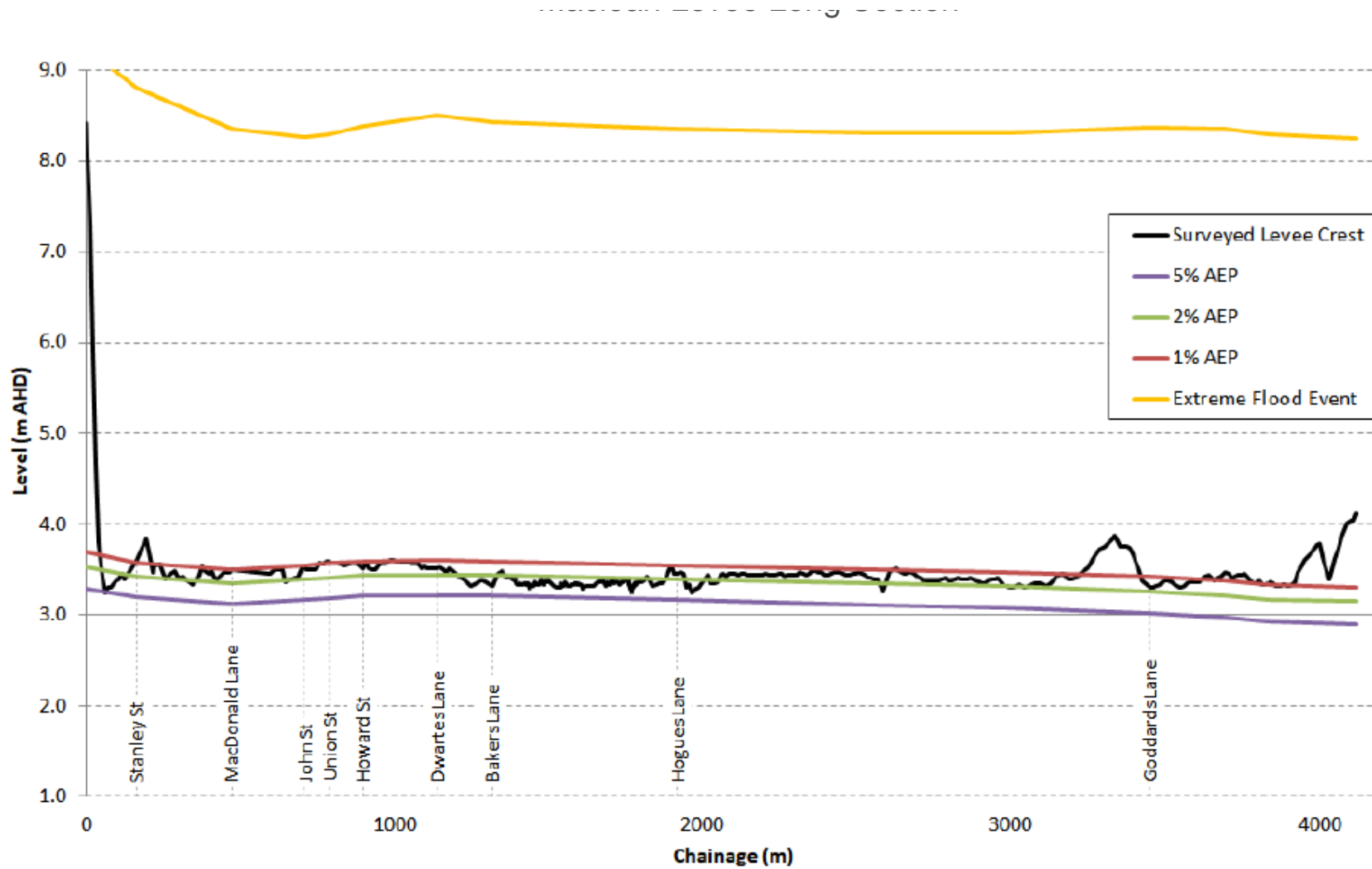
- <=-1.0
- 1.0 to -0.5
- 0.5 to -0.2
- 0.2 to -0.1
- 0.1 to 0.1
- 0.1 to 0.2
- 0.2 to 0.5
- 0.5 to 1.0
- >=1.0



### Maclean: Levees and Topography

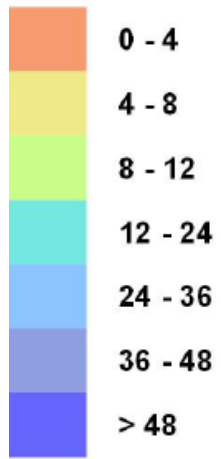






### 2% AEP

Time to Inundate  
Hours from Major Flood Classification  
at Maclean Gauge (2.5m AHD)



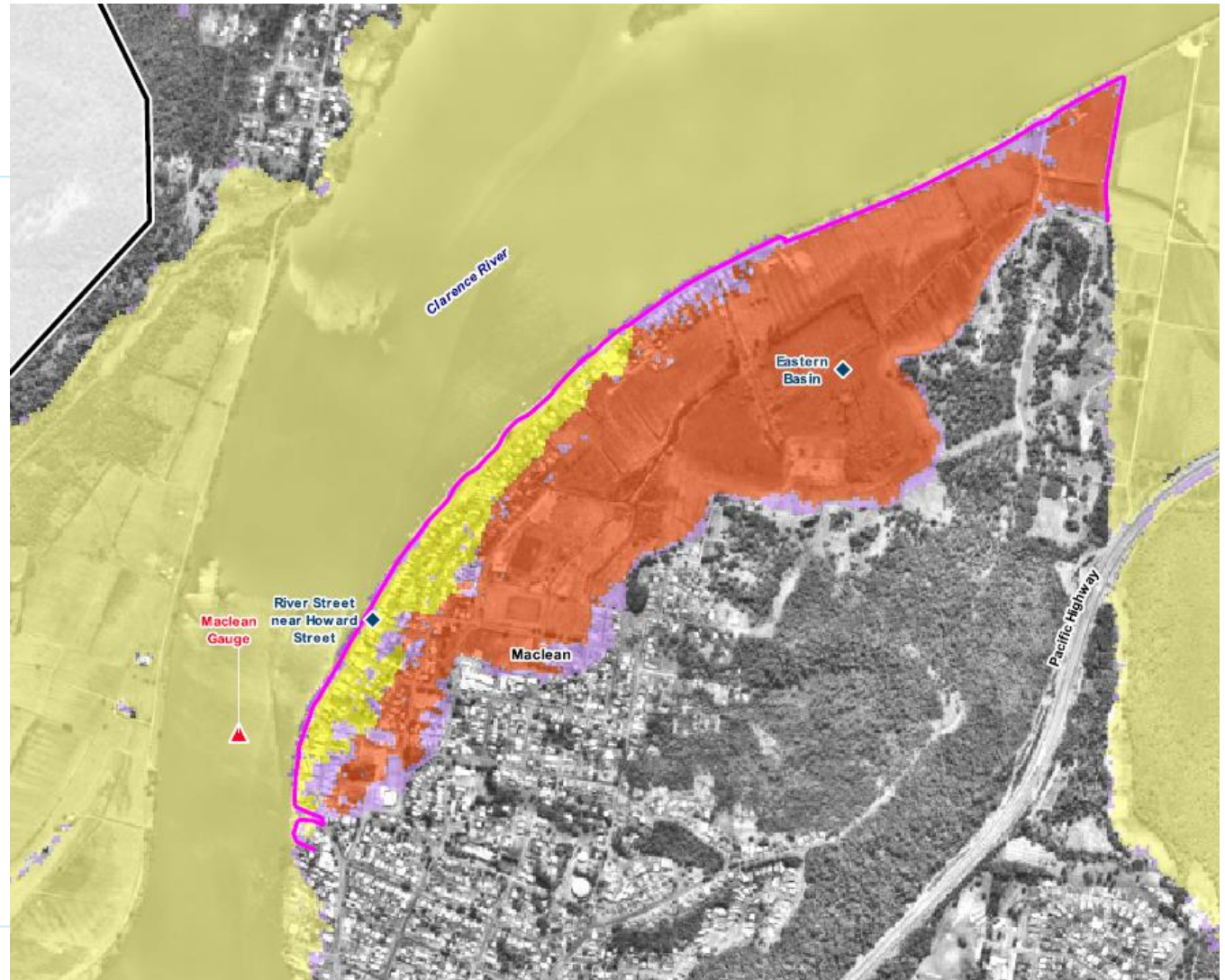
### 2% AEP, 1967 Shape (Change from Adopted)

#### Change in Inundation Extent

- Decrease
- Increase

#### Flood Impact (m)

- <=-1.0
- 1.0 to -0.5
- 0.5 to -0.2
- 0.2 to -0.1
- 0.1 to 0.1
- 0.1 to 0.2
- 0.2 to 0.5
- 0.5 to 1.0
- >=1.0





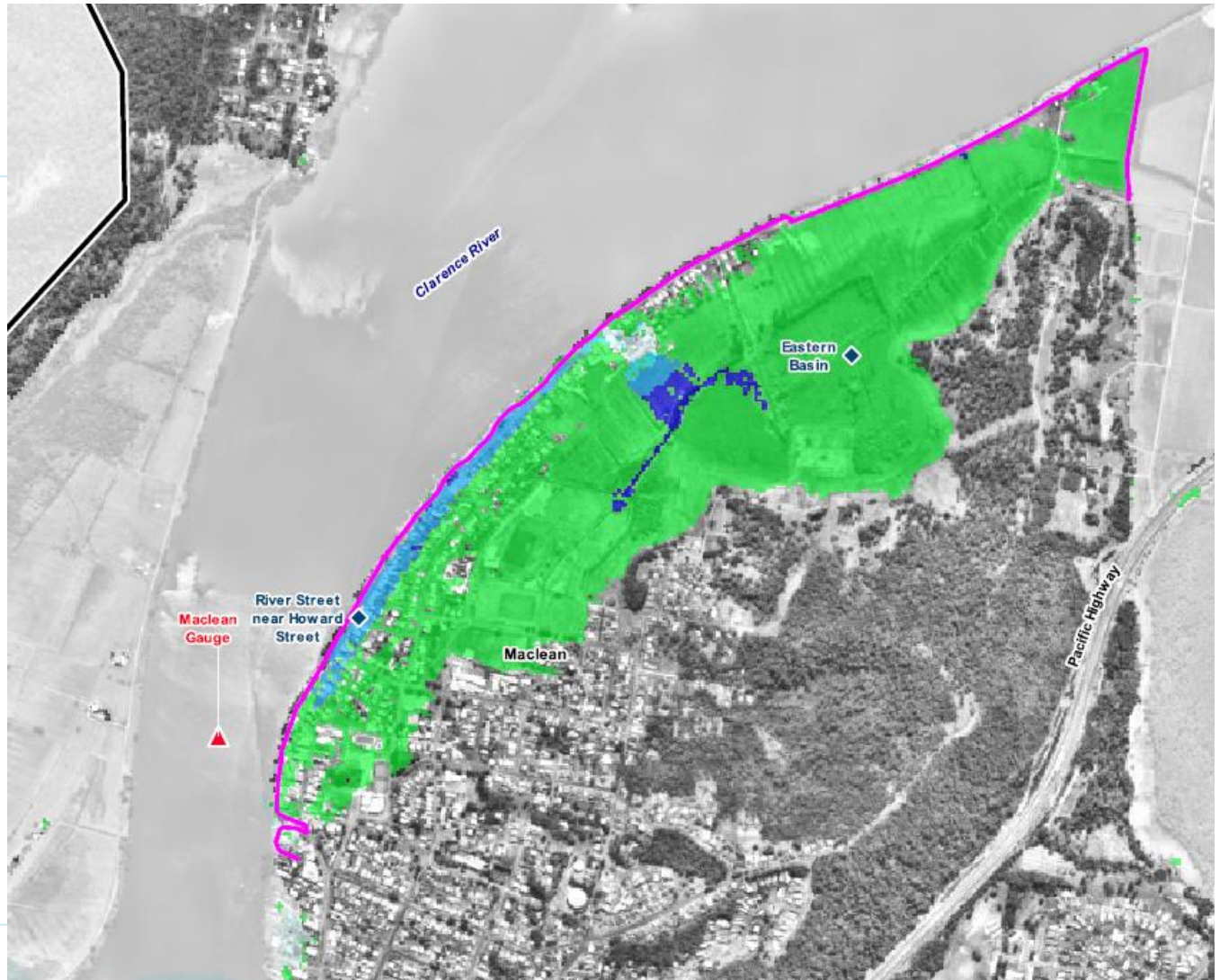
### 2% AEP, 1980 Shape (Change from Adopted)

#### Change in Inundation Extent

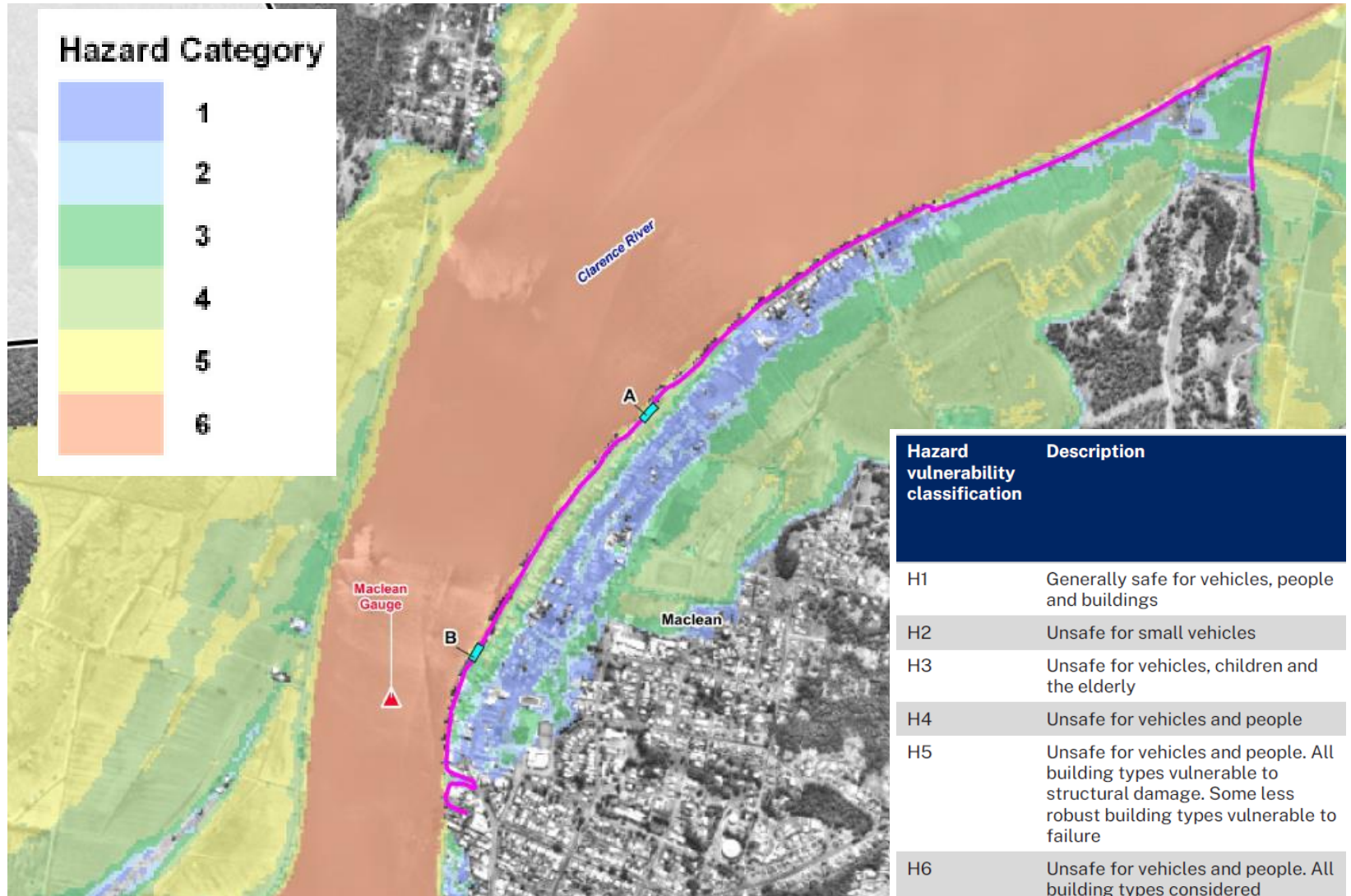
- Decrease
- Increase

#### Flood Impact (m)

- $\leq -1.0$
- 1.0 to -0.5
- 0.5 to -0.2
- 0.2 to -0.1
- 0.1 to 0.1
- 0.1 to 0.2
- 0.2 to 0.5
- 0.5 to 1.0
- $\geq 1.0$



5% AEP, Maclean  
Levee Breach





**DRAFT MINUTES**  
**Monday 25<sup>th</sup> March 2024 at the Maclean Chambers, 50 River Street Maclean.**

**ITEM 1 INTRODUCTION: WELCOME AND APOLOGIES**

Meeting opened at 9:05am with Cr Clancy in the chair. Attendees introduced themselves. Cr Clancy acknowledged the traditional owners:

*We acknowledge the Traditional Custodians of these lands on which this event is taking place and pay tribute and respect to the Elders past, present and emerging of the Bundjalung, Gumbaynggirr and Yaegl nations which lie within the Council boundary.*

**Attendance:**

**Voting:** Cr Greg Clancy (Chair) (GC), Cr Jeff Smith (on-line) (JS), Kevin Sheehan (Community) (KS), Peter Maslen (Community) (PM), Imelda Jennings (Community) (IJ), Roslyn Woodward (Valley Watch) (RW), Victoria Honey (Cane Growers – Alternate for Peter Rose) (VH)

**Observers:** Cr Steve Pickering (on-line) (SP)

**Agencies:** Zoe Immisch (DCCEEW) (ZI), James McLeod (SIMP – on-line) (JM), Mark Fletcher (NPWS) (MF), Jonathan Yantsch (DPI – Fisheries) (JY), Joel Version (NPWS – on-line) (JV), Tina Clements (Crown Lands – on-line) (TC)

**CVC Officers:** Greg Mashiah (GM), Uriah Makings (UM), Murray Lane (ML) (arrived 09:35)

**Presenters:** Robyn Campbell (Hydrosphere) (RC), Ross Farlow (Canegrowers) (left 09:30) (RF)

Apologies received from:

| Name           | Committee Role   | Organisation/Role                         |
|----------------|------------------|---|
| Peter Rose     | Appointed Member | Cane Growers – Victoria Honey alternate   |
| Danielle Adams | Appointed Member | CRFC                                      |
| Leanne Ball    | Appointed Member | Polaris Marine Harwood                    |
| Pat Dwyer      | DPI Fisheries    |   |
| Scott Lenton   | CVC Officer      | Manager Environment & Regulatory Services |

**Quorum: 5**

**Total Members at todays CV C&EMC: 7 Quorum reached – Yes / ~~No~~**

**ITEM 2 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

- Nil

**ITEM 3 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES**

**MOTION:** That the minutes of the Clarence Valley Coast and Estuary Management Committee meeting of 11 November 2023 be confirmed.

**Moved: Peter Maslen Seconded: Imelda Jennings (Consensus)**

**ITEM 4 BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

- Nil

Ross Farlow made a presentation to the Committee on Item 7.



- GC – Is the motion coming to Council calling on Government to cease the consultation on the MEMS report realistic and feasible? *RF – the MEMS “community engagement” program has involved meetings with stakeholders at the beginning and the end with no general community engagement before a survey was publicly released, so hopeful this inadequate consultation will be recognised.*
- IJ – what is being requested of the C&EC? *RF – After speaking at the Floodplain Committee last week, Deanna Fernance spoke with Ros Woodward and Ros requested that Ross make a presentation to this committee outlining his concerns that the MEMS report will not achieve its stated outcomes. It is up to the C&EMC how it responds to the MEMS report.*

(Ross Farlow left the meeting at 09:30)

## **ITEM 5**

### **OPEN COAST CMP – STAGE 3**

See attached PowerPoint presentation from Robyn Campbell (Hydrosphere).

#### **Questions:**

- GC – Yaegl issue with Hickey Island and planned retreat as Yaegl proposal has been supported with State Government funding. *ZI – funding under the state program is 2:1 but where there are private beneficiaries the funding ratio is 60% private and 40% state/local government.*
- GC – will developers be potentially sourcing sand for fill impact on sand availability for Whiting Beach? *RC – the proposed sand source for Hickey Island is TfNSW dredging for navigation purposes; developers are considering other commercial sand sources.*
- IJ – last time sand nourishment was undertaken at Whiting Beach it closed the beach accesses for some time. *RC – current requirements are that beach access be maintained.*
- GC – Lake Cakora – how have ecological impacts of management (e.g. dog free area at mouth of lake is off leash area) been considered? *RC: Has been considered in Stage 3 report but a specific action is yet to be identified*

*Meeting adjourned at 10:36 and recommenced at 10:51.*

- RW – migration of vegetation communities was assessed at low priority. Will this impact on funding to address future coastal inundation? *RC: Risks consider timeframe and risk with vegetation communities will increase over time with sea level rise. JY: Fisheries have a program developing strategies identifying areas at high risk and actions which can be taken to address long term migration; Lake Cakora is not currently included but it has been requested to be added to the program. ZI – the CMP has to consider a 100 year planning period although it is reviewed every 10 years.*
- IJ – why is beachwatch not being undertaken (with Water Quality monitoring at Angourie pools)? Concerns that Blue Pool is being marketed as part of tourism but may not meet recreational water quality requirements. *RC: recreational water quality monitoring has been included as a recommendation in the CMP; not yet resolved as to how this would be actioned. JY: Believes Water NSW undertakes fortnightly monitoring which includes Blue Pools.*

**MOTION:** **The Coast & Estuary Management Committee recommends that Council:**  
**1. Notes the Open Coast Coastal Management Program Stage 3 Report,**  
**2. Makes the Open Coast Coastal Management Program Stage 3 Report publicly available on Council’s website and the Clarence Conversations project pages,**

3. Publicly exhibit the Open Coast Coastal Management Program Stage 3 Report for three weeks,  
 4. Proceed with the Open Coast Coastal Management Program Stage 4.  
**Moved: Peter Maslen Seconded: Imelda Jennings CONSENSUS**

**ITEM 6****ESTUARY CMP – STAGES 2-4 (Uriah Makings)**

Uriah Makings updated the committee on progress with stages 2 to 4. Stage 2 is expected to take about 18 months:

- A grant offer has been received to undertake Stages 2 to 4. A consultant brief is currently being prepared.
- Tidal inundation assessment will use the recently updated flood model.
- Two items which will be undertaken separately to the consultant engagement are:
  - Riparian condition assessment and prioritisation will be managed by NSW Fisheries. *IJ – there is funding for flying fox habitat restoration and riparian zones were identified as a possible location.*
  - Catchment wide nutrient and sediment model (point and diffuse source) – by Council and stage agencies.

**ITEM 7****NORTHERN RIVERS DRAINAGE REPORT (CULLETON REPORT), COASTAL FLOODPLAIN DRAINAGE MANAGEMENT PROJECT AND DRAINAGE RESET PROGRAM**

Jonathon Yantsch spoke on the MEMS Coastal Floodplain Drainage Management Project. It is one of a suite of MEMS projects addressing priority threats and risks (diffuse source water pollution) and legislative complexity. It was never an intention for this project to address ownership and funding issues. Specific details of the proposed options arising from the Coastal Floodplain Drainage Management Project have not yet been finalised; however options are intended to address the objectives, for example, the intention of *Option 4: Risk based approach* is to potentially streamline the approval process for low risk drainage works with an increasing level of detail and assessment required for higher risk drainage works to mitigate/avoid downstream water quality impacts. Wholesale approval exemptions for floodplain drainage works undertaken by a single industry are unlikely to be supported as the same approval process and legislation applies to a broad range of development and activities throughout NSW coast and coastal floodplain areas, and an exemption for one industry maybe seen as unfair by other industries/groups/proponents. DPI Agriculture commissioned the Culleton Northern Rivers Drainage Report, and the report's terms of reference did not include addressing diffuse source water quality issues associated with floodplain drainage. DPI Agriculture were not on the inter-agency working group for the MEMS Coastal Floodplain Drainage Management project although they were directly engaged and participated in several meetings. The Marine Estate Management Strategy includes an entire initiative on improving water quality with a range of projects directly and indirectly addressing diffuse source water pollution including The Clean Coastal Catchments project, the Coastal Wetland Rehabilitation project, the Improving Roads and Tracks project, the Riverbank Vegetation Improvement project, Bank Management Strategy project and Blue Carbon project.

Cr Clancy flagged an intention to move a motion deferring the Council report.

**Questions:**

- Are any of the studies considering logging? *JY – logging was not identified as a priority threat and risk to marine estate values within the Threat and Risk Assessment, which underpins the Marine Estate Management Strategy, therefore there are no projects within MEMS addressing logging.*

**ITEM 8**

**AGENCY UPDATES**

**Clarence Valley Council (Uriah Makings)**

Uriah Makings updated the Committee on the Woolli Beach Nourishment undertaken in October 2023 and the Brooms Head Coastal Protection Works Modelling which is currently being undertaken.

KS: When will the modelling be completed? *UM – numerical modelling is in draft; physical modelling may take up to 6 months*

**NPWS (Mark Fletcher)**

- Mark's report is included as an attachment
- Everlasting Swamp – NPWS is investigating removal of the Sportsmans Creek Weir. This will require hydraulic/hydrologic modelling environmental assessment. No planning consent is required.
- IJ – protocol for managing dead whales? *MF: Protocol for managing marine wildlife. Management measures are site specific and options depend on remoteness of location and approvals which are required. The Marine Wildlife Management Manual is available at <https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/research-and-publications/publications-search/marine-wildlife-management-manual-2021> and the whale carcass disposal flow chart and checklist used by land managers is at <https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/research-and-publications/publications-search/marine-wildlife-management-manual-2021>*

**DCCEEW – Biodiversity Conservation Division (Zoe Immisch)**

- No additional information beyond presentations

**Fisheries (Jonathon Yantz)**

- No additional information beyond presentations
- GC: Impact of mangrove growth on sites which are used by shorebirds and interaction with NPWS? *JY – no active management of saltmarsh and mangroves; natural processes are allowed to take their course.*
- GM: White spot disease impacts? *Some prawn trawling licences have been bought out; further information is at <https://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/dpi/bfs/aquatic-biosecurity/aquaculture/prawns/white-spot>*

**Solitary Island Marine Park**

- No progress on Draft Management Plan
- Issues with Personal Water Craft during summer holidays at Woolli; may be an issue during Easter
- Proposing to upgrade signage.

**Crown Lands**

- Coastal Crown Land Guidelines – provide community with information on applications for work within coastal zone (hyperlink to be added in minutes)
- Inclusion of items in a CMP does not indicate automatic approval – statutory importance is considered when giving landowners consent. There is a backlog of licence approvals. No current ILUA with Yaegl TOAC – Department is aware that this may impact on coastal protection and hazard mitigation projects.

**ITEM 9**

**GENERAL BUSINESS**

- IJ – use of jet skis and increased popularity of spear fishing (and interaction with swimmers), particularly at Angourie? *JY – not allowed to*

*spear fish within 20m of a headland*

**ITEM 8**

**NEXT MEETING**

- *Provisionally 24 June (subject to completion of Stage 4 report)*

**ITEM 9**

**CLOSE OF MEETING**

*Meeting closed at 12:13*

# Clarence Valley Coastline and Estuaries CMP Stage 3



CEMC meeting  
25 March 2024

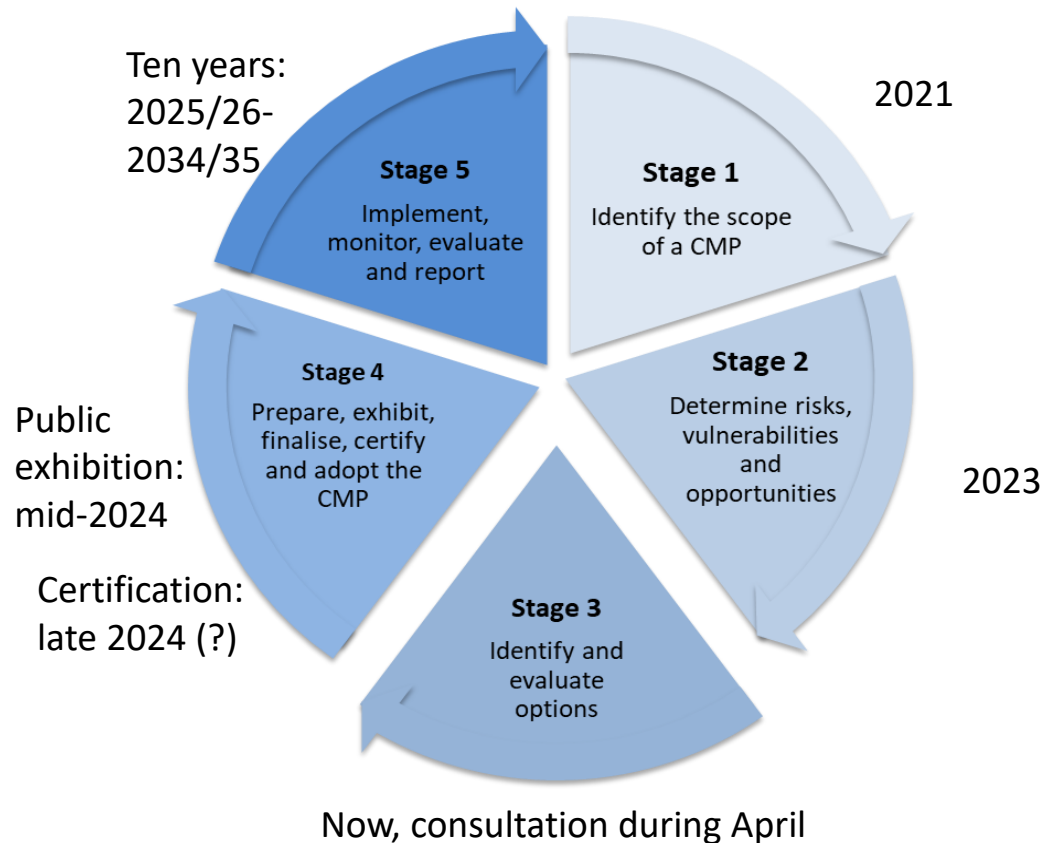




# Presentation Outline

1. Recap – CMP stages, Stage 3 scope: Robyn Campbell, Hydrosphere Consulting
2. Stage 4 introduction – proposed development of CMP actions: Robyn Campbell
3. Stage 3 recommendations: Robyn Campbell
4. Discussion – Stage 3 outcomes: All
5. Committee recommendations: All

# CMP Stages



## Stage 3:

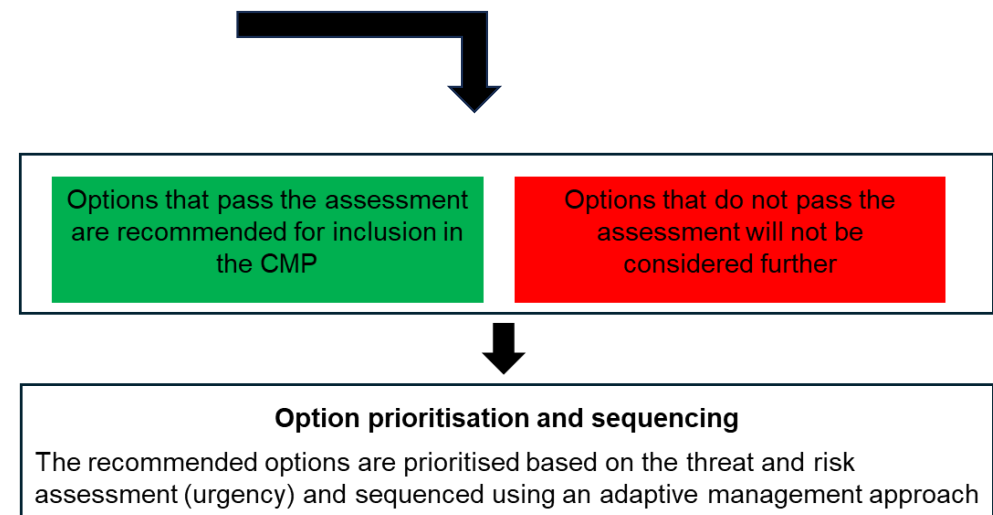
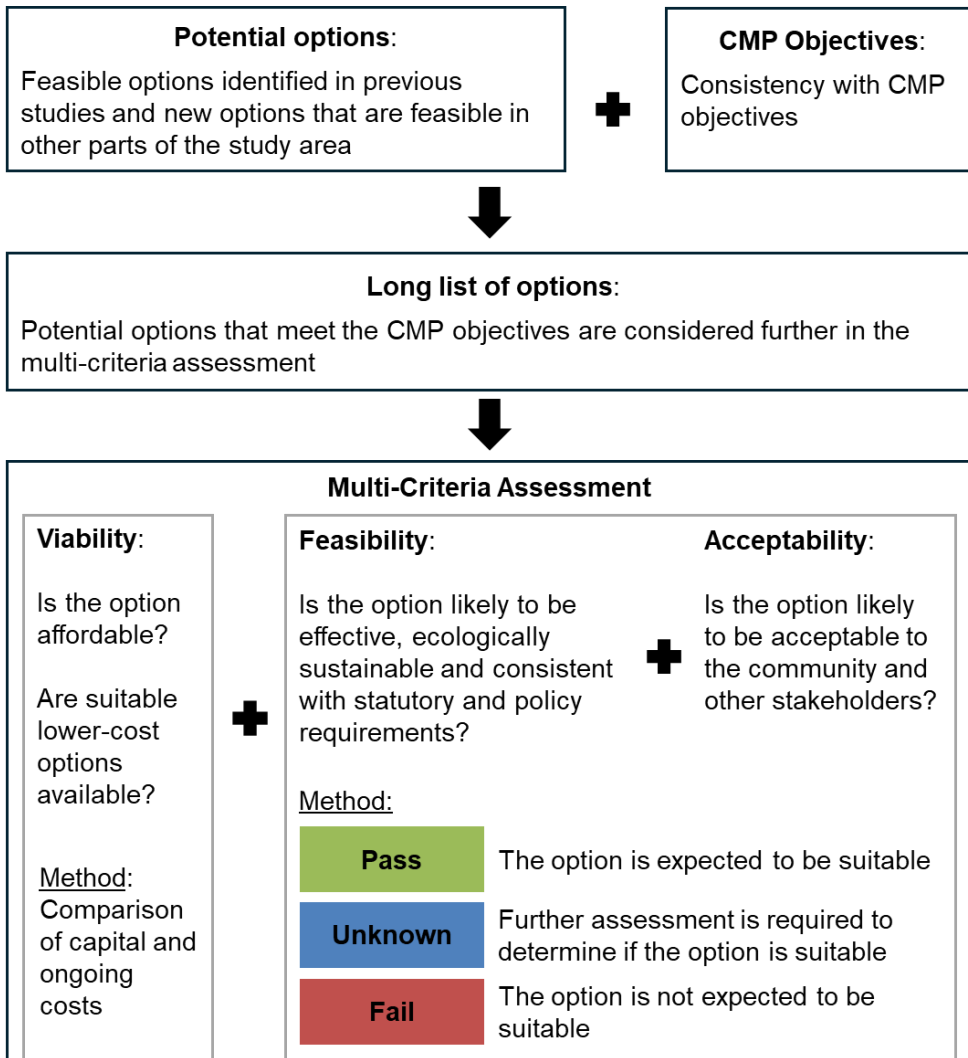
- Management options
- Multi-criteria assessment
- Recommended options
- Next - agency and community stakeholder engagement

# Stage 3 Methodology

- Strategic approaches
- Study area (SA) options, fundamental to successful implementation, support other management approaches
- Local management options for each management zone (Y, BH, W etc.)
- Clarence River Estuary CMP (CRE) options
- Draft Implementation plan



# Options Assessment

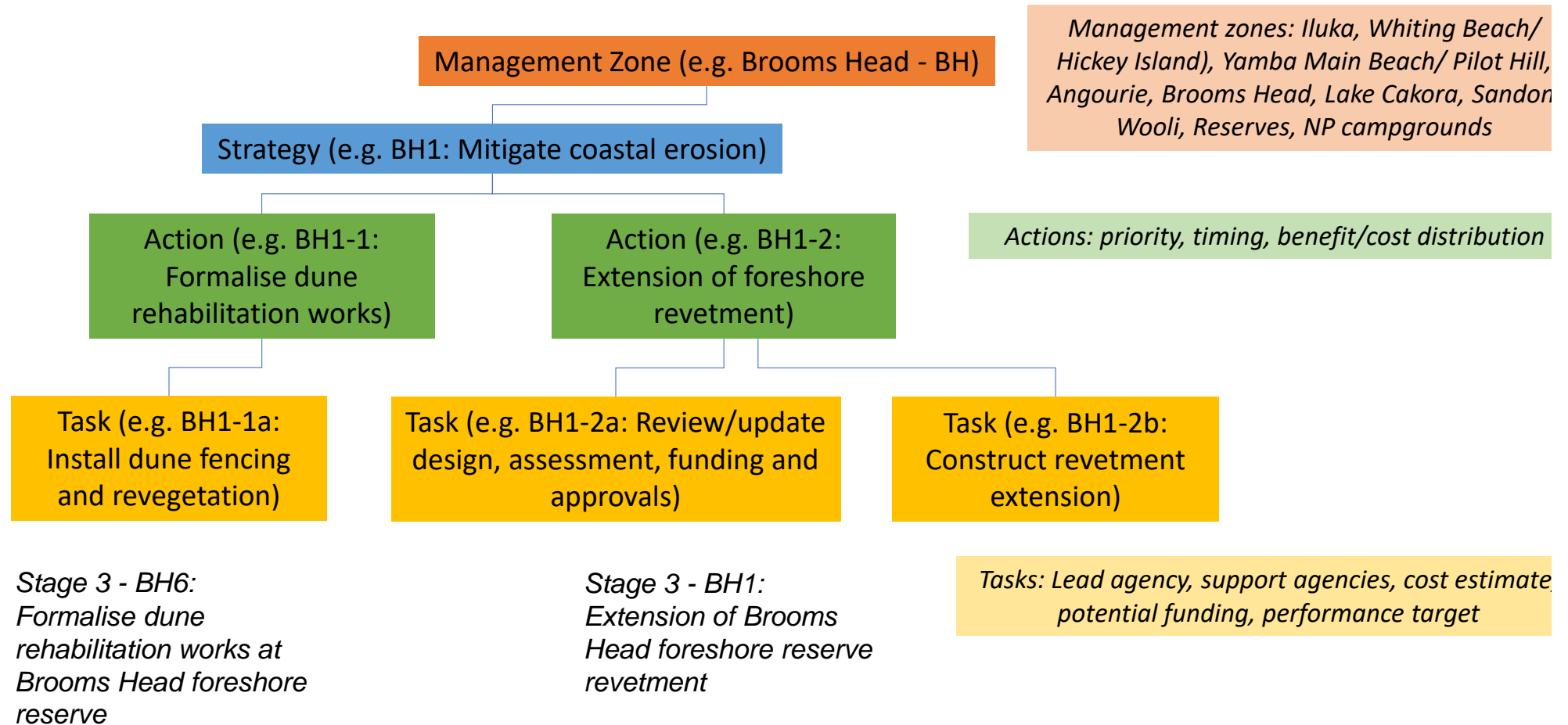


## Next steps - Stage 4

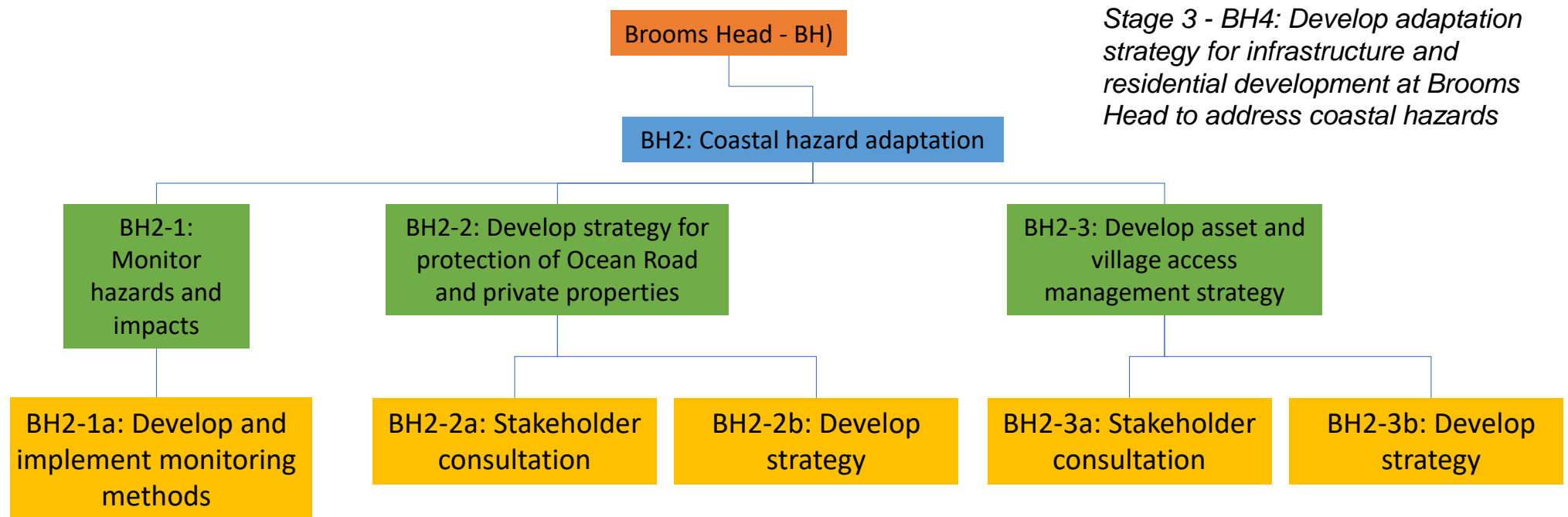
- Confirm options to be included in CMP (following consultation)
- Develop CMP strategies/ actions (incl. tasks, budgets, responsibilities etc.)
- Agency, Yaegl, CEMC consultation
- CMP documentation
- CMP public exhibition
- Final draft CMP for certification by Minister
- Council adoption
- ➡ CMP implementation (subject to funding)



# Potential CMP management zone strategies, actions and tasks



# Potential CMP management zone strategies, actions and tasks



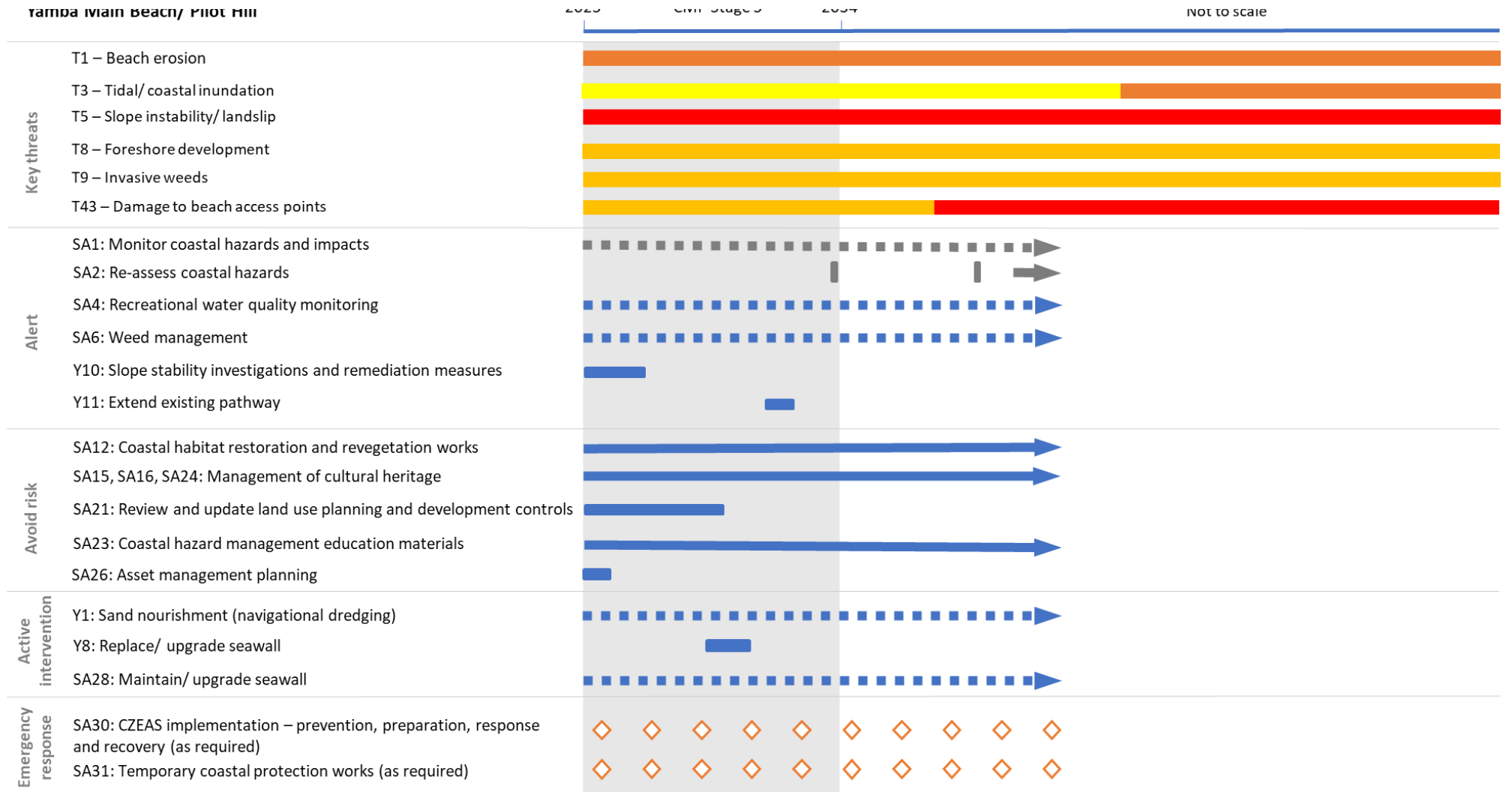
# Adaptive management

- Emerging risks
- Longer-term planning for complex, large-scale risks
- Address uncertainty through adaptive management
- Trigger - incident or occurrence that initiates another event/s
- Threshold - a point when irreversible change is likely to occur, risks become unacceptable, or the current management response is no longer effective



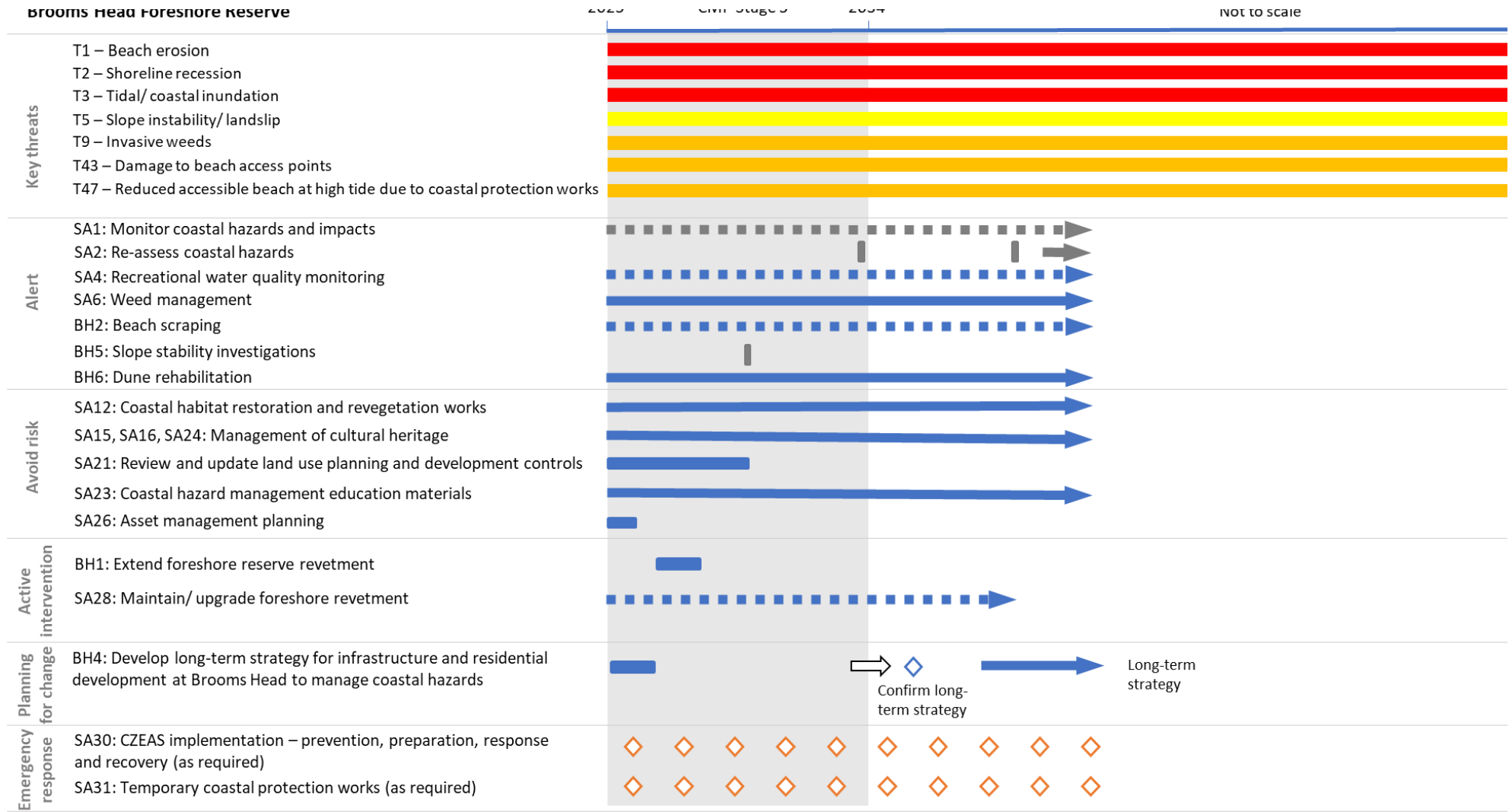




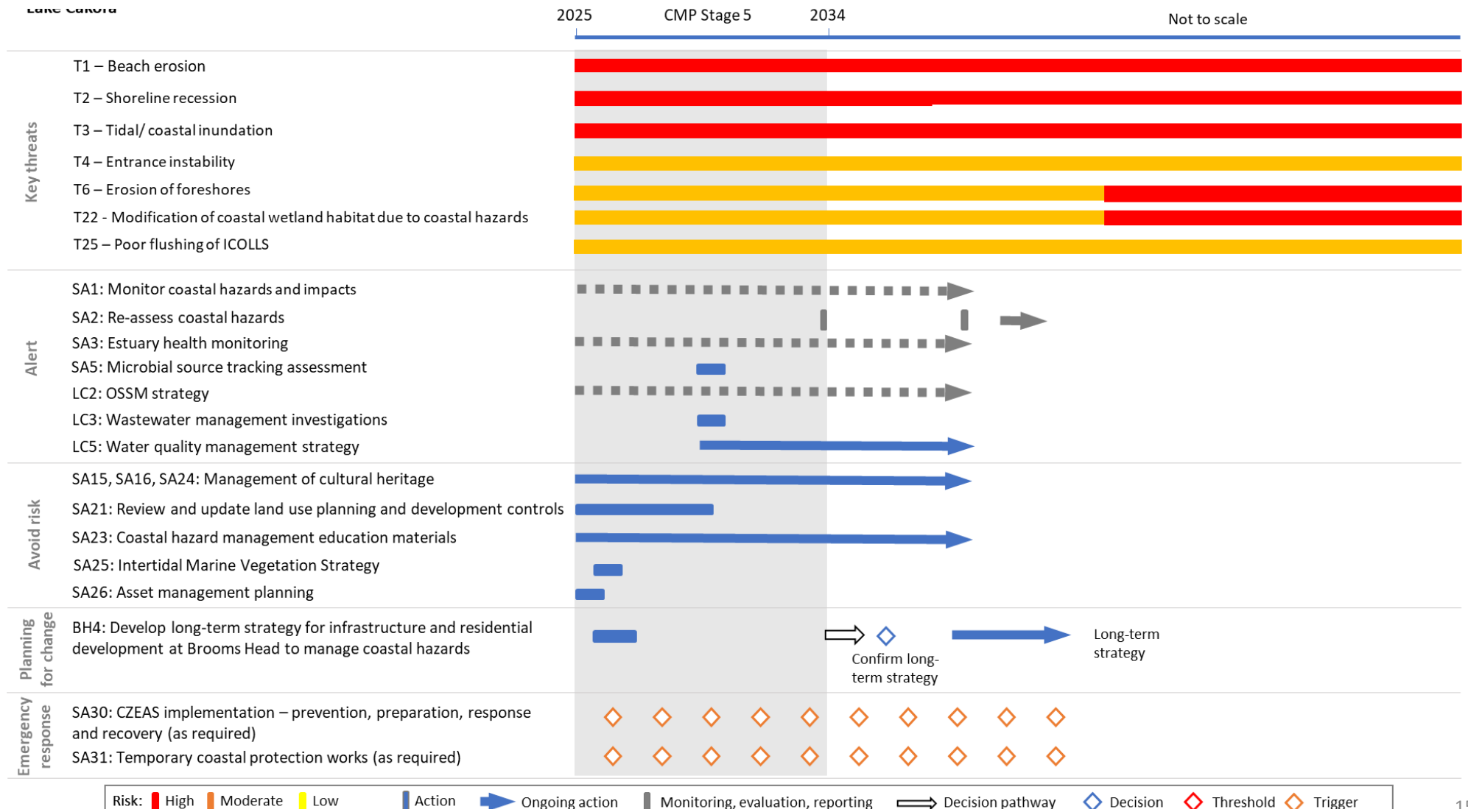


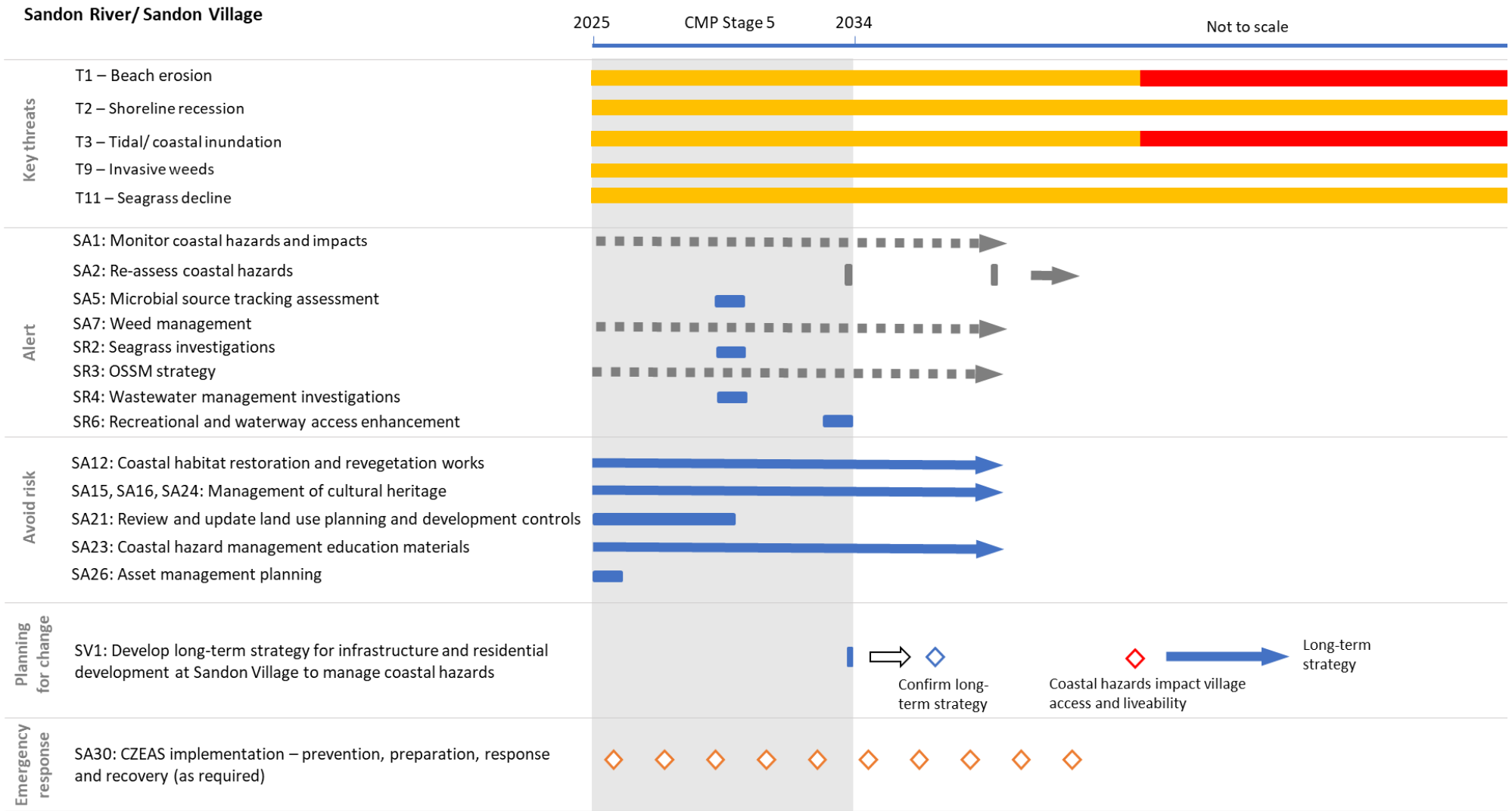
Risk: High Moderate Low Action Ongoing action Monitoring, evaluation, reporting Decision pathway Decision Threshold Trigger



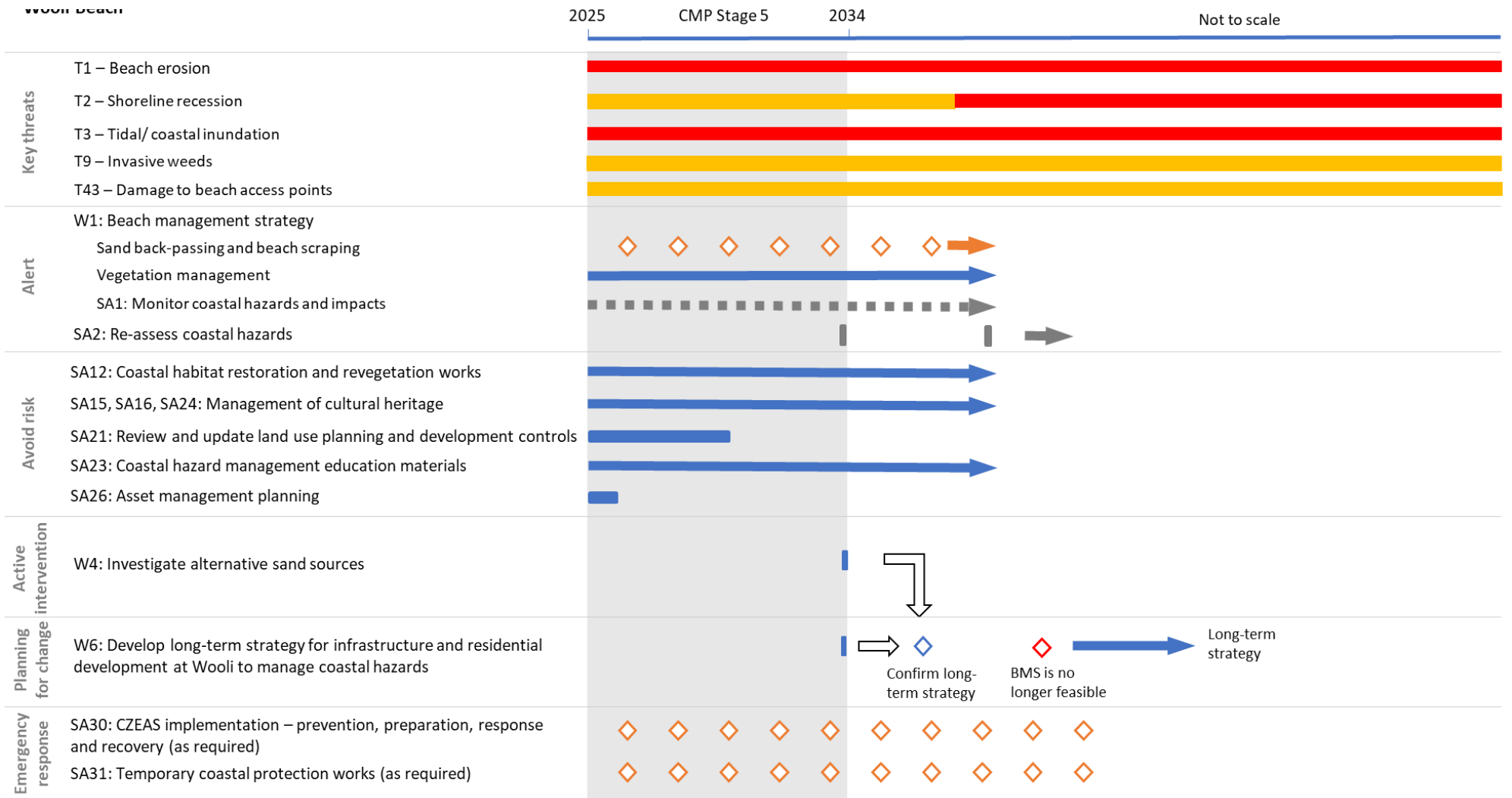


■ Risk: High 
 ■ Moderate 
 ■ Low 
 ■ Action 
 ➔ Ongoing action 
 ■ Monitoring evaluation reporting 
 ➡ Decision pathway 
 ◇ Decision 
 ◇ Threshold 
 ◇ Trigger

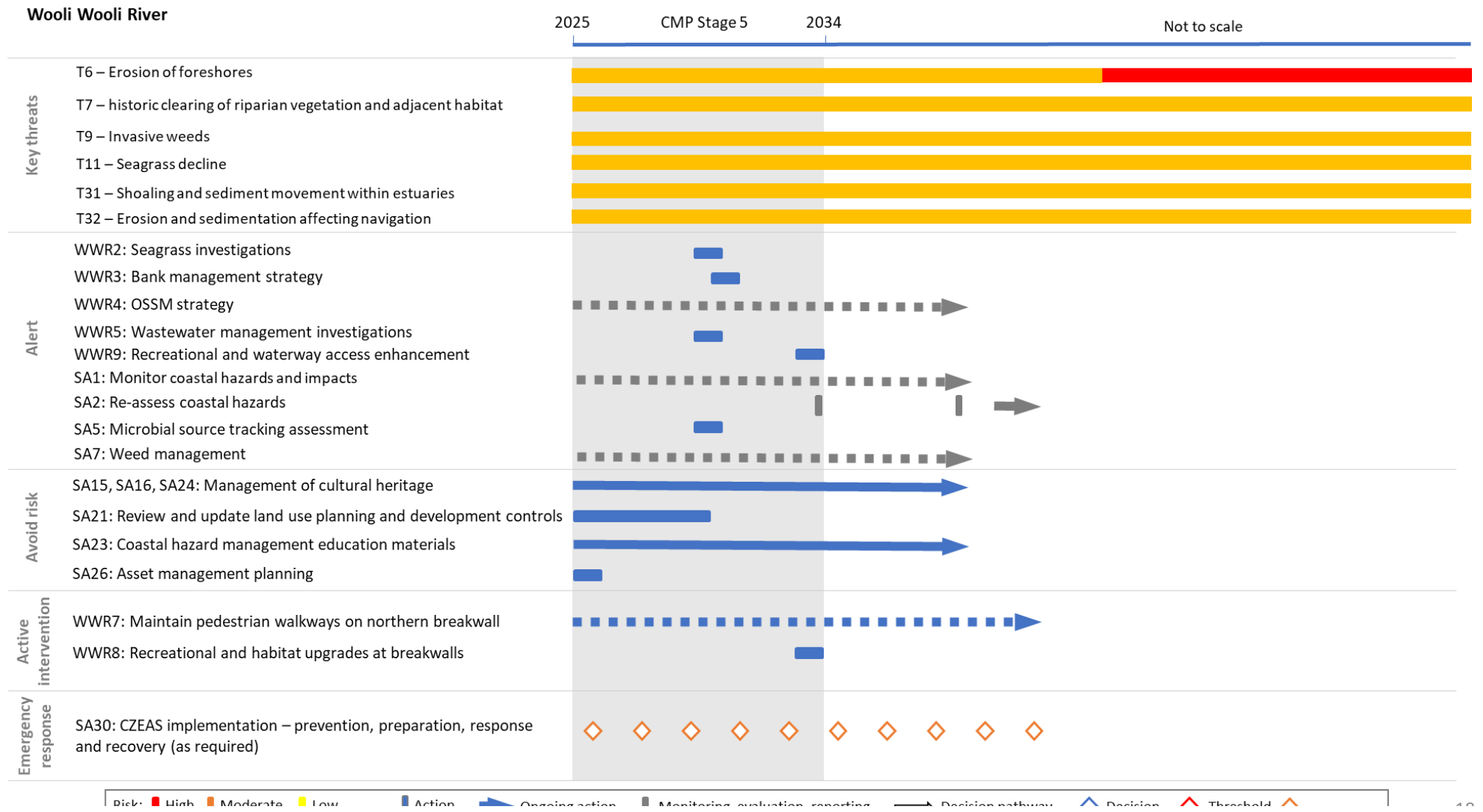








Risk: High (red) Moderate (orange) Low (yellow)     
 Action (blue bar)     
 Ongoing action (blue arrow)     
 Monitoring, evaluation, reporting (grey bar)     
 Decision pathway (grey arrow)     
 Decision (blue diamond)     
 Threshold (red diamond)     
 Trigger (orange diamond)



# Discussion – Stage 3 outcomes



# Officer Recommendation

*The Coast & Estuary Management Committee recommends that Council:*

- 1. Notes the Open Coast Coastal Management Program Stage 3 Report,*
- 2. Makes the Open Coast Coastal Management Program Stage 3 Report publicly available on Council's website and the Clarence Conversations project pages,*
- 3. Publicly exhibits the Open Coast Coastal Management Program Stage 3 Report for three weeks,*
- 4. Proceed with the Open Coast Coastal Management Program Stage 4*





Sand Source:



- b. Woody Head utilities realignment REF and civil design works (has not be submitted for approval) including water main.

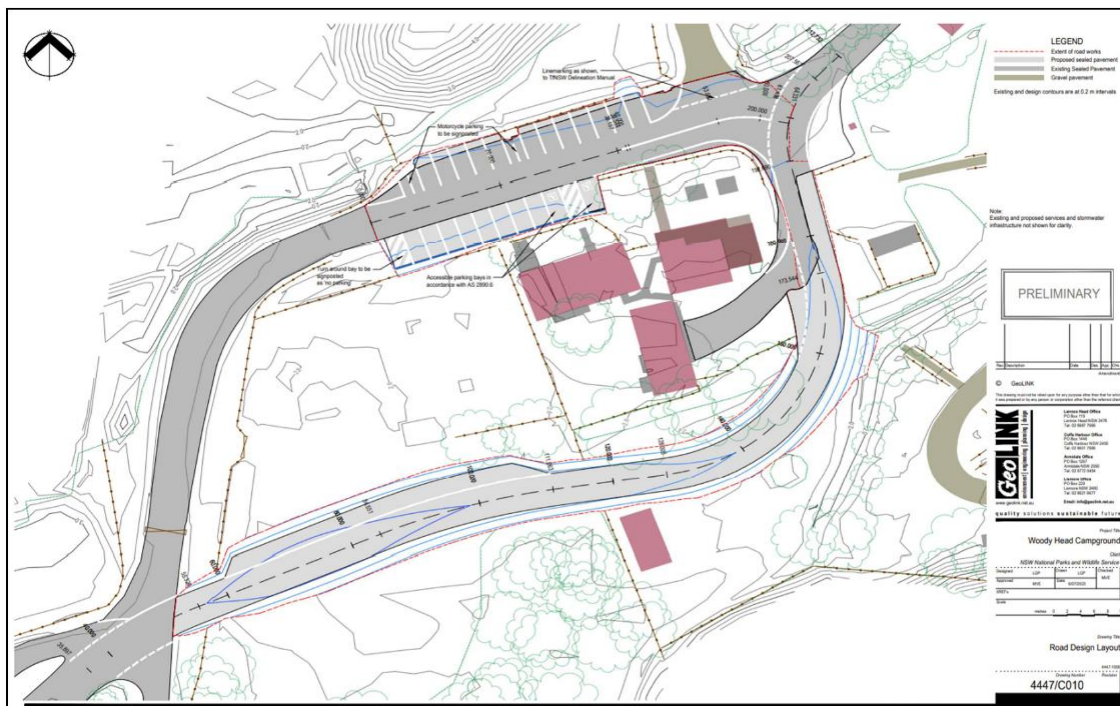


Figure 4:Woody Head Campground Entrance: Road Design Layout

NPWS Staff update: Kath Corbell (is Working on another role/project) – Carly Roder will now be the involved as project lead from Carbon & Restorations Team of NPWS. Mark Fletcher will be NPWS Clarence Area lead.



**From:** Daron Brooke [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Thursday, April 11, 2024 9:51 AM  
**To:** Bryan Green  
**Cc:** Gary Randall  
**Subject:** Northern Rivers Drainage Reset - Tranche 1

Hi Bryan

As we discussed today, the Northern Rivers Drainage Reset program has progressed and all the preliminary project assessments are complete. Based on the preliminary assessments, the projects have been prioritised and the first tranche of projects have been identified.

Clarence Valley Council projects were not included in the Tranche 1 selection. The preliminary project assessments for the following 2 projects determined that the damage is due to age rather than impact from the flood in 2022. These projects are unlikely to progress in the program.

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Essex Drain Headwall Repair/Replacement (Asset # F-2630-CB-0001) | ICO.DR.0000107 |
| Goddards Drain Headwall Repair/Replacement (Asset # F-2630)      | ICO.DR.0000108 |

Subject to the successful initiation and delivery of the tranche1 projects, further projects from within the program will be identified and initiated.

If you have any questions, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Thank you  
Daron

Daron Brooke  
Senior Program Officer  
Infrastructure Coordination  
**NSW Reconstruction Authority**



3 April 2024

Ref: 10429

Mr Phillip Rudd  
Executive Officer  
Northern Rivers Joint Organisation  
P O Box 239  
LISMORE NSW 2460

Dear Phil

Thank you for copying me in on a joint letter to the NSW Department of Planning and Environment's MEMS Coastal Floodplain Drainage Interagency Working Group from the Councils of the Northern Rivers about the two Northern Rivers drainage reports that were released simultaneously late last year – the Northern Rivers Agricultural Drainage Review (Culleton Report) and the Coastal Floodplain Drainage Project – Options Report.

I note the observations of the Northern Rivers Councils around the findings in the two reports and their strong endorsement of adopting options in the Culleton Report over the MEMS Options Report as it does not consider the findings and recommendations made in the Culleton Report and holds little value to local government and will add additional complexity to regulatory processes.

I share those concerns and you can be assured of my support of the findings and recommendations in the Culleton Report. I will at every opportunity call on the NSW Government to adopt recommendations that provide long-term effective solutions to the long-standing issue of drainage management impacting the region.

Yours sincerely

**RICHIE WILLIAMSON, MP**  
Member for Clarence

RW.dn

11 Prince Street, Grafton NSW 2460

02 6643 1244

clarence@parliament.nsw.gov.au

**THE NATIONALS**  
*for Regional NSW*

**Department of Climate Change, Energy,  
the Environment and Water**



Your ref: D24/4353

Our ref: MF24/600

Mr Phillip Rudd  
Executive Officer  
Northern Rivers Joint Organisation  
PO BOX 239  
LISMORE NSW 2480

Email: [admin@northernriversjo.nsw.gov.au](mailto:admin@northernriversjo.nsw.gov.au)

5 April 2024

---

Subject: Coastal Floodplain Drainage Project

Dear Mr Rudd

Thank you for your letter of 29 February 2024 (received on 11 March 2024) which provides some feedback on the Coastal Floodplain Drainage Project - Options Report (the Options Report).

We acknowledge your concerns about the length of time between the initial consultation with stakeholders in 2020-2021 and the release of the Options Report in late 2023.

During this time, the project's interagency working group examined a range of options and assessed them against a number of criteria. The options need to:

- address the project's objectives
- consider the feedback provided by all stakeholders during initial consultation
- meet the obligations of all relevant legislation
- be feasible and viable to implement.

The outcome of this process is the six options in the Options Report which take detailed account of social, cultural, economic and environmental interests.

Each of these options are broad proposals with a range of potential implications for individuals, businesses and other organisations. The purpose of consultation is to discuss the detail of the six options. We want to make sure we seek feedback from all stakeholders on how the option(s) could be implemented and/or improved to deliver the best possible outcomes, while still meeting the project's objectives.

The NSW Government has not yet made any decisions on progressing or implementing any of these options. The interagency working group will consider all feedback and then make recommendations to the relevant NSW Government Minister/s. We encourage local councils in the Northern Rivers to meet to discuss with the Project's interagency working group their specific concerns with the Options Report, which are outlined on pages 2-3 of your letter. This includes any technical information used to develop the Options Report or its attachments.

The Northern Rivers' Agricultural Drainage Review (the Drainage Review) is an independent review commissioned by the previous NSW Government. The Drainage Review and the Options Report have different objectives. While both the Drainage Review and the Coastal Floodplain Drainage Project aimed to address regulatory complexity, only the Coastal Floodplain Drainage Project's Options Report describes options to address both regulatory complexity and water quality impacts. The Project's geographical focus also extends beyond the Northern Rivers to all NSW coastal floodplains where drainage networks exist.

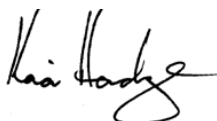
The project's interagency working group and a Department of Primary Industry - Agriculture representative are available to meet with you to discuss both reports as part of the consultation process on the Coastal Floodplain Drainage Project's Options Report.

To further understand your concerns, we invite you to contact us so we can arrange a time to talk to you before consultation ends on 21 April 2024. Jan Gill, Manager Water Policy and Legislation is leading the Coastal Floodplain Drainage Project and can be contacted via email [water.enquiries@dpi.nsw.gov.au](mailto:water.enquiries@dpi.nsw.gov.au) or telephone 1300 081 047 to arrange a meeting.

I understand you had a brief meeting with our staff, including Jan Gill, Manager Water Policy and Legislation on 3 April at which Jan encouraged you to provide specific information on the changes you are seeking to the current regulatory regime, including your ideas that we have not identified in our options report. I have been advised that Jan is also contacting Regional NSW staff responsible for administering the Drainage Reset Program of councils' again to let them know about your frustrations with the rollout of that Program and to suggest they provide an update to stakeholders.

I thank you for taking the time to raise your concerns.

Yours sincerely



Executive Director, Strategy & Policy  
Water Group

**From:** Janelle Saffin <Janelle.Saffin@parliament.nsw.gov.au>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, March 12, 2024 8:20 PM  
**To:** Robyn Waldron <admin@northernriversjo.nsw.gov.au>; 'water.enquiries@dpie.nsw' <water.enquiries@dpie.nsw>  
**Cc:** Janelle Saffin <Janelle.Saffin@parliament.nsw.gov.au>  
**Subject:** FW: Local Government response to the MEMS Coastal Floodplain Drainage Project – Options Report  
**Importance:** High

Dear Robyn,

Thank you for sending this letter that makes very valid points.

I have raised it with the respective Ministers and asked to meet on it.

Please keep me informed of any response you receive.

Regards  
Janelle



**ITEM 07.24.056 POLICY REPORT**

|                    |   |               |
|--------------------|---|---------------|
| <b>Meeting</b>     | Council   | 23 April 2024 |
| <b>Directorate</b> | Corporate & Community                                   |               |
| <b>Prepared by</b> | Governance Officer, Lohraine Souza                      |               |
| <b>Reviewed by</b> | Director Corporate & Community, Alex Moar               |               |
| <b>Attachments</b> | A. Stormwater System Maintenance V2.0 <a href="#">↓</a> |               |

**SUMMARY**

This report recommends action in relation to Council policies.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That Council note the adoption of the following policies post exhibition

- a. Modern Slavery Prevention Policy V1.0 which received no submissions:
- b. Stormwater System Maintenance Policy V2.0 which received one submission that did not change the intent of the policy

**LINKAGE TO OUR COMMUNITY PLAN**

Theme Leadership

Objective We will have a strong, accountable and representative Government

**KEY ISSUES****Policy to be noted as adopted with no submissions.**

Modern Slavery Protection Policy V1.0

This is a new policy for Council and is required by new legislation to ensure council takes reasonable steps to ensure the goods and services they buy are not the product of modern slavery.

**Policy to be noted as adopted as the submission received did not change the intent of the policy.**

Stormwater System Maintenance Policy (Attachment B)

This policy has now been updated following correspondence received post exhibition. Overall, the intent of the policy has not changed other than minor wording updates as well as the following inclusions:

Additional legislative requirements added:

- Water Management Act 2000
  - Local Government Act 1993
  - National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 (Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Due Diligence)
- (Including all regulations associated with the above Acts)

Clarification around the maintenance responsibility of interallotment drains:

- The property owner is responsible for maintaining Interallotment Drainage (IAD) lines on their property. Council is not responsible for any maintenance or investigations associated with IAD.

The minor wording update is noted on blue on the Policy, and this will be updated post Council meeting .

**BACKGROUND**

As outlined in the report.

**COUNCIL IMPLICATIONS****Budget/Financial**

N/A



**Asset Management**

N/A

**Policy and Regulation**

As outlined in the report

**Consultation**

Internal staff in the key subject matter areas and policies out for public submission

| Feedback   | Comment from Council  |
|--|---|
| <p>Rhonda McKenzie, Yamba</p> <p>My concern relates to how open easement drains are considered in this policy. There is an open drain that flows across 36 and 32 Park Avenue. I have been told this drain is councils property but we are charged with its maintenance. In particular that water be allowed to flow freely. The easement drain is part of a series of drains with an interallotment drain running behind the park ave houses to allow the passage of water from yamba road properties to flow. Several Properties on yamba road and park ave now have their stormwater spilling into these drains. Only two home owners maintain the interallotment drain behind their house. The rest of the drain is a mess of trees, weeds, grass and rubbish which flow into the park ave easement drain after rain. The only access to this interallotment drain is through 36 Park Ave.</p> <p>For long periods during 2021 and 2022 the easement drain did not flow and toxic algae impacted this drain. The council area where the water from this drain flows is actually higher than the easement drain so water and debris and even fish flow back into the easement drain.</p> <p>so my query re the open drains section of your policy is how it applies to the open easement drains that flow across private land. And in particular the need to ensure they are included as part of the councils audit of open drains. And that owners of land impacted by these drains are informed of how the policy affects them.</p> | <p>Direct feedback was emailed to the community member - Thank you for providing your feedback in regard to the stormwater policy on public exhibition. It appears that many of your concerns relate to a specific issue that is to be addressed separately and does not change the overall intent of the policy.</p> <p>The point around the responsibilities of interallotment drainage is a good one, and as such the below clarification has been added to the policy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The property owner is responsible for maintaining Interallotment Drainage (IAD) lines on their property. Council is not responsible for any maintenance or investigations associated with IAD.</li> </ul> <p>In situations where property owners are clearly not maintaining their drainage it is possible for delegated officers of council to take action under section 124 of the local government act and give orders to property owners to commence repair work if deemed necessary. Also worth noting is that we have engaged an external consultant to undertake a full drainage assessment and hydraulic model of west Yamba. This model will assess our current stormwater network against a range of flooding events to identify potential problem areas requiring attention.</p> <p>It is also important to note that as per the northern rivers development design standards all infrastructure is designed towards a 1 in 20 flood events or rainfall occurrence and our systems do not cater to larger events which can generate nuisance flooding especially with coinciding tides where are outlets are fully blocked.</p> <p>Thanks for your valuable input and we hope to have a better understanding of our drainage challenges by December 2024</p> |

**Legal and Risk Management**

As outlined in the report.

**Climate Change**

N/A



# Policy

## Stormwater system maintenance

|                                    |  |                    |                      |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------|
| Responsible Manager (Title)        | Manager Works & Civil  |                    |                      |
| Adopted by Council                 | Date: TBA  | Minute Number: TBA |                      |
| File Reference Number              | ECM: TBA   | Version: V2.0      | Review Due: Feb-2027 |
| Document(s) this policy Supersedes | V1.0 – 17/06/2018 – 15.124/18  |                    |                      |
| Community Plan Linkage             | <b>2.4 Infrastructure - Floodplain and drainage infrastructure that is maintained in a way that improves amenity and liveability</b> |                    |                      |

### 1 Purpose

The purpose of the Stormwater System Maintenance Policy is to outline Council's level of service and response to a range of stormwater system maintenance issues. The Policy is based on a risk management approach to provide a systematic method of identification, evaluation and prioritisation of maintenance works on Council's stormwater network that will assist Council's decision-making process.

### 2 Definitions

Hazard – A source of potential harm (AS/NZS ISO 31000:2018)

Risk - The effect of uncertainty on objectives (AS/NZS ISO 31000:20018)

### 3 Background/legislative requirements

#### 3.1 Background

Clarence Valley Council has an extensive stormwater system network to manage. This network consists of the following elements:

- Pipes, pits, headwalls (inlet & outlet) and junctions;
- Kerb and gutter; and
- Open drains.

Council needs to manage these assets within the financial constraints and competing interests that are placed on every Council.

Most of these stormwater assets are in public road reserves and therefore fall under the legislative requirements of the Roads Act 1993, but a number of the assets also exist on other public land for which Council is responsible.



Council has recognised that potential hazards to pedestrians and motorists resulting in public liability claims or injuries, place a significant burden on the community. There is also the potential for private property damage from flooding. Council must endeavour to manage the stormwater system network to assist in minimising these potential hazards. This requires a risk management approach to determine the best use of limited resources.

This Policy aims to provide guidance to Council staff and the community on the level of service that Council will provide in managing these assets and the procedures that Council will follow in making decisions on stormwater system associated issues.

[The property owner is responsible for maintaining Interallotment Drainage \(IAD\) lines on their property. Council is not responsible for any maintenance or investigations associated with IAD.](#)

### 3.2 Legislative requirements

*Roads Act 1993*

*Civil Liability Act 2002 – Sections 42, 43 and 45*

[Water Management Act 2000](#)

[Local Government Act 1993](#)

[National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 \(Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Due Diligence\)](#)

[\(Including all regulations associated with the above Acts\)](#)

## 4 Principles

### 4.1 Principles concerning resources, responsibilities, etc. of public or other authorities

The following principles apply in determining whether a public or other authority has a duty of care or has breached a duty of care in proceedings for civil liability to which this Part applies:

- a) the functions required to be exercised by the authority are limited by the financial and other resources that are reasonably available to the authority for the purpose of exercising those functions,
- b) the general allocation of those resources by the authority is not open to challenge,
- c) the functions required to be exercised by the authority are to be determined by reference to the broad range of its activities (and not merely by reference to the matter to which the proceedings relate),
- d) the authority may rely on evidence of its compliance with the general procedures and applicable standards for the exercise of its functions as evidence of the proper exercise of its functions in the matter to which the proceedings relate.



## 4.2 Proceedings against public or other authorities based on breach of statutory duty

- a) This section applies to proceedings for civil liability to which this Part applies to the extent that the liability is based on a breach of a statutory duty by a public or other authority in connection with the exercise of or a failure to exercise a function of the authority.
- b) For the purposes of any such proceedings, an act or omission of the authority does not constitute a breach of statutory duty unless the act or omission was in the circumstances so unreasonable that no authority having the functions of the authority in question could properly consider the act or omission to be a reasonable exercise of its functions.
- c) In the case of a function of a public or other authority to prohibit or regulate an activity, this section applies in addition to section 44.

## 4.3 Special non-feasance protection for roads authorities

- a) A roads authority is not liable in proceedings for civil liability to which this Part applies for harm arising from a failure of the authority to carry out road work, or to consider carrying out road work, unless at the time of the alleged failure the authority had actual knowledge of the particular risk the materialisation of which resulted in the harm.
- b) This section does not operate:
  - i. to create a duty of care in respect of a risk merely because a roads authority has actual knowledge of the risk, or:
  - ii. to affect any standard of care that would otherwise be applicable in respect of a risk.
- c) In this section:
  - i. 'carry out road work' means carry out any activity in connection with the construction, erection, installation, maintenance, inspection, repair, removal or replacement of a road work within the meaning of the *Roads Act 1993*.
  - ii. 'roads authority' has the same meaning as in the *Roads Act 1993*.

## 4.4 Guidance notes

The following manuals and guidance notes have been consulted in the formation of the policy and procedure:

Statewide Mutual Guidance Notes – Stormwater Infrastructure – Version [64](#) – September 2022. – [April 2015](#)

## 5 Policy

The Stormwater System Maintenance Policy outlines Council's level of service for maintenance activities and details its procedures for the management of its stormwater system network and related infrastructure. In particular the Policy covers the following areas:

- Stormwater assets maintenance; and



- Open drainage audit.

The Policy aims to achieve the following objectives:

- a) To provide a systematic method of identification, evaluation and prioritisation of maintenance works on Council's stormwater system that will assist Council's decision-making process;
- b) To establish procedures that provide a simple, systematic and readily usable risk management approach to the maintenance of stormwater assets; and
- c) The following further objectives are consistent with this protocol:
  - i. provide for the safe movement of pedestrians and motorists throughout the Council area and minimise potential damage to public and private assets from flooding
  - ii. preserve the stormwater assets of the Council area in a useable condition
  - iii. minimise liability claims against Council for injuries and damage.

This policy and associated procedures cover maintenance works on stormwater assets and any other physical item that has a foreseeable impact on the safety and amenity of pedestrians and motorists within road reserves, other public lands under the care and control of Council and private property.

## 6 Procedures

### 6.1 Stormwater assets

Council will record all stormwater assets under their control in asset registers, together with an asset condition rating. The condition rating will be used in conjunction with other factors to determine the maintenance and renewal programs for the assets. Included in this will be the gradual assessment of the open drainage network for potential risks for injury or death from water flow and drain characteristics.

A list of all stormwater assets on Council's asset register will be updated on a scheduled basis to reflect the current condition of the asset in terms of hazard types and extent and the current risk assessment, taking into account the degree of hazard and user environment.

### 6.2 Stormwater system maintenance

Council will have in place a system for maintaining and repairing stormwater assets that reduces the possibility of error or omission and thus reduces the possibility of a public liability claim being made. Figure 1 is a simplified, but typical flowchart showing the process for repair and maintenance of stormwater assets.

This policy provides the guidelines for identifying the location, nature, inspection frequency, treatment options and repair priorities of potential hazards to stormwater assets. The implementation of this policy aims to minimise public liability exposure and provides a best value service to the community in relation to provision and maintenance of infrastructure services.

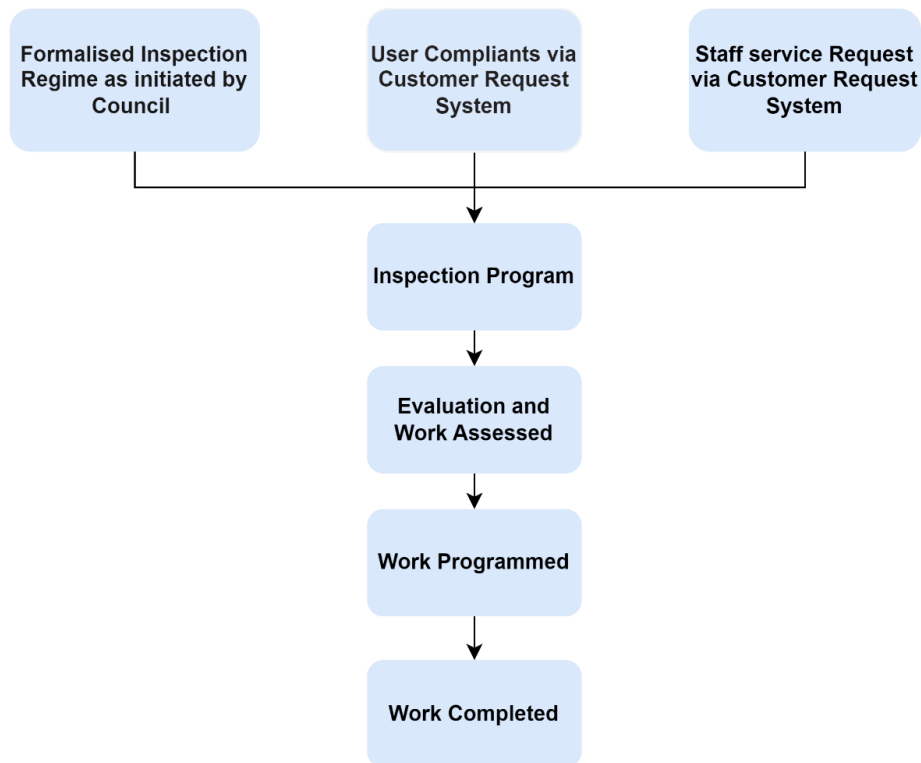
Council's objective is to repair or remove hazards on the stormwater network by utilising a risk management approach. The timelines to complete such repairs vary according to the risk assessment of the hazard, with high risks being remedied in shorter timeframes than medium or low risk hazards. This timeframe will be dependent on:





- Assessed risk and priority;
- Workforce work load;
- legislative / aboriginal heritage, requirements
- Climatic conditions; and
- Available funding.

**Figure 1. Simplified Typical Maintenance and Repair Flowchart.**



### 6.2.1 Inspections

Inspections will be initiated through one of the following mechanisms:



1. Formal inspection, initiated by Council.
2. Service requests from users, the general public or Councillors, and
3. Service reports received from Council employees

### 6.2.2 Assessment

As part of the inspection process Council assesses and rates defects identified on the stormwater network. The risk rating is determined from consideration of the type and severity of both the hazard and the exposure conditions associated with the hazard.

In addition, Council will commence an audit process of the open drains in terms of potential risk to people of injury and death based on the characteristics of the drain and potential flows. The audit will assess each drain in accordance with the following parameters.

- Potential injury if a person falls into a drain (flowing or dry) (is the fall depth greater than 1 m).
- Potential to be trapped in channel where channel depth exceeds 300mm and where steep side slopes exist.
- Potential to be swept along channel and possible drowning or injury, especially where velocity x depth product > 0.4 m<sup>2</sup>/s.
- Whether walkways or open grassed areas back from the channel.
- Whether there are egress points provided.

As part of the inspection a risk assessment will be undertaken to determine whether warning signs should be provided regarding the potential for inundation and flowing water.

### 6.2.3 Control

Control of risk exposure requires control measures to be implemented. Some of the control measures that Council will be able to use to lessen our exposure to risk are as follows:

- Use of warning signs and lights to alert users of the potential hazard that exists ahead.
- Erection of temporary barriers or barricades and lights around the area until it can be repaired.
- Effecting repair of the damaged area, or
- Planning and allocating resources for the long-term repair.

Council aims to respond to defects as nominated in Table 1. Resources will be allocated to rectify defects in priority order ('Very High' to 'Low') as defects are detected, within the financial allocation available.

**Table 1 - Risk Action Response for Council Stormwater Assets**

| Priority | Control Mechanism  | Response Time       |
|----------|--|---------------------|
| Low      | Consideration should be given as to whether action needs to be taken | As resources permit |
| Medium   | Highlighted  | 1 day               |
|          | Programmed into maintenance works                                    | 90 days             |
| High     | Make Safe  | 1 day               |



| Priority  | Control Mechanism   | Response Time                  |
|-----------|---|--------------------------------|
|           | Effect repairs (either temporary or permanent)                            | 30 days                        |
| Very High | Make Safe<br>Effect repair or replacement (either temporary or permanent) | Within 1 day<br>Within 30 days |

Whilst every effort will be made to meet response times, the times and actions shown in Table 1 may be subject to constraints imposed by availability of labour and plant resources, staff workloads and budgets. If the current annual budget is not adequate to meet the nominated response times and additional funding cannot be accessed Council will prioritise works based on the determined priority, commencing with 'Very High' nominated works.

### 6.3 Budgeting

Council will assess, in formulating its annual maintenance budget (in the context of its overall budget), the appropriate allocation of funding to maintenance works in such a way as to generally achieve the best possible long term overall condition of the stormwater network.

Council will allocate human and financial resources in order to conduct inspections and assessments for the implementation of the policy and procedures within Council's budget constraints.

### 6.4 Responsibilities

The Manager Civil Services is responsible for implementing the policy outlined above. This includes:

- Notifying staff of the policy and subsequent amendments;
- With subordinate staff identifying training requirements; and
- Ensuring audits are undertaken to determine the implementation of the policy.

**ITEM 07.24.057 COMMITTEES REPORT**

|                    |   |               |
|--------------------|---|---------------|
| <b>Meeting</b>     | Council                                   | 23 April 2024 |
| <b>Directorate</b> | Corporate & Community                     |               |
| <b>Prepared by</b> | Governance Officer, Lohrairie Souza       |               |
| <b>Reviewed by</b> | Director Corporate & Community, Alex Moar |               |
| <b>Attachments</b> | Nil                                       |               |

**SUMMARY**

This report recommends the handover of the bank account/monies of Dundurrabin Community Hall to the Council and recommends the waiver of hire fees and reduction of the bond fees for the Dundurrabin Community Hall in response to a request from a community member to host a Visible Mending Workshop.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That Council waive the hire fees and reduces the bond fees by (60%) in response to a request from a community member to host a Visible Mending Workshop on a voluntary basis until September 2024.

**LINKAGE TO OUR COMMUNITY PLAN**

Theme Leadership

Objective We will have a strong, accountable and representative Government

**KEY ISSUES**

A community member has approached the Council with a proposal to continue the Visible Mending Workshop at the Dundurrabin Community Hall. They intend to use the hall for three hours per month. The workshop used to take place on the first Friday of each month, from 10 am to 1 pm. It was initiated after the fires, with funding for recovery provided by the Red Cross.

According to the information received by the community member, the workshop holds significant value for the participants. They feel nurtured and find it therapeutic. The workshop has evolved to include knitters, spinners, menders, and individuals who simply enjoy the welcoming atmosphere. It has become a lovely space for sharing skills and fostering a sense of community.

The proposing community member is a 64-year-old individual, currently unemployed and actively involved in volunteering within the community. They are committed to continuing this project and sharing their skills with others.

The Visible Mending Workshop aligns with the Council's goals of promoting community involvement and creating a sense of belonging. To further encourage volunteer efforts, they propose waiving the hire fees and reducing bond fees by 60%. The current bond payable for the hire of halls and facilities is \$500 including gst per the Adopted Fees and Charges23-24. This decision will take place until September 2024.

**BACKGROUND**

As above.

**COUNCIL IMPLICATIONS****Budget/Financial**

N/A

**Asset Management**

N/A

**Policy and Regulation**

N/A

**Consultation**

N/A

**Legal and Risk Management**

N/A

**Climate Change**

N/A



**ITEM 07.24.058 GOVERNANCE REPORT Q3 2023/2024**

|                    |   |               |
|--------------------|---|---------------|
| <b>Meeting</b>     | Council                                     | 23 April 2024 |
| <b>Directorate</b> | Corporate & Community                       |               |
| <b>Prepared by</b> | Governance Officer, Lohrairie Souza         |               |
| <b>Reviewed by</b> | Director Corporate & Community, Alex Moar   |               |
| <b>Attachments</b> | A. Disclosure of Interest <a href="#">↓</a> |               |

**SUMMARY**

This report summarises the status of legal proceedings, Government Information (Public Access) applications, Disclosures of Interest returns, and insurance claims for Q3 2023/2024 (1 January 2024 to 31 March 2024).

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That Council:

1. note the Governance Report Q3 2023/2024.
2. approve the publication of the updated Disclosures of Interest on the Council's website.

**LINKAGE TO OUR COMMUNITY PLAN**

Theme Leadership

Objective We will have a strong, accountable and representative Government

**KEY ISSUES****Legal Activities**

Council sought legal advice across various activities: Land and Environmental, Regulatory Services and Government Information Access.

**Court Proceedings**

As reported in ITEM 07.24.032, during the period, the decision made by Senior Member M Riordan on 11 March 2024 was to affirm the decision made by Council after the hearing on 28 February 2024 of Yamba CAN Inc versus Clarence Valley Council [2024] NSWCATAD 66 at the Civil and Administration Tribunal NSW.

**Complaints Management**

Council received 1 (one) complaint from the Ombudsman this quarter. The complaint has been dealt with within the timeframes outlined in Council's Complaint Management Policy.

Council received 22 (twenty-two) complaints from the community. Council is dealing with the complaints within the timeframes outlined in Council's Complaint Management Policy.

**Government Information (Public Access) (GIPA) Applications**

During the period, 5 (five) GIPA formal applications were determined, a decrease of 1 (one) application compared to Q2 2023/2024. The applications were for a range of information. Summaries of the information provided and reasons for the non-provision of information as per the GIPA Act are available on Council's Disclosure Log of Access Applications page <https://www.clarence.nsw.gov.au/Council/Governance-and-transparency/Disclosure-log-of-access-applications>. For 2 (two) applications, full access was decided. For 3 (three) applications, partial access was decided. The basis for withholding information under Section 14 of the GIPA Act were individual rights, judicial process and natural justice.

One (1) internal review of formal access applications was completed during the quarter as per the Information and Privacy Commission recommendations.

**Disclosures of Interest Returns**

Updated Disclosures of Interest (DoI) returns for Councillors and Designated persons were called for in March. Council received:

- 4 updates – Jess Kennedy (Manager Organisational Development), Christine Taylor (ARIC Member), Darren Taylor (Coordinator Fleet & Procurement) and Debrah Novak (Councillor)
- 1 Exit Return – Kerry John Harre (Coordinator Building Services)

These are compiled in Attachment A

The Office of Local Government (OLG) completed an audit of the 2021/2022 written returns of interest forms submitted by councillors and provided recommendations on 20 March 2024. Clarence Valley Council is providing further instructions to the General Manager, Councillors, and designated persons on how to complete the forms accordingly.

### Insurance Claims

To reduce Council's exposure to risk, Council maintains insurance cover for protection against financial loss, damage, and legal liabilities.

The below information explains: -

- the total number of claims received this quarter.
- the total number of settlements paid by Council is quarter.
- provides an indication of the "areas" within council that the claims have occurred.

Reported Insurance Claims: 01 January 2024 to 31 March 2024

| Activity                    | Total Claims | Not Pursued | Declined | Settled | Pending | Notification | Total Amount Settled |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|---------|---------|--------------|----------------------|
| Public Liability - Property | 11           | 0           | 2        | 4       | 5       | 1            | \$ 3,513.04          |
| Public Liability - Injury   | 1            | 0           | 0        | 0       | 1       | 3            | \$ 0.0               |
| Total                       | 12           | 0           | 2        | 4       | 6       | 4            | \$ 3,513.04          |

### Category of Insurance Claims

| Claim Type                             | No. | Claim Type                        | No. |
|--|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Road – Defects/Loose Stones            | 2   | Trees / Branches / Roots          | 1   |
| Road – Drainage & Other                | 1   | Caravan Parks                     | 2   |
| Footpath / Nature Strip                |     | Mowing/Whipper Snipper            | 3   |
| Environment/Planning                   |     | Other Infrastructure (eg Telstra) |     |
| Burst Water/Sewer Main & Other W/cycle | 2   | Other                             | 1   |

### NEW LEGAL MATTERS (CLAIMS)

| Matter | Description | Date of Legal Action | Status |
|--------|-------------|----------------------|--------|
| NIL    |             |                      |        |

Claim: A completed claim form is received by Council, or a written letter of demand served on Council.

Settlement: A compensation amount agreed upon by Council in response to an incident in which Council was proven negligent.

Notification: A person notifies Council of their incident but does not wish to pursue a claim.

Pending: An investigation is on-going, and 'negligence' has not been determined.

Declined: The claimant has not been able to provide Council with evidence to substantiate their claim against Council

### BACKGROUND

#### Legal Proceedings

The report on legal proceedings is to contain details of the legal proceedings that have been taken by or against Council, except in cases where:

- the security of the Council, Councillors, Council staff or Council property may be threatened
- the privacy of the personal affairs of the person may be contravened by revealing the information
- the proceedings concern a personnel or industrial relations matter involving an individual staff member (for example, unfair dismissal claims, workers compensation claims and personal injury claims)
- the proceedings concern the personal hardship of any resident or ratepayer, or:
- a not-for-publication order has been made by the relevant Court or Tribunal

**Government Information (Public Access) Applications**

The purpose of the Government Information (Public Access) Act 2009 (GIPA) is to open government information to the public by:

- a) authorising and encouraging the proactive public release of government information by agencies
- b) giving members of the public an enforceable right to access government information, and:
- c) providing that access to government information is restricted only when there is an overriding public interest against disclosure.

Information is not disclosed; if disclosing, it would also disclose:

- private information about a third-party
- details of legal action or law enforcement
- details that would undermine competitive neutrality in connection with any functions of Council or
- details that would endanger or prejudice any system or procedure for protecting the environment.

**Disclosures of Interests**

The Office of the Information and Privacy Commission released Information Access Guideline 1: For Local Councils on the Disclosure of Information (returns disclosing the interests of councillors and designated persons) – September 2019. All returns are to be made publicly available on Council's website. Updated returns and new returns are to be tabled at the next Council meeting after lodgement in accordance with Council's Code of Conduct.

**Insurance Claims**

To reduce Council's exposure to risk, Council maintains insurance coverage for protection against financial loss, damage, and legal liabilities.

**COUNCIL IMPLICATIONS****Budget/Financial**

Any costs incurred or recovered for legal proceedings taken by or against the Council are allocated to the budget areas for the respective matters.

The GIPA Act provides that requests are subject to an initial fee of \$30 to cover the first hour of investigation. After the first hour, there is an additional processing fee of \$30 per hour. Fees can be reduced by 50% if the agency is satisfied:

- the individual making the application is suffering financial hardship or
- the information applied for is of special benefit to the public generally.

Council's liability for insurance claims is limited to the excess under the respective policy. Claims up to the excess are allocated against the operational budget of the relevant directorate.

**Asset Management**

N/A

**Policy and Regulation**

Government Information (Public Access) Act 2009 (GIPA Act)

Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998

Information Access Guideline 1: For Local Councils on the disclosure of information (returns disclosing the interest of councillors and designated persons) – September 2019

Council's suite of insurance policies

**Consultation**

N/A

**Legal and Risk Management**

N/A

**Climate Change**

N/A



## DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

### FORM: Exit

## Required to be lodged under clause 4.21 of the Model Code of Conduct for Local Councils in NSW

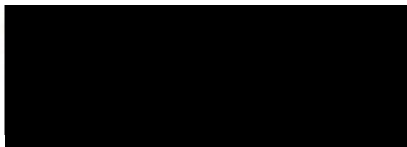
For further information please read Council's Code of Conduct and the Information and Privacy Commission's

[Information Access Guideline 1 – For Local Councils on the disclosure of information \(returns disclosing the interest of councillors and designated persons\)](#)

Disclosure of pecuniary interests and other matters by Kerry John Harre.

as at 07/02/2024 in respect of the period from 30/06/2023 to 07/02/2024

Signed:



Date: 07/02/2024

### A. Real Property

| Street address of each parcel of real property in which I had an interest at the return date/at any time since 30 June | Nature of interest              |
|--|---------------------------------|
| [REDACTED]   | Part Owner Residential Property |
| 294 Ryan Street South Grafton  | Owner Investment Property       |
|  |                                 |

---

## B. Sources of Income

## 1. Sources of income I:

- reasonably expect to receive from an occupation in the period commencing on the first day after the return date and ending on the following 30 June, and
- received from an occupation at any time since 30 June:

| Description of occupation | Name and address of employer or description of office held (if applicable) | Name under which partnership conducted (if applicable) |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Building Surveyor         | Clarence Valley Council  | N/A  |

## 2. Sources of income I:

- reasonably expect to receive from a trust in the period commencing on the first day after the return date and ending on the following 30 June and
- received from a trust since 30 June:

| Name and address of settlor | Name and address of trustee |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| N/A                         | N/A                         |

## 3. Sources of other income I:

- reasonably expect to receive in the period commencing on the first day after the return date and ending on the following 30 June and
- received at any time since 30 June:

| Sources of other income<br><i>[Include description sufficient to identify the person from whom, or the circumstances in which, that income was received]</i> |
|--|
| Rental income from investment property - 294 Ryan Street South Grafton   |
|  |

---



### C. Gifts

| Description of each gift I received at any time since 30 June | Name and address of donor |
|---|---------------------------|
| NIL   | N/A                       |
|   |                           |

### D. Contributions to Travel

| Name and address of each person who made any financial or other contribution to any travel undertaken by me at any time since 30 June | Dates on which travel was undertaken | Name of States, Territories of the Commonwealth and overseas countries in which travel was undertaken |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| NIL   | N/A                                  | N/A   |
|   |                                      |   |

### E. Interests and Positions in Corporations

| Name and address of each corporation in which I had an interest or held a position at the return date/at any time since 30 June | Nature of interest (if any) | Description of position (if any) | Description of principal objects (if any) of corporation (except in case of listed company) |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| NIL   | N/A                         | N/A                              | N/A   |
|   |                             |                                  |   |

### F. Property Development

Were you a property developer or a close associate of a property developer on the return date?

Yes

### G. Positions in Trade Unions and Professional or Business Associations



| Name of each trade union and each professional or business association in which I held any position (whether remunerated or not) at the return date/at any time since 30 June | Description of position |
|---|-------------------------|
| NIL   | N/A                     |
|   |                         |

**H. Debts**

| Name and address of each person to whom I was liable to pay any debt at the return date / at any time since 30 June |
|---|
| NIL   |
|   |

**I. Dispositions of Property**

| 1. Particulars of each disposition of real property by me (including the street address of the affected property) at any time since 30 June as a result of which I retained, either wholly or in part, the use and benefit of the property or the right to re-acquire the property at a later time |
|--|
| NIL  |
|  |
|  |

| 2. Particulars of each disposition of property to a person by any other person under arrangements made by me (including the street address of the affected property), being dispositions made at any time since 30 June, as a result of which I obtained, either wholly or in part, the use and benefit of the property |
|---|
| NIL   |





|  |
|--|
|  |
|  |

**J. Discretionary Disclosures**

*NIL*



## DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

### FORM: Update

## Required to be lodged under clause 4.21 of the Model Code of Conduct for Local Councils in NSW

For further information please read Council’s Code of Conduct and the Information and Privacy Commission’s

[Information Access Guideline 1 – For Local Councils on the disclosure of information \(returns disclosing the interest of councillors and designated persons\)](#)

Disclosure of pecuniary interests and other matters by Jessica Kennedy

as at 13 March 2024 in respect of the period from 1 January 2024 to 31 March 2024

Signed:



Date: 31/03/2024

#### A. Real Property

| Street address of each parcel of real property in which I had an interest at the return date/at any time since 30 June | Nature of interest |
|--|--------------------|
| ██████████ NSW 2460  | Part Owner         |
|  |                    |
|  |                    |

#### B. Sources of Income

1. Sources of income I:

- reasonably expect to receive from an occupation in the period commencing on the first day after the return date and ending on the following 30 June, and
- received from an occupation at any time since 30 June:

| Description of occupation | Name and address of employer or description of office held (if applicable) | Name under which partnership conducted (if applicable) |
|---------------------------|--|--|
|                           |  |  |

|                                    |   |     |
|------------------------------------|---|-----|
| Manager Organisational Development | Clarence Valley Council, 2<br>Prince Street, Grafton NSW 2460 | N/A |
|------------------------------------|---|-----|

## 2. Sources of income I:

- reasonably expect to receive from a trust in the period commencing on the first day after the return date and ending on the following 30 June and
- received from a trust since 30 June:

| Name and address of settlor | Name and address of trustee |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| N/A                         | N/A                         |

## 3. Sources of other income I:

- reasonably expect to receive in the period commencing on the first day after the return date and ending on the following 30 June and
- received at any time since 30 June:

| Sources of other income<br>[Include description sufficient to identify the person from whom, or the circumstances in which, that income was received] |
|---|
| N/A   |
|   |

**C. Gifts**

| Description of each gift I received at any time since 30 June | Name and address of donor |
|---|---------------------------|
| N/A   | N/A                       |
| N/A   | N/A                       |

**D. Contributions to Travel**

| Name and address of each person who made any financial or other contribution to any travel undertaken by me at any time since 30 June | Dates on which travel was undertaken | Name of States, Territories of the Commonwealth and overseas countries in which travel was undertaken |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|
|   |                                      |   |



|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| N/A | N/A | N/A |
| N/A | N/A | N/A |

**E. Interests and Positions in Corporations**

| Name and address of each corporation in which I had an interest or held a position at the return date/at any time since 30 June | Nature of interest (if any) | Description of position (if any) | Description of principal objects (if any) of corporation (except in case of listed company) |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| N/A   | N/A                         | N/A                              | N/A   |

**F. Property Development**

Were you a property developer or a close associate of a property developer on the return date?

[Yes/No]

**G. Positions in Trade Unions and Professional or Business Associations**

| Name of each trade union and each professional or business association in which I held any position (whether remunerated or not) at the return date/at any time since 30 June | Description of position |
|---|-------------------------|
| N/A   | N/A                     |
| N/A   | N/A                     |

**H. Debts**

| Name and address of each person to whom I was liable to pay any debt at the return date / at any time since 30 June |
|---|
| N/A   |
|   |

**I. Dispositions of Property**

|  |
|--|
| 1. Particulars of each disposition of real property by me (including the street address of the affected property) at any time since 30 June as a result of which I retained, either wholly or in part, the use and benefit of the property or the right to re-acquire the property at a later time |
| N/A  |
|  |
|  |

|   |
|---|
| 2. Particulars of each disposition of property to a person by any other person under arrangements made by me (including the street address of the affected property), being dispositions made at any time since 30 June, as a result of which I obtained, either wholly or in part, the use and benefit of the property |
| N/A   |
|   |
|   |

**J. Discretionary Disclosures**

N/A





## DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

### FORM: Update

## Required to be lodged under clause 4.21 of the Model Code of Conduct for Local Councils in NSW

For further information please read Council's Code of Conduct and the Information and Privacy Commission's

[Information Access Guideline 1 – For Local Councils on the disclosure of information \(returns disclosing the interest of councillors and designated persons\)](#)

Disclosure of pecuniary interests and other matters by Christine Tyler

as at 31/03/2024 in respect of the period from to 01/01/2024 to 31/03/2024

Signed:



Date: 02/04/2024

### A. Real Property

| Street address of each parcel of real property in which I had an interest at the return date/at any time since 30 June | Nature of interest |
|--|--------------------|
| [Redacted] Qld 4220  | Owner Residence    |
|  |                    |
|  |                    |

### B. Sources of Income

1. Sources of income I:



- reasonably expect to receive from an occupation in the period commencing on the first day after the return date and ending on the following 30 June, and
- received from an occupation at any time since 30 June:

| Description of occupation   | Name and address of employer or description of office held (if applicable) | Name under which partnership conducted (if applicable) |
|---|--|--|
| CVC ARIC Committee for period<br>1/1/2024 – 31/03/2024<br><br>\$1,621 |  |  |

2. Sources of income I:

- reasonably expect to receive from a trust in the period commencing on the first day after the return date and ending on the following 30 June and
- received from a trust since 30 June:

| Name and address of settlor | Name and address of trustee |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Nil                         |                             |

3. Sources of other income I:

- reasonably expect to receive in the period commencing on the first day after the return date and ending on the following 30 June and
- received at any time since 30 June:

| Sources of other income<br><i>[Include description sufficient to identify the person from whom, or the circumstances in which, that income was received]</i> |
|--|
| N/A  |
|  |





### C. Gifts

| Description of each gift I received at any time since 30 June | Name and address of donor |
|---|---------------------------|
| N/A   |                           |
|   |                           |

### D. Contributions to Travel

| Name and address of each person who made any financial or other contribution to any travel undertaken by me at any time since 30 June | Dates on which travel was undertaken | Name of States, Territories of the Commonwealth and overseas countries in which travel was undertaken |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| N/A   |                                      |   |
|   |                                      |   |

### E. Interests and Positions in Corporations

| Name and address of each corporation in which I had an interest or held a position at the return date/at any time since 30 June | Nature of interest (if any) | Description of position (if any) | Description of principal objects (if any) of corporation (except in case of listed company) |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| N/A   |                             |                                  |   |
|   |                             |                                  |   |

### F. Property Development

Were you a property developer or a close associate of a property developer on the return date?

No

### G. Positions in Trade Unions and Professional or Business Associations

| Name of each trade union and each professional or business association in which I held any position (whether remunerated or not) at the return date/at any time since 30 June | Description of position |
|---|-------------------------|
| None  |                         |
|   |                         |

### H. Debts

| Name and address of each person to whom I was liable to pay any debt at the return date / at any time since 30 June |
|---|
| N/A   |
|   |

### I. Dispositions of Property

| 1. Particulars of each disposition of real property by me (including the street address of the affected property) at any time since 30 June as a result of which I retained, either wholly or in part, the use and benefit of the property or the right to re-acquire the property at a later time |
|--|
| N/A  |
|  |
|  |

| 2. Particulars of each disposition of property to a person by any other person under arrangements made by me (including the street address of the affected property), being dispositions made at any time since 30 June, as a result of which I obtained, either wholly or in part, the use and benefit of the property |
|---|
| None  |



|  |
|--|
|  |
|  |

**J. Discretionary Disclosures**

None



## DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

### FORM: Update

## Required to be lodged under clause 4.21 of the Model Code of Conduct for Local Councils in NSW

For further information please read Council's Code of Conduct and the Information and Privacy Commission's

[Information Access Guideline 1 – For Local Councils on the disclosure of information \(returns disclosing the interest of councillors and designated persons\)](#)

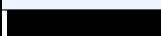
Disclosure of pecuniary interests and other matters by Darren Taylor

as at 2<sup>nd</sup> April 2024 in respect of the period from 20 November 2023 to 30 June 2024

Signed: 

Date: 02/04/2024

### A. Real Property

| Street address of each parcel of real property in which I had an interest at the return date/at any time since 30 June | Nature of interest |
|--|--------------------|
|  Coffs Harbour                      | Part Owner         |
|  |                    |
|  |                    |

### B. Sources of Income

1. Sources of income I:

---



- reasonably expect to receive from an occupation in the period commencing on the first day after the return date and ending on the following 30 June, and
- received from an occupation at any time since 30 June:

| Description of occupation       | Name and address of employer or description of office held (if applicable) | Name under which partnership conducted (if applicable) |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Coordinator Fleet & Procurement | Clarence Valley Council  |  |
| Store Clerk                     | Toyworld Coffs Harbour   |  |

2. Sources of income I:

- reasonably expect to receive from a trust in the period commencing on the first day after the return date and ending on the following 30 June and
- received from a trust since 30 June:

| Name and address of settlor | Name and address of trustee |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| N/A                         |                             |

3. Sources of other income I:

- reasonably expect to receive in the period commencing on the first day after the return date and ending on the following 30 June and
- received at any time since 30 June:

| Sources of other income<br><i>[Include description sufficient to identify the person from whom, or the circumstances in which, that income was received]</i> |
|--|
| N/A  |
|  |

**C. Gifts**

---





| Description of each gift I received at any time since 30 June | Name and address of donor |
|---|---------------------------|
| Nil   |                           |
|   |                           |

#### D. Contributions to Travel

| Name and address of each person who made any financial or other contribution to any travel undertaken by me at any time since 30 June | Dates on which travel was undertaken | Name of States, Territories of the Commonwealth and overseas countries in which travel was undertaken |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| Nil   |                                      |   |
|   |                                      |   |

#### E. Interests and Positions in Corporations

| Name and address of each corporation in which I had an interest or held a position at the return date/at any time since 30 June | Nature of interest (if any) | Description of position (if any) | Description of principal objects (if any) of corporation (except in case of listed company) |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| N/A   |                             |                                  |   |

#### F. Property Development

Were you a property developer or a close associate of a property developer on the return date?

No

#### G. Positions in Trade Unions and Professional or Business Associations

| Name of each trade union and each professional or business association in which I held any position | Description of position |
|---|-------------------------|
|   |                         |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| (whether remunerated or not) at the return date/at any time since 30 June |  |
| Nil   |  |
|   |  |

**H. Debts**

|   |
|---|
| Name and address of each person to whom I was liable to pay any debt at the return date / at any time since 30 June |
| Nil   |
|   |

**I. Dispositions of Property**

|  |
|--|
| 1. Particulars of each disposition of real property by me (including the street address of the affected property) at any time since 30 June as a result of which I retained, either wholly or in part, the use and benefit of the property or the right to re-acquire the property at a later time |
| Nil  |
|  |
|  |

|   |
|---|
| 2. Particulars of each disposition of property to a person by any other person under arrangements made by me (including the street address of the affected property), being dispositions made at any time since 30 June, as a result of which I obtained, either wholly or in part, the use and benefit of the property |
| Nil   |
|   |





|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

**J. Discretionary Disclosures**

N/A



## DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

### FORM: Update

## Required to be lodged under clause 4.21 of the Model Code of Conduct for Local Councils in NSW

For further information please read Council's Code of Conduct and the Information and Privacy Commission's

[Information Access Guideline 1 – For Local Councils on the disclosure of information \(returns disclosing the interest of councillors and designated persons\)](#)

Disclosure of pecuniary interests and other matters by Debrah Novak]

as at [14.03.2024] in respect of the period from [date] to [date]

Signed: Debrah Novak



Date: 07.04.2024

### A. Real Property

| Street address of each parcel of real property in which I had an interest at the return date/at any time since 30 June | Nature of interest |
|--|--------------------|
| [Redacted] Yamba 2464  | Rent/live          |
|  |                    |
|  |                    |

### B. Sources of Income

1. Sources of income:



- reasonably expect to receive from an occupation in the period commencing on the first day after the return date and ending on the following 30 June, and
- received from an occupation at any time since 30 June:

| Description of occupation      | Name and address of employer or description of office held (if applicable) | Name under which partnership conducted (if applicable) |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Digital Producer / Consultancy | Business owner   |  |
| Event Co-ordinator             | Business owner   |  |
| Farmers Market Co-ordinator    | Business owner   |  |
| <b>Yamba Hand Made Market</b>  | <b>Business Owner</b>  |  |

2. Sources of income I:

- reasonably expect to receive from a trust in the period commencing on the first day after the return date and ending on the following 30 June and
- received from a trust since 30 June:

| Name and address of settlor | Name and address of trustee |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Nil</b>                  |                             |

3. Sources of other income I:

- reasonably expect to receive in the period commencing on the first day after the return date and ending on the following 30 June and
- received at any time since 30 June:

| Sources of other income<br><i>[Include description sufficient to identify the person from whom, or the circumstances in which, that income was received]</i> |
|--|
| <b>Nil</b>   |





### C. Gifts

| Description of each gift I received at any time since 30 June | Name and address of donor |
|---|---------------------------|
| NIL   |                           |
|   |                           |

### D. Contributions to Travel

| Name and address of each person who made any financial or other contribution to any travel undertaken by me at any time since 30 June | Dates on which travel was undertaken | Name of States, Territories of the Commonwealth and overseas countries in which travel was undertaken |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| NIL   |                                      |   |
|   |                                      |   |

### E. Interests and Positions in Corporations

| Name and address of each corporation in which I had an interest or held a position at the return date/at any time since 30 June | Nature of interest (if any) | Description of position (if any) | Description of principal objects (if any) of corporation (except in case of listed company) |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| NIL   |                             |                                  |   |
|   |                             |                                  |   |

### F. Property Development

Were you a property developer or a close associate of a property developer on the return date?

NO

### G. Positions in Trade Unions and Professional or Business Associations

| Name of each trade union and each professional or business association in which I held any position (whether remunerated or not) at the return date/at any time since 30 June | Description of position |
|---|-------------------------|
| Clarence Valley Food Inc  | Chairperson             |
|   |                         |

### H. Debts

| Name and address of each person to whom I was liable to pay any debt at the return date / at any time since 30 June |
|---|
| NIL   |
|   |

### I. Dispositions of Property

| 1. Particulars of each disposition of real property by me (including the street address of the affected property) at any time since 30 June as a result of which I retained, either wholly or in part, the use and benefit of the property or the right to re-acquire the property at a later time |
|--|
| NIL  |
|  |
|  |

| 2. Particulars of each disposition of property to a person by any other person under arrangements made by me (including the street address of the affected property), being dispositions made at any time since 30 June, as a result of which I obtained, either wholly or in part, the use and benefit of the property |
|---|
| NIL   |



|  |
|--|
|  |
|  |

**J. Discretionary Disclosures**

NIL

**ITEM 07.24.059 MONTHLY INVESTMENT REPORT - MARCH 2024**

|                    |  |               |
|--------------------|--|---------------|
| <b>Meeting</b>     | Council  | 23 April 2024 |
| <b>Directorate</b> | Corporate & Community  |               |
| <b>Prepared by</b> | Financial Accountant, Nick Harvey                                  |               |
| <b>Reviewed by</b> | Director Corporate & Community, Alex Moar                          |               |
| <b>Attachments</b> | A. Movement of Funds Between Months - March 2024 <a href="#">↓</a> |               |

**SUMMARY**

The purpose of this report is to inform Council of the details of Council's investment funds at the end of each month.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That the report indicating Council's funds investment position as at 31 March 2024 be noted.

**LINKAGE TO OUR COMMUNITY PLAN**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| Theme     | Leadership   |
| Objective | We will have an effective and efficient organisation |

**KEY ISSUES****Source of Funds Invested**

The funds invested are funds held under internal and external restrictions. External restrictions are primarily from Sewer & Water, Granting Bodies and Developer Contributions. Internal restrictions are primarily sourced from General Revenue Funding and Unspent Loans.

Based on the audited 30 June 2023 figures, funds have been sourced from the following areas:

| External Reserves              |        | Internal Reserves                           |         |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|---------|
| Sewerage Funds                 | 8.29%  | Fleet Plant Reserve                         | 5.40%   |
| Water Supply Funds             | 17.86% | Regional Landfill Reserves                  | 4.88%   |
| Developer Contributions        | 22.40% | Fin. Assist Grants paid in advance          | 7.50%   |
| Unexpended Grants              | 11.64% | Waste Mngmt / Commercial Waste              | 4.83%   |
| Domestic Waste Management      | 0.71%  | Infrastructure Assets Renewals              | 1.32%   |
| Holiday Parks                  | 4.29%  | Employee Leave Entitlements                 | 2.19%   |
| Deposits, Retentions and Bonds | 2.45%  | Other (refer attachment for further detail) | 5.46%   |
| Other External                 | 0.78%  |   |         |
|                                | 68.43% |   | 31.57%  |
|                                |        | Total External & Internal Reserves          | 100.00% |

**Portfolio Credit Limits**

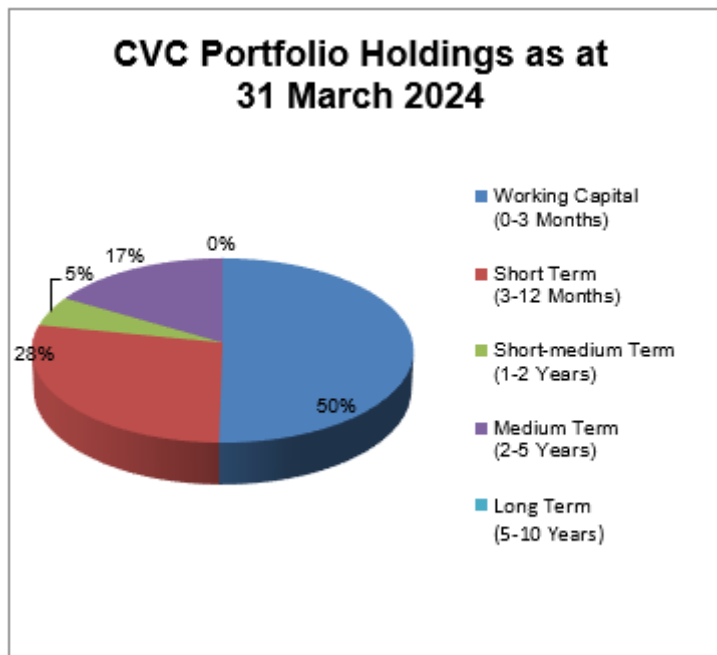
Tabled below is a summary of Council's investments as at 31 March 2024, which details compliance with Council's Investment Policy Portfolio Credit Limits.

| Portfolio Credit Limits as at 31 March 2024 |                                   |                        |                        |                               |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Credit Rating Long Term                     | Investment Policy Maximum Holding | Total Investments Held | % of Total Investments | Complies with Policy (yes/no) |
| AAA   | 100.00%                           | 4,500,000              | 2.98%                  | Yes                           |
| AA  | 100.00%                           | 76,725,309             | 50.87%                 | Yes                           |
| A   | 60.00%                            | 18,250,000             | 12.10%                 | Yes                           |
| BBB   | 50.00%                            | 51,351,845             | 34.05%                 | Yes                           |
| <b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>                    |                                   | <b>150,827,154</b>     | <b>100.00%</b>         |                               |

Note, a permanent cap of \$250,000 per person per institution on deposits is guaranteed by the Federal Government under the Financial Claims Scheme and hence receives a rating of AAA.

**Portfolio Holdings by Maturity**

Illustrated and tabled below is a summary of Council’s investments by maturity as at 31 March 2024. Excluding “at-call” working capital, 28% of Council’s investments are maturing within the next twelve months.



**Individual Institution or Counterparty Limits**

Tabled below is a summary of Council’s investments as at 31 March 2024 which details compliance with Council’s Investment Policy Counterparty Limits.

| Individual Institution or Counterparty Limits as at 31 March 2024 |                         |                                   |                        |                        |                               |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Financial Institution   | Credit Rating Long Term | Investment Policy Maximum Holding | Total Investments Held | % of Total Investments | Complies with Policy (yes/no) |
| <b>TERM DEPOSITS</b>  |                         |                                   |                        |                        |                               |
| AMP   | BBB                     | 15.00%                            | 6,000,000              | 3.98%                  | Yes                           |
| BoQ   | BBB+                    | 15.00%                            | 5,000,000              | 7.96%                  | Yes                           |
| ME Bank   | BBB+                    |                                   | 7,000,000              |                        |                               |
| CBA   | AA-                     | 30.00%                            | 3,000,000              | 1.99%                  | Yes                           |
| Defence   | BBB                     | 15.00%                            | 7,000,000              | 4.64%                  | Yes                           |
| ING Direct  | A                       | 15.00%                            | 17,000,000             | 11.27%                 | Yes                           |
| MyState   | BBB+                    | 15.00%                            | 3,000,000              | 1.99%                  | Yes                           |
| NAB   | AA-                     | 30.00%                            | 15,000,000             | 9.95%                  | Yes                           |
| NTTC  | AA-                     | 30.00%                            | 3,000,000              | 1.99%                  | Yes                           |
| P&N   | BBB                     | 15.00%                            | 16,000,000             | 10.61%                 | Yes                           |
| Suncorp   | A+                      | 15.00%                            | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | Yes                           |
| Westpac   | AA-                     | 30.00%                            | 9,000,000              | 5.97%                  | Yes                           |
| <b>TOTAL TERM DEPOSITS</b>  |                         |                                   | <b>93,000,000</b>      | <b>61.66%</b>          |                               |
| <b>FUNDS AT CALL</b>  |                         |                                   |                        |                        |                               |
| AMP   | BBB                     | 15.00%                            | 9,001,643              | 5.97%                  | Yes                           |
| AMP   | BBB                     | 15.00%                            | 1,100,202              | 0.73%                  | Yes                           |
| ANZ   | AA-                     | 30.00%                            | 7,224,111              | 4.79%                  | Yes                           |
| CBA   | AA-                     | 30.00%                            | 17,888,819             | 11.86%                 | Yes                           |
| CBA   | AA-                     | 30.00%                            | 1,956,553              | 1.30%                  | Yes                           |
| CBA   | AA-                     | 30.00%                            | 20,655,826             | 13.70%                 | Yes                           |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS AT CALL</b>  |                         |                                   | <b>57,827,154</b>      | <b>38.34%</b>          |                               |
| <b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>  |                         |                                   | <b>150,827,154</b>     | <b>100.00%</b>         |                               |



| Register of Investments - Clarence Valley Council<br>as at 31 March 2024 |                        |                        |               |                   |                         |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Financial Institution  | Total Investments Held | % of Total Investments | Maturity Date | Investment Return | Credit Rating Long Term |
| <b>WORKING CAPITAL (0-3 MONTHS)</b>                                      |                        |                        |               |                   |                         |
| AMP Bank Ltd   | 9,001,643              | 5.97%                  | At-Call       | 4.70%             | BBB                     |
| AMP Bank Ltd   | 1,100,202              | 0.73%                  | At-Call       | 3.08%             | BBB                     |
| ANZ Banking Group Ltd  | 7,224,111              | 4.79%                  | At-Call       | 4.30%             | AA-                     |
| Commonwealth Bank of Australia   | 17,888,819             | 11.86%                 | At-Call       | 4.20%             | AA-                     |
| Commonwealth Bank of Australia   | 1,956,553              | 1.30%                  | At-Call       | 0.25%             | AA-                     |
| Commonwealth Bank of Australia   | 20,655,826             | 13.70%                 | At-Call       | 4.35%             | AA-                     |
| Commonwealth Bank of Australia   | 3,000,000              | 1.99%                  | 10/05/2024    | 3.60%             | AA-                     |
| ING  | 3,000,000              | 1.99%                  | 10/05/2024    | 3.66%             | A                       |
| ING  | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 13/05/2024    | 3.66%             | A                       |
| ING  | 3,000,000              | 1.99%                  | 15/05/2024    | 3.66%             | A                       |
| MyState  | 3,000,000              | 1.99%                  | 14/06/2024    | 4.45%             | BBB                     |
| P&N Bank   | 3,000,000              | 1.99%                  | 14/06/2024    | 4.53%             | BBB                     |
| Westpac Bank   | 1,000,000              | 0.66%                  | 20/06/2024    | 0.85%             | AA-                     |
|  | <b>75,827,154</b>      | <b>50.27%</b>          |               | <b>4.09%</b>      |                         |
| <b>SHORT TERM (3-12 MONTHS)</b>  |                        |                        |               |                   |                         |
| AMP Bank Ltd   | 1,000,000              | 0.66%                  | 30/08/2024    | 5.30%             | BBB                     |
| AMP Bank Ltd   | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 14/11/2024    | 4.70%             | BBB                     |
| Bank Of Queensland Ltd   | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 02/12/2024    | 1.60%             | BBB+                    |
| Defence Bank   | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 21/11/2024    | 4.55%             | BBB                     |
| Defence Bank   | 1,000,000              | 0.66%                  | 05/12/2024    | 4.70%             | BBB                     |
| Defence Bank   | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 03/03/2025    | 5.00%             | BBB                     |
| Defence Bank   | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 11/03/2025    | 4.90%             | BBB                     |
| ING  | 1,000,000              | 0.66%                  | 06/08/2024    | 5.30%             | A                       |
| ING  | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 03/03/2025    | 5.10%             | A                       |
| ING  | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 13/03/2025    | 4.95%             | A                       |
| ME Bank Ltd  | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 18/07/2024    | 4.26%             | BBB                     |
| National Australia Bank  | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 08/07/2024    | 0.80%             | AA-                     |
| National Australia Bank  | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 11/09/2024    | 5.23%             | AA-                     |
| National Australia Bank  | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 06/03/2025    | 4.93%             | AA-                     |
| P&N Bank   | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 16/09/2024    | 4.40%             | BBB                     |
| P&N Bank   | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 29/11/2024    | 1.70%             | BBB                     |
| P&N Bank   | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 17/12/2024    | 1.62%             | BBB                     |
| P&N Bank   | 1,000,000              | 0.66%                  | 13/03/2025    | 4.75%             | BBB                     |
| Suncorp  | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 19/09/2024    | 5.20%             | A+                      |
| Westpac Bank   | 3,000,000              | 1.99%                  | 15/10/2024    | 1.00%             | AA-                     |
| Westpac Bank   | 1,000,000              | 0.66%                  | 15/11/2024    | 1.63%             | AA-                     |
| Westpac Bank   | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 18/11/2024    | 4.55%             | AA-                     |
| Westpac Bank   | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 02/12/2024    | 4.41%             | AA-                     |
| <b>TOTAL SHORT TERM (3-12 MONTHS)</b>                                    | <b>42,000,000</b>      | <b>27.85%</b>          |               | <b>3.82%</b>      |                         |

| Financial Institution                      | Total Investments Held | % of Total Investments | Maturity Date | Investment Return | Credit Rating Long Term |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>SHORT - MEDIUM TERM (1-2 YEARS)</b>     |                        |                        |               |                   |                         |
| Bank Of Queensland Ltd                     | 1,000,000              | 0.66%                  | 06/08/2025    | 4.09%             | BBB+                    |
| National Australia Bank                    | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 05/08/2025    | 5.03%             | AA-                     |
| National Australia Bank                    | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 12/01/2026    | 1.00%             | AA-                     |
| P&N Bank                                   | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 16/06/2025    | 4.67%             | BBB                     |
| P&N Bank                                   | 1,000,000              | 0.66%                  | 16/02/2026    | 2.49%             | BBB                     |
| <b>TOTAL SHORT-MEDIUM TERM (1-2 YEARS)</b> | <b>8,000,000</b>       | <b>5.30%</b>           |               | <b>3.50%</b>      |                         |
| <b>MEDIUM TERM (2-5 YEARS)</b>             |                        |                        |               |                   |                         |
| AMP Bank Ltd                               | 3,000,000              | 1.99%                  | 01/09/2026    | 4.95%             | BBB                     |
| Bank Of Queensland Ltd                     | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 31/08/2028    | 4.99%             | BBB+                    |
| ING  | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 21/08/2026    | 5.20%             | A                       |
| ING  | 1,000,000              | 0.66%                  | 18/08/2027    | 5.22%             | A                       |
| ING  | 1,000,000              | 0.66%                  | 05/10/2027    | 5.00%             | A                       |
| ME Bank Ltd                                | 5,000,000              | 3.32%                  | 09/06/2027    | 4.50%             | BBB                     |
| National Australia Bank                    | 2,000,000              | 1.33%                  | 10/08/2026    | 4.95%             | AA-                     |
| National Australia Bank                    | 3,000,000              | 1.99%                  | 22/02/2027    | 2.40%             | AA-                     |
| Northern Territory Treasury Corp           | 3,000,000              | 1.99%                  | 15/12/2026    | 1.50%             | AA-                     |
| P&N Bank                                   | 3,000,000              | 1.99%                  | 31/08/2027    | 5.05%             | BBB                     |
| <b>TOTAL MEDIUM TERM (2-5 YEARS)</b>       | <b>25,000,000</b>      | <b>16.58%</b>          |               | <b>4.19%</b>      |                         |
| <b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>                   | <b>150,827,154</b>     | <b>100.00%</b>         |               | <b>4.00%</b>      |                         |

## BACKGROUND

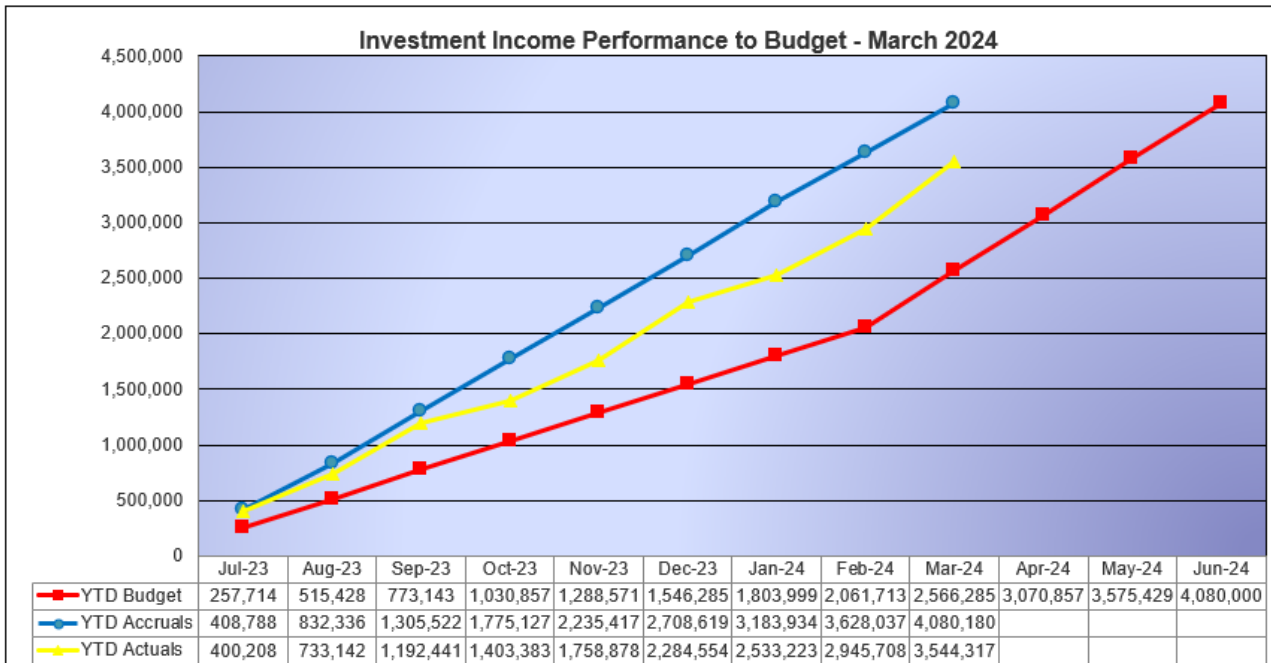
This report has been completed in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1993*, part 9, Division 5, Clause 212 of the *Local Government (General Regulation 2005)*, and Council's Investment Policy, which requires a monthly report to Council. The report is to include the source and amount of funds invested, terms of performance, and a statement of compliance in relation to the *Local Government Act 1993*.

## COUNCIL IMPLICATIONS

### Budget/Financial

| <b>Portfolio Investment Returns to 31 March 2024</b> |                    |                       |                     |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|  | <b>Actual</b>      | <b>Budget 2023/24</b> | <b>Over/(Under)</b> |
| <b>This Month</b>                                    |                    |                       |                     |
| Cash Deposits & FRNs                                 | \$452,143          | \$504,572             | (\$52,429)          |
| Managed Funds  | \$0                | \$0                   | \$0                 |
|  | <b>\$452,143</b>   | <b>\$504,572</b>      | <b>(\$52,429)</b>   |
| <b>Year to Date</b>                                  |                    |                       |                     |
| Cash Deposits & FRNs                                 | \$4,080,180        | \$2,566,285           | \$1,513,895         |
| Managed Funds  | \$0                | \$0                   | \$0                 |
|  | <b>\$4,080,180</b> | <b>\$2,566,285</b>    | <b>\$1,513,895</b>  |

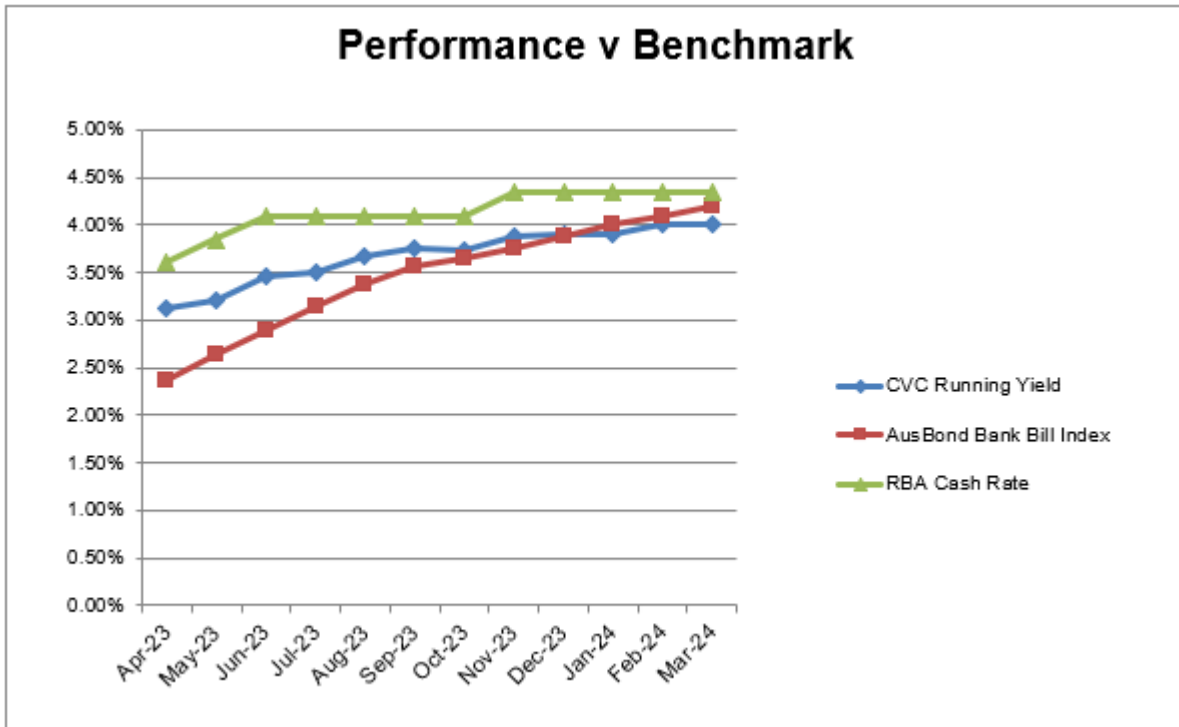
- Actual results have shown that total interest income to 31 March 2024 is \$1.514M above the 2023/2024 YTD budget of \$2.566M. A budget variation to realign the budgeted investment income with realised investment income was completed in March. The impact of this will see the YTD budgeted amount align more with the actual interest received over the next 3 months.



Running yields\* to 31 March 2024 have been:

|                      |              |
|----------------------|--------------|
| AMP Business         | 3.08%        |
| AMP 31 Day Notice    | 4.70%        |
| ANZ Premium Business | 4.30%        |
| CBA General          | 4.20%        |
| CBA BOS              | 4.35%        |
| 24hr Call Account    | 0.25%        |
| Term Deposits        | 3.88%        |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>4.00%</b> |

- Running yield is a measure of the return (before costs) that would be earned from current positions if there were no trades and no fluctuation in market yields.
- The RBA cash rate at the end of March was 4.35%. The benchmark AusBond Bank Bill Index was 4.19% for March.
- The current running yield of the total investment portfolio now stands at 4.00% (February 4.00%). The RBA cash rate remained at 4.35%. The CVC running yield has therefore fallen below the RBA cash rate by 0.35%.



There following investment transactions occurred during the month of March.

- Suncorp \$2,000,000 TD matured 4 March 2024 – Redeemed
- MyState Bank \$2,000,000 TD matured 5 March 2024 – Redeemed
- P&N Bank \$2,000,000 TD matured 11 March 2024 - Redeemed

**Asset Management**

N/A

**Policy and Regulation**

- Local Government Act 1993
- Part 9, Division 5, Clause 212 of the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005
- Investment Policy

**Consultation**

N/A

**Legal and Risk Management**

N/A

**Climate Change**

Climate change impacts of the current investment portfolio are now being considered as each investment matures. In line with section 5.11 of the current Investment Policy, preference is given to Financial Institutions that publicly state that they do not invest in nor finance the fossil fuel industry. It should be noted that investments under this section of the policy will only be made providing that the rate of return is equivalent or more favourable and that the investment does not increase the overall risk of Council’s investment portfolio. Total value of investments currently held with Financial Institutions that do not invest nor finance the fossil fuel industry is \$33.0M

**Movement of funds between months**

| Portfolio Credit Limits - movement over the reporting month |  |  |   |   |                    |                |
|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Credit Rating Long Term                                     | Total Investments Held (Current Month) | % of Total Investments (Current Month) | Total Investments Held (Previous Month) | % of Total Investments (Previous Month) | Movement \$        | Movement %     |
| AAA   | 4,500,000                              | 2.98%                                  | 4,500,000                               | 2.84%                                   | -                  | -              |
| AA  | 76,725,309                             | 50.87%                                 | 78,608,103                              | 49.54%                                  | (1,882,794)        | (2.40%)        |
| A   | 18,250,000                             | 12.10%                                 | 20,250,000                              | 12.76%                                  | (2,000,000)        | (9.88%)        |
| BBB   | 51,351,845                             | 34.05%                                 | 55,313,183                              | 34.86%                                  | (3,961,338)        | (7.16%)        |
| <b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>                                    | <b>150,827,154</b>                     | <b>100.00%</b>                         | <b>158,671,286</b>                      | <b>100.00%</b>                          | <b>(7,844,132)</b> | <b>(4.94%)</b> |

| Individual Institution or Counterparty Limits - movement over the reporting month |  |  |   |   |                    |                |
|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Financial Institution   | Total Investments Held (Current Month) | % of Total Investments (Current Month) | Total Investments Held (Previous Month) | % of Total Investments (Previous Month) | Movement \$        | Movement %     |
| <b>TERM DEPOSITS</b>  |  |  |   |   |                    |                |
| AMP   | 6,000,000                              | 3.98%                                  | 6,000,000                               | 3.78%                                   | -                  | -              |
| BoQ   | 5,000,000                              | 3.32%                                  | 5,000,000                               | 3.15%                                   | -                  | -              |
| CBA   | 3,000,000                              | 1.99%                                  | 3,000,000                               | 1.89%                                   | -                  | -              |
| Defence   | 7,000,000                              | 4.64%                                  | 7,000,000                               | 4.41%                                   | -                  | -              |
| ING Direct  | 17,000,000                             | 11.27%                                 | 17,000,000                              | 10.71%                                  | -                  | -              |
| ME Bank   | 7,000,000                              | 4.64%                                  | 7,000,000                               | 4.41%                                   | -                  | -              |
| MyState   | 3,000,000                              | 1.99%                                  | 5,000,000                               | 3.15%                                   | (2,000,000)        | (40.00%)       |
| NAB   | 15,000,000                             | 9.95%                                  | 15,000,000                              | 9.45%                                   | -                  | -              |
| NTTC  | 3,000,000                              | 1.99%                                  | 3,000,000                               | 1.89%                                   | -                  | -              |
| P&N Bank  | 16,000,000                             | 10.61%                                 | 18,000,000                              | 11.34%                                  | (2,000,000)        | (11.11%)       |
| Suncorp   | 2,000,000                              | 1.33%                                  | 4,000,000                               | 2.52%                                   | (2,000,000)        | (50.00%)       |
| Westpac   | 9,000,000                              | 5.97%                                  | 9,000,000                               | 5.67%                                   | -                  | -              |
| <b>TOTAL TERM DEPOSITS</b>  | <b>93,000,000</b>                      | <b>61.66%</b>                          | <b>99,000,000</b>                       | <b>62.39%</b>                           | <b>(6,000,000)</b> | <b>(6.06%)</b> |
| <b>FUNDS AT CALL</b>  |  |  |   |   |                    |                |
| AMP   | 9,001,643                              | 5.97%                                  | 8,965,854                               | 5.65%                                   | 35,789             | 0.40%          |
| AMP   | 1,100,202                              | 0.73%                                  | 1,097,329                               | 0.69%                                   | 2,873              | 0.26%          |
| ANZ   | 7,224,111                              | 4.79%                                  | 7,197,824                               | 4.54%                                   | 26,287             | 0.37%          |
| CBA   | 17,888,819                             | 11.86%                                 | 19,874,349                              | 12.53%                                  | (1,985,530)        | (9.99%)        |
| CBA   | 1,956,553                              | 1.30%                                  | 1,956,137                               | 1.23%                                   | 416                | 0.02%          |
| CBA   | 20,655,826                             | 13.70%                                 | 20,579,793                              | 12.97%                                  | 76,033             | 0.37%          |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS AT CALL</b>  | <b>57,827,154</b>                      | <b>38.34%</b>                          | <b>59,671,286</b>                       | <b>37.61%</b>                           | <b>(1,844,132)</b> | <b>(3.09%)</b> |
| <b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>  | <b>150,827,154</b>                     | <b>100.00%</b>                         | <b>158,671,286</b>                      | <b>100.00%</b>                          | <b>(7,844,132)</b> | <b>(4.94%)</b> |



**Other Internal Reserves (detail)**

| <b>Other Internal Reserves</b>            |              |
|---|--------------|
| Coastal and estuary management            | 0.23%        |
| Community cultural and heritage programs  | 0.01%        |
| Council s7.11 development funds           | 0.02%        |
| Election cost reserve                     | 0.14%        |
| Emergency services reserves               | 0.45%        |
| Environmental and noxious weeds projects  | 0.16%        |
| Floodplain management reserves            | 0.34%        |
| Insurance reserves                        | 0.15%        |
| Macleay and district improvements         | 0.36%        |
| Other parks improvements                  | 0.20%        |
| Public pool improvements                  | 0.11%        |
| Public toilet refurbishment program       | 0.01%        |
| Regional development and tourism projects | 0.01%        |
| Roads reserves                            | 2.23%        |
| Saleyards asset replacement               | 0.25%        |
| Software implementation reserves          | 0.35%        |
| Sporting facilities improvements          | 0.21%        |
| Strategic development programs            | 0.23%        |
| <b>Total Other Internal Reserves</b>      | <b>5.46%</b> |

**ITEM 07.24.060 2023/2024 QUARTERLY BUDGET REVIEW STATEMENT - MARCH 2024**

|                    |  |               |
|--------------------|--|---------------|
| <b>Meeting</b>     | Council  | 23 April 2024 |
| <b>Directorate</b> | Corporate & Community  |               |
| <b>Prepared by</b> | Business Accountant, Terri Simmons   |               |
| <b>Reviewed by</b> | Director Corporate & Community, Alex Moar  |               |
| <b>Attachments</b> | A. Quarterly Budget Income Statement by Fund <a href="#">↓</a><br>B. Quarterly Budget Review Service Summary <a href="#">↓</a><br>C. Quarterly Summary of Restrictions <a href="#">↓</a><br>D. Quarterly Contracts and Other Expenses March 2024 <a href="#">↓</a><br>E. Monthly Grant Application Summary Report - March 2024 <a href="#">↓</a> |               |

**SUMMARY**

This report presents to Council the March 2024 Quarterly Budget Review Statement (QBRS) for the period 1 January 2024 to 31 March 2024.

Budget adjustments for the quarter ended 31 March 2024 (subject to council resolution) result in positive General Fund impact increasing the current year projected budget result as a \$141,622 surplus.

The reserve funding variations identified in this report will increase the reserve funds by a further \$1,103,189 resulting in a current year projected reserve funds movement of \$21,006,448.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That Council:

1. receive and note the information in the Quarterly Budget Review Statement to March 2024.
2. approve the General Fund variations detailed in this report, which result in a positive \$78,450 movement on the projected General Fund budget resulting in a surplus of \$141,622 for the year.
3. approve the variations for the Financial Reserves as detailed in this report of \$1,103,189 which results in increasing the projected decrease in the External and Internal Reserves Funds to \$21,006,448.
4. note and endorse the receipt of funds due to successful grant applications as detailed in Attachment E.

**LINKAGE TO OUR COMMUNITY PLAN**

Theme Leadership

Objective We will have an effective and efficient organisation

**KEY ISSUES****Major Budget Variations Proposed**

Following is a list of the major proposed budget variations identified in the month of March 2024, noting budget variations have previously been reported to Council during the month of February (CM 07.24.039) since the adoption of the Revised Budget in December 2023 (CM 07.24.014)

| Sub Service | Variation Comments  | Net Impact to General Fund Decrease / (Increase) | Net Impact to Reserves Decrease / (Increase) | Previous Council Resolution |
|-------------|---|--|--|-----------------------------|
| 100         | <b>Service – Office of General Manager</b><br><b>Sub-Service – Office of General Manager</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase expenditure budget required for contractor to complete the Workforce Management Internal Audit</li> </ul>  | \$5,000  | \$Nil  | NA                          |
| 205         | <b>Service – Community &amp; Industry Engagement</b><br><b>Sub-Service – Industry &amp; Community Economic Development</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocate part TfNSW Open Streets Program Funding - \$50,000</li> </ul>  | \$Nil  | \$Nil  | NA                          |
| 215         | <b>Service – Finance and Control</b><br><b>Sub-Service – Revenue Management</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase return on investment income based on improving return average yield \$1,612,430 - \$1,475,799 restricted.</li> </ul>  | (\$136,630)                                      | (\$1,475,799)                                | NA                          |
| 221         | <b>Service – Information Technology and Corporate Systems</b><br><b>Sub-Service – Information Technology and Corporate Systems</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase corporate systems licencing expenditure budget to cover increased module licences and P&amp;R CiA upgrade costs. Funded from Corporate Systems Upgrade Reserve (RA 10491)</li> <li>Increase hardware and software expenditure budgets for Implementation of upgraded security systems for introduction of Cyber Security protocols.</li> </ul> | \$Nil  | \$196,435                                    | NA                          |
|             |   | \$264,906  | \$NIL  | NA                          |
| 303         | <b>Service – Emergency Services</b><br><b>Sub-Service – Emergency Services</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase operating grant budget to reflect RFS grant for Operating and Maintenance costs.</li> </ul>  | (\$621,451)                                      | \$Nil  | NA                          |
| 341         | <b>Service – Parks and Open Spaces</b><br><b>Sub-Service – Parks and Reserves</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase expenditure budgets to cover overspends due to scope and material changes within the Ulmarra Riverside Project</li> <li>Sub-soil Drainage – underestimated time to complete work - \$61,011</li> <li>Site Earthworks – increased costs due to site location constraints - \$179,003</li> </ul>  | \$240,014  | \$NIL  | NA                          |
| 342         | <b>Service – Natural Resource Management</b><br><b>Sub-Service – Natural Resource Management</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase expenditure budget to match the Council Co-contribution for the Weed Action Program (WAP) Grant 23-24 of \$384,420.</li> </ul>   | \$169,711  | \$Nil  | NA                          |

| Sub Service | Variation Comments   | Net Impact to General Fund Decrease / (Increase) | Net Impact to Reserves Decrease / (Increase) | Previous Council Resolution |
|-------------|--|--|--|-----------------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocate budget to LLS Early Needs – Landscape Weeds. Funded from Reserve (RA 80397)</li> </ul>               | \$Nil  | \$143,813                                    | NA                          |
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocate budget to Mitigating Flying Foxes – Maclean &amp; Grafton. Funded from Reserve (RA 89194)</li> </ul> | \$Nil  | \$32,362                                     | NA                          |
|             | <b>TOTAL Proposed General Fund / Reserve Balance Impact</b>  | <b>(\$78,450)</b>                                | <b>(\$1,103,189)</b>                         |                             |

### Explanation of Attachment

Income and Expenditure Statements (attachment A) are included for the information of Councillors. It should be noted that the reports include actual monthly transactions with the exception of:

- Accruals for depreciation, staff entitlements and Reserve interest are estimated only based on the adopted budget, with actual accruals calculated and adjusted end of year.

### BACKGROUND

In accordance with Clause 203(1) of the Local Government (General) Amendment (planning and reporting) Regulation 2011, the Quarterly Budget Review Statement must be submitted to Council no later than two months after the end of the quarter.

The QBRS presents a summary of Council's financial position at the end of each quarter. It is the mechanism whereby Councillors and the community are informed and monitor Council's progress against the Operational Plan (original budget) and the last adopted revised budget.

The QBRS includes:

#### Attachments

- Statement of Income and Expenditure providing a summary of Council's revised financial position at the end of the quarter by Fund (Attachment A):
  - Consolidated
  - General
  - Water
  - Sewer
  - Holiday Parks
  - Clarence Regional Library
  - Domestic Waste Management
- Statement of Income and Expenditure providing a summary of Council's revised financial position at the end of the quarter by Sub-Service (Attachment B).
- Statement of Restricted Cash Reserve Funds providing a projected year end position (Attachment C).
- Statement of Material Contracts entered into by Council and details of Consultancies and Legal Expenses during the quarter (Attachment D).
- Grant Summary - details and current status of any grant applications Council has lodged. (Attachment E).

#### Other Matters:

- Quarterly Budget Review – Provides the proposed variations for the month of September. Summarises the General Fund budget variations during the quarter and the impact on the overall projected result and reserves.
- Key Performance Indicators – Provides a projected result against the benchmark for Council's General Fund key performance.

**COUNCIL IMPLICATIONS****Budget/Financial**

The table below summarises the General Fund budget variations endorsed during the quarter (CM 07.24.039 February) and the impact on the overall projected result.

The proposed General Fund budget variations for the March 2024 Quarter will result in a Revised 2023/24 Budget as at 31 March 2024 of a \$573,328 Surplus. The proposed Reserve Funds variations for the March 2024 Quarter has resulted in a Revised 2023/24 Budget Reserve Funds movement as at 31 March 2024 of a \$20,609,571 reduction.

| March 2024 Quarter Budget Variations | Council Minutes Actioned | Budget Review Variations | Total Quarterly Variations | Net Impact     | Council Minute Reference |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| February                             | \$0                      | \$0                      | \$0                        | Nil            | 07.24.039                |
| March (proposed)                     | \$0                      | (\$78,328)               | (\$78,328)                 | Surplus        |                          |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>               | <b>(\$78,328)</b>        | <b>(\$78,328)</b>          | <b>Surplus</b> |                          |

|   |            |                   |                    |                |
|---|------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>Original Adopted Budget</b>            |            |                   | <b>\$55,526</b>    | <b>Deficit</b> |
| September Quarter Variations              | \$90,509   | (\$287,907)       | (\$197,398)        | Surplus        |
| December Quarter Variations               | \$0        | \$78,700          | \$78,700           | Deficit        |
| March Quarter Variations                  | <b>\$0</b> | <b>(\$78,450)</b> | <b>(\$78,450)</b>  | <b>Surplus</b> |
| <b>Revised Budget as at 31 March 2024</b> |            |                   | <b>(\$141,622)</b> | <b>Surplus</b> |

The table below summarises the External/Internal Reserve budget variations endorsed during the quarter and the impact on the overall projected result.

| March 2024 Quarter Reserve Funds Variations | Council Minutes Actioned | Budget Review Variations | Total Quarterly Variations | Net Impact      | Council Minute Reference |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| February                                    | \$0                      | (\$1,633,356)            | (\$1,633,356)              | Increase        | 07.24.039                |
| March Proposed                              | \$0                      | (\$1,176,403)            | (\$1,176,403)              | Increase        |                          |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>               | <b>(\$2,809,759)</b>     | <b>(\$2,809,759)</b>       | <b>Increase</b> |                          |

|  |            |                      |                      |                 |
|--|------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Original Adopted Budget Reserve Funds Movement</b>      |            |                      | <b>\$23,121,080</b>  | <b>Decrease</b> |
| September Quarter Variations                               | \$15,000   | \$44,000             | \$59,000             | Decrease        |
| December Quarter Variations                                | \$280,000  | \$103,063            | \$383,063            | Decrease        |
| March Quarter Variations                                   | <b>\$0</b> | <b>(\$2,736,545)</b> | <b>(\$2,736,545)</b> | <b>Increase</b> |
| <b>Revised Reserve Movement Budget as at 31 March 2024</b> |            |                      | <b>\$21,006,448</b>  | <b>Decrease</b> |

**Asset Management**

N/A

**Policy and Regulation**

The reports presented are in accordance with the requirements outlined in the Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting, and clause 203(1) of the Local Government (General) Regulations applicable from 1 July 2011 including the format required under the Integrated Planning and Reporting (IP&R) framework.

**Consultation**

Report was prepared in consultation with the Accounting staff and Section Budget managers.

**Legal and Risk Management**

N/A

**Climate Change**

N/A

**Appendix 1****Report by Responsible Accounting Officer – 2023/24 December Quarter Budget Review**

The following statement is made in accordance with clause 203(2) of the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005.

It is my opinion that the Quarterly Budget Review Statement for Clarence Valley Council for the quarter ended 31 March 2024 indicates that Council's projected short term financial position at 30 June 2024 will be satisfactory, having regard to the projected estimates of income and expenditure and the original budgeted income and expenditure.

As per the adopted 2022/2023 Annual Financial Statements, the available working capital for Council's General Fund as at 30 June 2023 was \$4,126.

For clarification, the available working capital is regarded as funds that are currently not restricted for any use by Council for either internal or external purposes. In summary, the estimated balance of available working capital as at 30 June 2024 is as follows:

| Estimated Balance of Working Capital                        | Amount<br>\$'000 |
|---|------------------|
| General Fund working capital as at 30 June 2023             | \$4,126          |
| Adopted original budget for 2023/24 – Deficit               | \$56             |
| Variations for September 2023 Quarterly Review – Surplus    | (\$197)          |
| Variations for December 2023 Quarterly Review - Deficit     | \$79             |
| Variations for March 2024 Quarterly Review - Surplus        | <b>(\$78)</b>    |
| <b>Estimated Balance of Working Capital at 30 June 2024</b> | <b>\$4,266</b>   |

Council's adopted benchmark goal for the General Fund working capital is for it to be maintained above \$4M. The estimated balance of the working capital for General Fund at 30 June 2024 of \$4,266 is above Council's benchmark and can be considered a satisfactory result as at 30 June 2024. However, Council must continue to maximise its revenue and contain expenditure to budget expectations to ensure the forecast Working Capital for 2023/2024 does not deteriorate to unsatisfactory level.

Signed Kate Maginnity, Responsible Accounting Officer, Clarence Valley Council  
Date 14/04/2024



Clarence Valley Council



24 Quarterly Budget Review - March 2024  
 Income & Expenditure Statement By Fund - CONSOLIDATED

| Description  | Original Budget<br>2023/4 | Variations<br>Sept QBRs | Variations<br>Dec QBRs | Variations<br>Mar QBRs | Proposed Revised     |                     |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|  |                           |                         |                        |                        | Budget<br>Dec Qtr    | Actual YTD Figures  |
| Income   | (40,153,501)              | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (40,153,501)         | (40,189,173)        |
| Capital Charges  | (35,425,417)              | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (35,425,417)         | (34,474,432)        |
| Other Charges  | (13,671,801)              | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (13,671,801)         | 269,053             |
| Regulatory & Regulatory User Charges   | (3,420,885)               | 0                       | (164,000)              | 0                      | (3,584,885)          | (1,485,597)         |
| Capital User Fees  | (19,784,450)              | 10,509                  | 0                      | 0                      | (19,773,941)         | (3,038,507)         |
| Net Income   | (3,092,570)               | 0                       | 0                      | (1,612,430)            | (4,705,000)          | (1,583,819)         |
| Operating Grants & Contributions   | (16,926,831)              | (546,339)               | (154,234)              | (958,051)              | (18,585,455)         | 1,615,151           |
| Revenue  | (2,602,842)               | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (2,602,842)          | (336,431)           |
| Capital Income   | (13,272,699)              | (15,000)                | 0                      | (1,281,756)            | (14,569,455)         | (3,177,080)         |
| Capital Plant Hire Income  | (10,542,339)              | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (10,542,339)         | (2,617,857)         |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(158,893,335)</b>      | <b>(550,830)</b>        | <b>(318,234)</b>       | <b>(3,852,237)</b>     | <b>(163,614,636)</b> | <b>(85,018,693)</b> |
| Operating Expenses, Wages & Onco   | 43,203,768                | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 43,203,768           | 9,082,728           |
| Employee Costs   | 620,531                   | 0                       | 25,000                 | 0                      | 645,531              | 222,686             |
| Operating Costs  | 4,956,625                 | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 4,956,625            | 892,208             |
| Materials  | 10,819,049                | 81,000                  | 0                      | 0                      | 10,900,049           | 3,122,635           |
| Contracts  | 20,475,884                | 54,000                  | 489,297                | 669,711                | 21,688,892           | 5,787,461           |
| Contingencies  | 1,020,709                 | 115,000                 | 0                      | 5,000                  | 1,140,709            | 56,230              |
| Expenses   | 324,448                   | 0                       | 164,000                | 0                      | 488,448              | 134,048             |
| Capitalisation   | 48,265,539                | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 48,265,539           | 12,066,385          |
| Operating Expenses   | 2,620,815                 | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 2,620,815            | 2,313,482           |
| Contributions, Contributions & Taxes   | 6,093,679                 | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 6,093,679            | 1,244,026           |
| Administration Expenses  | 2,529,168                 | 0                       | 16,700                 | 0                      | 2,545,868            | 390,437             |
| Operating Expenses   | 5,733,160                 | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 5,733,160            | 3,422,237           |
| Contributions & Memberships  | 495,923                   | 47,432                  | 0                      | 0                      | 543,355              | 260,538             |
| Capital Expenses   | 8,158,676                 | 15,000                  | 0                      | 1,281,756              | 9,455,432            | 1,748,549           |
| Capital Plant Hire Expenditure   | 5,271,869                 | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 5,271,869            | 1,510,645           |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>160,589,843</b>        | <b>312,432</b>          | <b>694,997</b>         | <b>1,956,467</b>       | <b>163,553,739</b>   | <b>42,254,295</b>   |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions provided for capital purposes</b> | <b>1,696,508</b>          | <b>(238,398)</b>        | <b>376,763</b>         | <b>(1,895,770)</b>     | <b>(60,897)</b>      | <b>(42,764,398)</b> |
| Operating Grants & Contributions   | (137,480,347)             | (83,274)                | (41,406)               | 0                      | (137,605,027)        | 22,661,977          |
| <b>Operating Result for the Year</b>   | <b>(135,783,839)</b>      | <b>(321,672)</b>        | <b>335,357</b>         | <b>(1,895,770)</b>     | <b>(137,665,924)</b> | <b>(20,102,421)</b> |
| <b>Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>  |                           |                         |                        |                        |                      |                     |
| Capital Works - New  | 20,924,702                | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 20,924,702           | 2,584,532           |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 93,938,253                | 0                       | 41,406                 | 0                      | 93,979,659           | 7,571,613           |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                         | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                    | 0                   |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 95,340,884                | 183,274                 | 85,000                 | 0                      | 95,609,158           | 12,048,807          |
| Capitalisation   | (48,265,539)              | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (48,265,539)         | (12,066,385)        |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                         | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                    | (1,052,412)         |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                         | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                    | 802,169             |
| Funds Received   | (1,115,301)               | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (1,115,301)          | 0                   |
| Repayments (Principal Only)  | 8,486,315                 | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 8,486,315            | 2,037,169           |
| Term Debtor Repayments   | 0                         | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                    | 0                   |
| Gains from Disposal of Assets  | (1,720,869)               | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (1,720,869)          | 1,357,217           |
| 3C Recovery  | 0                         | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                    | 0                   |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>  | <b>167,588,445</b>        | <b>183,274</b>          | <b>126,406</b>         | <b>0</b>               | <b>167,898,125</b>   | <b>13,282,711</b>   |
| <b>or Transfers to/from Reserves</b>   |                           |                         |                        |                        |                      |                     |
| Capital Reserves   | (9,516,248)               | 0                       | (18,063)               | 1,022,409              | (8,511,902)          | 0                   |
| Capital Reserves   | (20,530,887)              | (59,000)                | (365,000)              | 760,244                | (20,194,643)         | 0                   |
| Contingent Loans   | 0                         | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                    | 0                   |
| Operating Grant Reserves   | (140,000)                 | 0                       | 0                      | 102,961                | (37,039)             | (251,882)           |
| 194 Contribution Reserves  | (1,561,945)               | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (1,561,945)          | 0                   |
| <b>Balance Result after Transfers to/from Reserves</b>   | <b>(31,749,080)</b>       | <b>(59,000)</b>         | <b>(383,063)</b>       | <b>1,885,614</b>       | <b>(30,305,529)</b>  | <b>(251,882)</b>    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>55,526</b>             | <b>(197,398)</b>        | <b>78,700</b>          | <b>(10,156)</b>        | <b>(73,328)</b>      | <b>(7,071,592)</b>  |

Clarence Valley Council

24 Quarterly Budget Review - March 2024  
 Income & Expenditure Statement By Fund - CVC General Fund

| Description                          | Original Budget<br>2023/24 | Variations<br>Sept QBRs | Variations<br>Dec QBRs | Variations<br>Mar QBRs | Proposed Revised   |                    |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                      |                            |                         |                        |                        | Budget<br>Sept Qtr | Actual YTD Figures |
| Income                               | (40,153,501)               | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (40,153,501)       | (40,189,174)       |
| Capital Charges                      | (3,030,637)                | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (3,030,637)        | (1,905,149)        |
| Other Charges                        | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                  | 0                  |
| Regulatory & Regulatory User Charges | (3,336,541)                | 0                       | (164,000)              | 0                      | (3,500,541)        | (1,465,611)        |
| Capital User Fees                    | (8,069,950)                | 10,509                  | 0                      | 0                      | (8,059,441)        | 55,690             |
| Net Income                           | (2,049,733)                | 0                       | 0                      | (754,318)              | (2,804,051)        | (1,552,284)        |

|  |                      |                  |                  |                    |                      |                     |
|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue  | (2,351,467)          | 0                | 0                | 0                  | (2,351,467)          | (309,671)           |
| Total Income   | (11,904,433)         | (15,000)         | 0                | 0                  | (11,919,433)         | (2,300,308)         |
| Total Plant Hire Income  | (9,027,077)          | 0                | 0                | 0                  | (9,027,077)          | (2,217,487)         |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(95,619,407)</b>  | <b>(550,830)</b> | <b>(318,234)</b> | <b>(1,375,769)</b> | <b>(97,864,240)</b>  | <b>(49,601,021)</b> |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                      |                  |                  |                    |                      |                     |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 37,450,083           | 0                | 0                | 0                  | 37,450,083           | 7,743,398           |
| Employee Costs   | 619,357              | 0                | 25,000           | 0                  | 644,357              | 216,748             |
| Printing Costs   | 401,135              | 0                | 0                | 0                  | 401,135              | 75,297              |
| Utilities  | 7,381,772            | 81,000           | 0                | 0                  | 7,462,772            | 2,011,710           |
| Contracts  | 10,017,732           | 10,000           | 209,297          | 669,711            | 10,906,740           | 3,715,008           |
| Contingencies  | 1,011,224            | 115,000          | 0                | 5,000              | 1,131,224            | 56,230              |
| Expenses   | 292,667              | 0                | 164,000          | 0                  | 456,667              | 132,163             |
| Capitalization   | 31,436,895           | 0                | 0                | 0                  | 31,436,895           | 7,859,224           |
| Office Expenses  | 2,429,039            | 0                | 0                | 0                  | 2,429,039            | 2,230,797           |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes   | 5,618,902            | 0                | 0                | 0                  | 5,618,902            | 1,483,118           |
| Administration Expenses  | 2,363,424            | 0                | 16,700           | 0                  | 2,380,124            | 350,421             |
| Operating Expenses   | 4,130,565            | 0                | 0                | 0                  | 4,130,565            | 2,416,022           |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 298,385              | 47,432           | 0                | 0                  | 345,817              | 171,443             |
| Capital Expenses   | 3,535,844            | 0                | 0                | 1,281,756          | 4,817,600            | 1,409,263           |
| Total Plant Hire Expenditure   | 4,279,664            | 0                | 0                | 0                  | 4,279,664            | 1,154,664           |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>111,266,688</b>   | <b>253,432</b>   | <b>414,997</b>   | <b>1,956,467</b>   | <b>113,891,584</b>   | <b>31,025,505</b>   |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions provided for capital purposes</b> | <b>15,647,281</b>    | <b>(297,398)</b> | <b>96,763</b>    | <b>580,698</b>     | <b>16,027,344</b>    | <b>(18,575,516)</b> |
| Total Grants & Contributions   | (134,743,536)        | (83,274)         | (41,406)         | 0                  | (134,868,216)        | 23,324,807          |
| <b>Operating Result for the Year</b>   | <b>(119,096,255)</b> | <b>(380,672)</b> | <b>55,357</b>    | <b>580,698</b>     | <b>(118,840,872)</b> | <b>4,749,292</b>    |
| <b>Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>  |                      |                  |                  |                    |                      |                     |
| Total Works - New  | 12,907,945           | 0                | 0                | 0                  | 12,907,945           | 1,463,039           |
| Total Works - Upgrade  | 77,001,253           | 0                | 41,406           | 0                  | 77,042,659           | 7,408,028           |
| Total Works - Expansion  | 0                    | 0                | 0                | 0                  | 0                    | 0                   |
| Total Works - Renewal  | 79,753,983           | 183,274          | 85,000           | 0                  | 80,022,257           | 9,687,006           |
| Capitalization   | (31,436,895)         | 0                | 0                | 0                  | (31,436,895)         | (7,859,224)         |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                    | 0                | 0                | 0                  | 0                    | (1,052,412)         |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                    | 0                | 0                | 0                  | 0                    | 802,169             |
| Funds Received   | (1,115,301)          | 0                | 0                | 0                  | (1,115,301)          | 0                   |
| Repayments (Principal Only)  | 1,287,046            | 0                | 0                | 0                  | 1,287,046            | 279,745             |
| Term Debtor Repayments   | 0                    | 0                | 0                | 0                  | 0                    | 0                   |
| Gains from Disposal of Assets  | (1,590,604)          | 0                | 0                | 0                  | (1,590,604)          | 1,301,750           |
| 3C Recovery  | (3,340,903)          | 0                | 0                | 0                  | (3,340,903)          | (1,003,230)         |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>  | <b>133,466,524</b>   | <b>183,274</b>   | <b>126,406</b>   | <b>0</b>           | <b>133,776,204</b>   | <b>11,026,871</b>   |
| <b>or Transfers to/from Reserves</b>   |                      |                  |                  |                    |                      |                     |
| Total Reserves   | (9,516,248)          | 0                | (18,063)         | (673,503)          | (10,207,814)         | 0                   |
| Total Reserves   | (1,408,599)          | 0                | (85,000)         | 0                  | (1,493,599)          | 0                   |
| Int Loans  | 0                    | 0                | 0                | 0                  | 0                    | 0                   |
| Unended Grant Reserves   | (140,000)            | 0                | 0                | 102,961            | (37,039)             | (251,882)           |
| 394 Contribution Reserves  | (3,249,896)          | 0                | 0                | 0                  | (3,249,896)          | 0                   |
| <b>Balance Result after Transfers to/from Reserves</b>   | <b>(14,314,743)</b>  | <b>0</b>         | <b>(103,063)</b> | <b>(570,542)</b>   | <b>(14,988,348)</b>  | <b>(251,882)</b>    |
| <b>NET RESULT - CVC General Fund</b>   | <b>55,526</b>        | <b>(197,398)</b> | <b>78,700</b>    | <b>10,156</b>      | <b>(53,016)</b>      | <b>15,524,281</b>   |

Clarence Valley Council

24 Quarterly Budget Review - March 2024

Income & Expenditure Statement By Fund - CVC Water Fund

| Description                       | Original Budget 2023/24 | Variations Sept QBR5 | Variations Dec QBR5 | Variations Mar QBR5 | Proposed Revised Budget |                    |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|                                   |                         |                      |                     |                     | Sept Qtr                | Actual YTD Figures |
| Income                            | 0                       | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | 0                       | 0                  |
| Total Charges                     | (3,082,036)             | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | (3,082,036)             | (3,030,465)        |
| Charges                           | (12,372,749)            | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | (12,372,749)            | 178,443            |
| Utility & Regulatory User Charges | (42,328)                | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | (42,328)                | (19,006)           |
| Total User Fees                   | (2,314,677)             | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | (2,314,677)             | (190,296)          |
| Total Income                      | (651,043)               | 0                    | 0                   | 604,000             | (47,043)                | (9,972)            |
| Total Grants & Contributions      | (364,684)               | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | (364,684)               | 1,744,944          |
| Revenue                           | (146,220)               | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | (146,220)               | (21,895)           |
| Total Income                      | (829,489)               | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | (829,489)               | (304,724)          |
| Total Plant Hire Income           | (765,253)               | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | (765,253)               | (181,356)          |
| <b>Income</b>                     | <b>(20,568,479)</b>     | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>            | <b>604,000</b>      | <b>(19,964,479)</b>     | <b>(1,834,326)</b> |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                |                         |                      |                     |                     |                         |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts         | 2,313,176               | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | 2,313,176               | 488,803            |
| Employee Costs                    | 550                     | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | 550                     | 380                |
| Printing Costs                    | 1,302,043               | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | 1,302,043               | 222,704            |
| Utilities                         | 1,346,909               | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | 1,346,909               | 522,379            |
| Contracts                         | 1,439,932               | 0                    | 280,000             | 0                   | 1,719,932               | 534,775            |
| Contingencies                     | 0                       | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | 0                       | 0                  |
| Expenses                          | 5,000                   | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | 5,000                   | 0                  |
| Capitalization                    | 7,170,668               | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | 7,170,668               | 1,792,667          |
| Office Expenses                   | 67,423                  | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | 67,423                  | 39,424             |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes  | 0                       | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | 0                       | 0                  |

|  |                     |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |
|--|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Operating Expenses   | 271,171             | 0               | 0                | 0                | 271,171             | 288,574          |
| Options & Memberships  | 13,964              | 0               | 0                | 0                | 13,964              | 0                |
| al Expenses  | 1,125,777           | 15,000          | 0                | 0                | 1,140,777           | 183,708          |
| al Plant Hire Expenditure  | 567,986             | 0               | 0                | 0                | 567,986             | 193,706          |
| <b>penditure</b>   | <b>15,625,503</b>   | <b>15,000</b>   | <b>280,000</b>   | <b>0</b>         | <b>15,920,503</b>   | <b>4,270,320</b> |
| <b>erating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions provided for capital purposes</b> | <b>(4,942,976)</b>  | <b>15,000</b>   | <b>280,000</b>   | <b>604,000</b>   | <b>(4,043,976)</b>  | <b>2,435,993</b> |
| il Grants & Contributions  | (1,993,807)         | 0               | 0                | 0                | (1,993,807)         | (520,667)        |
| <b>Operating Result for the Year</b>   | <b>(6,936,783)</b>  | <b>15,000</b>   | <b>280,000</b>   | <b>604,000</b>   | <b>(6,037,783)</b>  | <b>1,915,327</b> |
| <b>Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>  |                     |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |
| il Works - New   | 3,674,000           | 0               | 0                | 0                | 3,674,000           | 178,228          |
| il Works - Upgrade   | 16,877,000          | 0               | 0                | 0                | 16,877,000          | 144,310          |
| il Works - Expansion   | 0                   | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                |
| il Works - Renewal   | 5,973,479           | 0               | 0                | 0                | 5,973,479           | 1,537,818        |
| iation   | (7,170,668)         | 0               | 0                | 0                | (7,170,668)         | (1,792,667)      |
| yeave Leave Accruals   | 0                   | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                |
| yeave Leave Paid   | 0                   | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                |
| unds Received  | 0                   | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                |
| epayments (Principal Only)   | 1,352,974           | 0               | 0                | 0                | 1,352,974           | 328,646          |
| erm Debtor Repayments  | 0                   | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                |
| ains from Disposal of Assets   | (76,701)            | 0               | 0                | 0                | (76,701)            | 57,078           |
| 3C Recovery  | 1,559,622           | 0               | 0                | 0                | 1,559,622           | 467,133          |
| <b>alance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>   | <b>22,189,706</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>22,189,706</b>   | <b>920,547</b>   |
| <b>or Transfers to/from Reserves</b>   |                     |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |
| al Reserves  | 0                   | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                |
| ial Reserves   | (16,197,870)        | (15,000)        | (280,000)        | (604,000)        | (17,096,870)        | 0                |
| ment Loans   | 0                   | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                |
| ended Grant Reserves   | 0                   | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                |
| 394 Contribution Reserves  | 944,947             | 0               | 0                | 0                | 944,947             | 0                |
| <b>vice Result after Transfers to/from Reserves</b>  | <b>(15,252,923)</b> | <b>(15,000)</b> | <b>(280,000)</b> | <b>(604,000)</b> | <b>(16,151,923)</b> | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>NET RESULT - CVC Water Fund</b>   | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>            | <b>2,835,874</b> |

nce Valley Council

24 Quarterly Budget Review - March 2024  
e & Expenditure Statement By Fund - CVC Sewer Fund

| Description  | Original Budget<br>2023/24 | Variations<br>Sept QBRs | Variations<br>Dec QBRs | Variations<br>Mar QBRs | Proposed Revised    |                     |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|  |                            |                         |                        |                        | Budget<br>Sept Qtr  | Actual YTD Figures  |
| Income   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                   | 1                   |
| il Charges   | (21,066,852)               | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (21,066,852)        | (21,093,928)        |
| harges   | (1,299,052)                | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (1,299,052)         | 90,610              |
| ory & Regulatory User Charges  | (42,016)                   | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (42,016)            | (980)               |
| al User Fees   | (697,672)                  | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (697,672)           | 3,668               |
| st Income  | (259,326)                  | 0                       | 0                      | 225,000                | (34,326)            | (12,605)            |
| ting Grants & Contributions  | (352,377)                  | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (352,377)           | (164,206)           |
| Revenue  | (6,254)                    | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (6,254)             | (4,638)             |
| al Income  | (533,613)                  | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (533,613)           | (256,236)           |
| al Plant Hire Income   | (750,009)                  | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (750,009)           | (219,014)           |
| <b>come</b>  | <b>(25,007,171)</b>        | <b>0</b>                | <b>0</b>               | <b>225,000</b>         | <b>(24,782,171)</b> | <b>(21,657,330)</b> |
| <b>ture</b>  |                            |                         |                        |                        |                     |                     |
| ss, Wages & Oncosts  | 2,185,986                  | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 2,185,986           | 431,738             |
| Employee Costs   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                   | 1,835               |
| ving Costs   | 3,030,208                  | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 3,030,208           | 551,706             |
| ials   | 1,679,428                  | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 1,679,428           | 449,938             |
| acts   | 1,151,562                  | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 1,151,562           | 453,199             |
| ltancies   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                   | 0                   |
| Expenses   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                   | 0                   |
| iation   | 8,648,103                  | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 8,648,103           | 2,162,026           |
| nce Expenses   | 74,957                     | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 74,957              | 43,260              |
| ions, Contributions & Taxes  | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                   | 0                   |
| istration Expenses   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                   | 0                   |
| Operating Expenses   | 716,935                    | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 716,935             | 441,792             |
| ptions & Memberships   | 8,828                      | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 8,828               | 0                   |
| al Expenses  | 309,938                    | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 309,938             | 146,715             |
| al Plant Hire Expenditure  | 424,219                    | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 424,219             | 159,895             |
| <b>penditure</b>   | <b>18,230,164</b>          | <b>0</b>                | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>18,230,164</b>   | <b>4,842,105</b>    |
| <b>erating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions provided for capital purposes</b> | <b>(6,777,007)</b>         | <b>0</b>                | <b>0</b>               | <b>225,000</b>         | <b>(6,552,007)</b>  | <b>(16,815,225)</b> |
| il Grants & Contributions  | (743,004)                  | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (743,004)           | (142,164)           |
| <b>Operating Result for the Year</b>   | <b>(7,520,011)</b>         | <b>0</b>                | <b>0</b>               | <b>225,000</b>         | <b>(7,295,011)</b>  | <b>(16,957,389)</b> |
| <b>Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>  |                            |                         |                        |                        |                     |                     |
| il Works - New   | 4,142,757                  | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 4,142,757           | 942,897             |

|   |                    |          |          |                  |                    |                     |
|---|--------------------|----------|----------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| il Works - Expansion                                  | 0                  | 0        | 0        | 0                | 0                  | 0                   |
| il Works - Renewal                                    | 7,891,915          | 0        | 0        | 0                | 7,891,915          | 509,929             |
| ciation   | (8,648,103)        | 0        | 0        | 0                | (8,648,103)        | (2,162,026)         |
| yeave Leave Accruals                                  | 0                  | 0        | 0        | 0                | 0                  | 0                   |
| yeave Leave Paid                                      | 0                  | 0        | 0        | 0                | 0                  | 0                   |
| unds Received   | 0                  | 0        | 0        | 0                | 0                  | 0                   |
| epayments (Principal Only)                            | 5,194,850          | 0        | 0        | 0                | 5,194,850          | 1,271,203           |
| erm Debtor Repayments                                 | 0                  | 0        | 0        | 0                | 0                  | 0                   |
| ains from Disposal of Assets                          | (53,564)           | 0        | 0        | 0                | (53,564)           | 64                  |
| 3C Recovery   | 1,142,992          | 0        | 0        | 0                | 1,142,992          | 339,328             |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b> | <b>9,730,847</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>         | <b>9,730,847</b>   | <b>920,668</b>      |
| <b>or Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                  |                    |          |          |                  |                    |                     |
| al Reserves   | 0                  | 0        | 0        | 0                | 0                  | 0                   |
| ial Reserves  | (2,953,840)        | 0        | 0        | (225,000)        | (3,178,840)        | 0                   |
| nt Loans  | 0                  | 0        | 0        | 0                | 0                  | 0                   |
| ended Grant Reserves                                  | 0                  | 0        | 0        | 0                | 0                  | 0                   |
| 94 Contribution Reserves                              | 743,004            | 0        | 0        | 0                | 743,004            | 0                   |
| <b>vice Result after Transfers to/from Reserves</b>   | <b>(2,210,836)</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(225,000)</b> | <b>(2,435,836)</b> | <b>0</b>            |
| <b>NET RESULT - CVC Sewer Fund</b>                    | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>           | <b>(16,036,721)</b> |

Clarence Valley Council

24 Quarterly Budget Review - March 2024  
 Revenue & Expenditure Statement By Fund - Holiday Parks

| Description  | Original Budget<br>2023/24 | Variations<br>Sept QBRs | Variations<br>Dec QBRs | Variations<br>Mar QBRs | Proposed Revised<br>Budget |                    |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
|  |                            |                         |                        |                        | Sept Qtr                   | Actual YTD Figures |
| Income   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |
| il Charges   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |
| harges   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |
| ory & Regulatory User Charges  | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |
| al User Fees   | (8,702,151)                | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (8,702,151)                | (2,907,393)        |
| st Income  | (59,462)                   | 0                       | 0                      | 57,000                 | (2,462)                    | (3,725)            |
| ting Grants & Contributions  | (26,233)                   | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (26,233)                   | (7,189)            |
| Revenue  | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |
| al Income  | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |
| al Plant Hire Income   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |
| <b>come</b>  | <b>(8,787,846)</b>         | <b>0</b>                | <b>0</b>               | <b>57,000</b>          | <b>(8,730,846)</b>         | <b>(2,918,307)</b> |
| <b>ture</b>  |                            |                         |                        |                        |                            |                    |
| s, Wages & Oncosts   | 194,819                    | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 194,819                    | 199,111            |
| Employee Costs   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 154                |
| ving Costs   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |
| ials   | 367,256                    | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 367,256                    | 121,092            |
| acts   | 2,886,614                  | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 2,886,614                  | 472,368            |
| ltancies   | 9,485                      | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 9,485                      | 0                  |
| Expenses   | 26,781                     | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 26,781                     | 1,885              |
| ciation  | 706,486                    | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 706,486                    | 176,622            |
| nce Expenses   | 45,885                     | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 45,885                     | 0                  |
| ions, Contributions & Taxes  | 474,777                    | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 474,777                    | (239,092)          |
| istration Expenses   | 128,256                    | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 128,256                    | 27,693             |
| Operating Expenses   | 401,503                    | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 401,503                    | 184,080            |
| riptions & Memberships   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |
| al Expenses  | 1,302,970                  | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 1,302,970                  | 3,613              |
| al Plant Hire Expenditure  | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 2,380              |
| <b>penditure</b>   | <b>6,544,832</b>           | <b>0</b>                | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>6,544,832</b>           | <b>949,906</b>     |
| <b>erating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions provided for capital purposes</b> | <b>(2,243,014)</b>         | <b>0</b>                | <b>0</b>               | <b>57,000</b>          | <b>(2,186,014)</b>         | <b>(1,968,401)</b> |
| il Grants & Contributions  | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |
| <b>Operating Result for the Year</b>   | <b>(2,243,014)</b>         | <b>0</b>                | <b>0</b>               | <b>57,000</b>          | <b>(2,186,014)</b>         | <b>(1,968,401)</b> |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>  |                            |                         |                        |                        |                            |                    |
| il Works - New   | 200,000                    | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 200,000                    | 368                |
| il Works - Upgrade   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |
| il Works - Expansion   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |
| il Works - Renewal   | 1,380,000                  | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 1,380,000                  | 251,887            |
| ciation  | (706,486)                  | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (706,486)                  | (176,621)          |
| yeave Leave Accruals   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |
| yeave Leave Paid   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |
| unds Received  | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |
| epayments (Principal Only)   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |
| erm Debtor Repayments  | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |
| ains from Disposal of Assets   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |
| 3C Recovery  | 129,214                    | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 129,214                    | 37,059             |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>  | <b>1,002,728</b>           | <b>0</b>                | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>1,002,728</b>           | <b>112,692</b>     |
| <b>or Transfers to/from Reserves</b>   |                            |                         |                        |                        |                            |                    |
| al Reserves  | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |
| ial Reserves   | 1,240,286                  | 0                       | 0                      | (57,000)               | 1,183,286                  | 0                  |
| nt Loans   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |
| ended Grant Reserves   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                          | 0                  |

|  |           |          |          |          |           |                    |
|--|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|--------------------|
| vice Result after Transfers to/from Reserves | 1,240,286 | 0        | 0        | (57,000) | 1,183,286 | 0                  |
| <b>NET RESULT -</b>                          | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>(1,855,709)</b> |

nce Valley Council

24 Quarterly Budget Review - March 2024

e & Expenditure Statement By Fund - Clarence Regional Library

| Description  | Original Budget<br>2023/24 | Variations<br>Sept QBRs | Variations<br>Dec QBRs | Variations<br>Mar QBRs | Proposed Revised<br>Budget<br>Sept Qtr | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|--------------------|
| Income   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| il Charges   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| harges   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| ory & Regulatory User Charges  | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| al User Fees   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | (176)              |
| st Income  | (10,320)                   | 0                       | 0                      | (15,000)               | (25,320)                               | 0                  |
| ting Grants & Contributions  | (293,925)                  | 0                       | 0                      | (336,600)              | (630,525)                              | (68,876)           |
| Revenue  | (2,239)                    | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (2,239)                                | (207)              |
| al Income  | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | (1,281,756)            | (1,281,756)                            | (311,028)          |
| al Plant Hire Income   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| <b>come</b>  | <b>(306,484)</b>           | <b>0</b>                | <b>0</b>               | <b>(1,633,356)</b>     | <b>(1,939,840)</b>                     | <b>(380,286)</b>   |
| <b>ture</b>  |                            |                         |                        |                        |  |                    |
| ss, Wages & Oncosts  | 726,341                    | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 726,341                                | 143,992            |
| Employee Costs   | 624                        | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 624                                    | 3,442              |
| ving Costs   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| ials   | 12,300                     | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 12,300                                 | (66)               |
| acts   | 102,817                    | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 102,817                                | 14,975             |
| ltancies   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| Expenses   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| ciation  | 248,469                    | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 248,469                                | 62,117             |
| nce Expenses   | 2,811                      | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 2,811                                  | 0                  |
| ions, Contributions & Taxes  | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| istration Expenses   | 27,329                     | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 27,329                                 | 8,043              |
| Operating Expenses   | 138,172                    | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 138,172                                | 84,258             |
| riptions & Memberships   | 127,430                    | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 127,430                                | 40,392             |
| al Expenses  | 7,500                      | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 7,500                                  | 3,250              |
| al Plant Hire Expenditure  | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| <b>penditure</b>   | <b>1,393,793</b>           | <b>0</b>                | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>1,393,793</b>                       | <b>360,403</b>     |
| <b>erating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions provided for capital purposes</b> | <b>1,087,309</b>           | <b>0</b>                | <b>0</b>               | <b>(1,633,356)</b>     | <b>(546,047)</b>                       | <b>(19,883)</b>    |
| il Grants & Contributions  | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| <b>Operating Result for the Year</b>   | <b>1,087,309</b>           | <b>0</b>                | <b>0</b>               | <b>(1,633,356)</b>     | <b>(546,047)</b>                       | <b>(19,883)</b>    |
| <b>Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>  |                            |                         |                        |                        |  |                    |
| il Works - New   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| il Works - Upgrade   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| il Works - Expansion   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| il Works - Renewal   | 341,507                    | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 341,507                                | 62,169             |
| ciation  | (248,469)                  | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | (248,469)                              | (62,117)           |
| yeave Leave Accruals   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| yeave Leave Paid   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| unds Received  | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| epayments (Principal Only)   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| erm Debtor Repayments  | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| ains from Disposal of Assets   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | (1,676)            |
| 3C Recovery  | 125,435                    | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 125,435                                | 36,182             |
| <b>alance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>   | <b>218,473</b>             | <b>0</b>                | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>218,473</b>                         | <b>34,558</b>      |
| <b>or Transfers to/from Reserves</b>   |                            |                         |                        |                        |  |                    |
| al Reserves  | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| ial Reserves   | (1,305,782)                | 0                       | 0                      | 1,633,356              | 327,574                                | 0                  |
| nt Loans   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| ended Grant Reserves   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| 94 Contribution Reserves   | 0                          | 0                       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                                      | 0                  |
| <b>vice Result after Transfers to/from Reserves</b>  | <b>(1,305,782)</b>         | <b>0</b>                | <b>0</b>               | <b>1,633,356</b>       | <b>327,574</b>                         | <b>0</b>           |
| <b>NET RESULT -</b>  | <b>0</b>                   | <b>0</b>                | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>                               | <b>14,674</b>      |

nce Valley Council

24 Quarterly Budget Review - March 2024

e & Expenditure Statement By Fund - CVC Domestic Waste Management Fund

|  | Proposed Revised |
|--|------------------|
|--|------------------|

| Description  | 2023/24            | Sept QBRs | Dec QBRs | Mar QBRs        | Sept Qtr           | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Income   | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| Utility Charges  | (8,245,892)        | 0         | 0        | 0               | (8,245,892)        | (8,444,889)        |
| Other Charges  | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| Utility & Regulatory User Charges  | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| Plant User Fees  | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| Investment Income  | (62,686)           | 0         | 0        | (12,888)        | (75,574)           | (5,232)            |
| Operating Grants & Contributions   | (193,544)          | 0         | 0        | 0               | (193,544)          | (172,496)          |
| Revenue  | (96,662)           | 0         | 0        | 0               | (96,662)           | (20)               |
| Total Income   | (5,164)            | 0         | 0        | 0               | (5,164)            | (4,784)            |
| Total Plant Hire Income  | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(8,603,948)</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>(12,888)</b> | <b>(8,616,836)</b> | <b>(8,627,422)</b> |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                    |           |          |                 |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 333,363            | 0         | 0        | 0               | 333,363            | 75,686             |
| Employee Costs   | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 127                |
| Utility Costs  | 223,239            | 0         | 0        | 0               | 223,239            | 42,501             |
| Materials  | 31,384             | 0         | 0        | 0               | 31,384             | 17,582             |
| Contracts  | 4,877,227          | 0         | 0        | 0               | 4,877,227          | 597,137            |
| Contingencies  | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| Expenses   | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| Capitalization   | 54,918             | 0         | 0        | 0               | 54,918             | 13,730             |
| Office Expenses  | 700                | 0         | 0        | 0               | 700                | 0                  |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes   | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| Administration Expenses  | 9,255              | 0         | 0        | 0               | 9,255              | 1,080              |
| Operating Expenses   | 74,814             | 0         | 0        | 0               | 74,814             | 7,511              |
| Depreciation & Memberships   | 47,316             | 0         | 0        | 0               | 47,316             | 48,702             |
| Total Expenses   | 1,876,647          | 0         | 0        | 0               | 1,876,647          | 2,000              |
| Total Plant Hire Expenditure   | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>7,528,863</b>   | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>        | <b>7,528,863</b>   | <b>806,056</b>     |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions provided for capital purposes</b> | <b>(1,075,085)</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>(12,888)</b> | <b>(1,087,973)</b> | <b>(7,821,366)</b> |
| Operating Grants & Contributions   | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| <b>Operating Result for the Year</b>   | <b>(1,075,085)</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>(12,888)</b> | <b>(1,087,973)</b> | <b>(7,821,366)</b> |
| <b>Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>  |                    |           |          |                 |                    |                    |
| Utility Works - New  | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| Utility Works - Upgrade  | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| Utility Works - Expansion  | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| Utility Works - Renewal  | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| Capitalization   | (54,918)           | 0         | 0        | 0               | (54,918)           | (13,730)           |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| Funds Received   | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| Repayments (Principal Only)  | 651,445            | 0         | 0        | 0               | 651,445            | 157,576            |
| Term Debtor Repayments   | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| Gains from Disposal of Assets  | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| 3C Recovery  | 383,640            | 0         | 0        | 0               | 383,640            | 123,529            |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>  | <b>980,167</b>     | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>        | <b>980,167</b>     | <b>267,375</b>     |
| <b>or Transfers to/from Reserves</b>   |                    |           |          |                 |                    |                    |
| Plant Reserves   | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| Capital Reserves   | 94,918             | 0         | 0        | 12,888          | 107,806            | 0                  |
| Intergovernmental Loans  | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| Unexpended Grant Reserves  | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| 194 Contribution Reserves  | 0                  | 0         | 0        | 0               | 0                  | 0                  |
| <b>Balance Result after Transfers to/from Reserves</b>   | <b>94,918</b>      | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>12,888</b>   | <b>107,806</b>     | <b>0</b>           |
| <b>NET RESULT -</b>  | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>           | <b>(7,553,991)</b> |



Clarenc Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
Office: Office of General Manager

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations    |          |          | Proposed Quarterly Budget Mar Qtr | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS     | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS |                                   |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |               |          |          |                                   |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Rental Charges   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Tutorial & Regulatory User Charges                                     | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| General User Fees  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 | (5)                |
| Water Revenue  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| General Income   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| General Plant Hire   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>                          | <b>(5)</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |               |          |          |                                   |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 807,710               | 0             | 0        | 0        | 807,710                           | 52                 |
| Water Employee Costs   | 4,000                 | 0             | 0        | 0        | 4,000                             |                    |
| Traveling Costs  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Materials  | 6,000                 | 1,000         | 0        | 0        | 7,000                             | 1                  |
| Contracts  | 35,987                | 0             | 0        | 0        | 35,987                            | 18                 |
| Consultancies  | 4,049                 | 10,000        | 0        | 0        | 14,049                            | 3                  |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Depreciation   | 1,401                 | 0             | 0        | 0        | 1,401                             |                    |
| Insurance Expenses   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Water Operating Expenses   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| General Expenses   | 8,000                 | 0             | 0        | 0        | 8,000                             |                    |
| General Plant Hire   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>867,147</b>        | <b>11,000</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>878,147</b>                    | <b>75</b>          |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |               |          |          |                                   |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>867,147</b>        | <b>11,000</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>878,147</b>                    | <b>748</b>         |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>867,147</b>        | <b>11,000</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>878,147</b>                    | <b>748</b>         |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |               |          |          |                                   |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Depreciation   | (1,401)               | 0             | 0        | 0        | (1,401)                           |                    |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| ABC Recovery   | (578,075)             | 0             | 0        | 0        | (578,075)                         | (385)              |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>(578,075)</b>      | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(578,075)</b>                  | <b>(385)</b>       |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |               |          |          |                                   |                    |
| General Reserves   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Special Reserves   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Water / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>                          |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>287,671</b>        | <b>11,000</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>298,671</b>                    | <b>362</b>         |

Clarence Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Council: Elected Members

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations    |          |          | Proposed Quarterly Budget Mar Qtr | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS     | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS |                                   |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |               |          |          |                                   |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Statutory & Regulatory User Charges                                    | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| General User Fees  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Water Revenue  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| General Income   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| General Plant Hire   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>                          |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |               |          |          |                                   |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Water Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Traveling Costs  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Materials  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Contracts  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Consultancies  | 5,036                 | 0             | 0        | 0        | 5,036                             | 10,072             |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Depreciation   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Insurance Expenses   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 337,415               | 0             | 0        | 0        | 337,415                           | 211,476            |
| Water Operating Expenses   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 59,382                | 42,000        | 0        | 0        | 101,382                           | 101,382            |
| General Expenses   | 8,000                 | 0             | 0        | 0        | 8,000                             |                    |
| General Plant Hire   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>409,833</b>        | <b>42,000</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>451,833</b>                    | <b>342,858</b>     |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |               |          |          |                                   |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>409,833</b>        | <b>42,000</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>451,833</b>                    | <b>345,858</b>     |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>409,833</b>        | <b>42,000</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>451,833</b>                    | <b>345,858</b>     |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |               |          |          |                                   |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Depreciation   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| ABC Recovery   | 248,435               | 0             | 0        | 0        | 248,435                           | 148,435            |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>248,435</b>        | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>248,435</b>                    | <b>148,435</b>     |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |               |          |          |                                   |                    |
| General Reserves   | 133,333               | 0             | 0        | 0        | 133,333                           |                    |
| General Reserves   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Water / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>133,333</b>        | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>133,333</b>                    |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>791,601</b>        | <b>42,000</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>833,601</b>                    | <b>494,293</b>     |



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Office: Corporate & Governance

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |          |          | Proposed Quarterly Budget Mar Qtr | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS |                                   |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |          |          |                                   |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Rental Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Tutorial & Regulatory User Charges                                     | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| General User Fees  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Other Revenue  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Net Income   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>                          |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |          |          |                                   |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 887,116               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 887,116                           | 66                 |
| Other Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Printing Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Materials  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Contracts  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Consultancies  | 50,000                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 50,000                            |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Depreciation   | 63                    | 0          | 0        | 0        | 63                                |                    |
| Insurance Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 3,500                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 3,500                             |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 24,000                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 24,000                            | 2                  |
| Capital Plant Hire   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>964,679</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>964,679</b>                    | <b>69</b>          |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |          |          |                                   |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>964,679</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>964,679</b>                    | <b>691</b>         |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>964,679</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>964,679</b>                    | <b>691</b>         |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |          |          |                                   |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Depreciation   | (63)                  | 0          | 0        | 0        | (63)                              |                    |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| ABC Recovery   | (610,441)             | 0          | 0        | 0        | (610,441)                         | (416)              |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>(610,504)</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(610,504)</b>                  | <b>(417)</b>       |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |            |          |          |                                   |                    |
| General Reserves   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Special Reserves   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Other / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>                          |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>354,175</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>354,175</b>                    | <b>274</b>         |

Clarence Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Finance Control & Compliance

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations       |                  |                  | Proposed Quarterly  | Actual YTD Figures  |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS        | Dec QBRS         | Mar QBRS         | Budget Mar Qtr      |                     |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |                  |                  |                  |                     |                     |
| Interest Income  | (40,153,501)          | 0                | 0                | 0                | (40,153,501)        | (40,160,000)        |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   |
| Interest Charges   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   |
| Tutory & Regulatory User Charges                                       | (160,160)             | 0                | (164,000)        | 0                | (324,160)           | (90,000)            |
| General User Fees  | (44,399)              | 0                | 0                | 0                | (44,399)            | (32,000)            |
| Interest Income  | (1,695,555)           | 0                | 0                | (699,142)        | (2,394,697)         | (4,731,000)         |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | (5,275,564)           | (203,330)        | 0                | 0                | (5,478,894)         | (1,009,000)         |
| Water Revenue  | (121,240)             | 0                | 0                | 0                | (121,240)           | (300,000)           |
| Interest Income  | (1,809,360)           | 0                | 0                | 0                | (1,809,360)         | (362,000)           |
| Interest Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(49,259,779)</b>   | <b>(203,330)</b> | <b>(164,000)</b> | <b>(699,142)</b> | <b>(50,326,251)</b> | <b>(46,686,000)</b> |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |                  |                  |                  |                     |                     |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 1,822,184             | 0                | 0                | 0                | 1,822,184           | 1,330,000           |
| Water Employee Costs   | 6,240                 | 0                | 0                | 0                | 6,240               | 4,000               |
| Traveling Costs  | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 30,000              |
| Materials  | 16,264                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 16,264              | 2,000               |
| Contracts  | 112,600               | 0                | 0                | 0                | 112,600             | 38,000              |
| Consultancies  | 20,515                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 20,515              | 1,000               |
| Capital Expenses   | 165,000               | 0                | 164,000          | 0                | 329,000             | 22,000              |
| Depreciation   | 582                   | 0                | 0                | 0                | 582                 | 0                   |
| Insurance Expenses   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   |
| Administration Expenses  | 1,550,643             | 0                | 0                | 0                | 1,550,643           | 64,000              |
| Water Operating Expenses   | 2,434                 | 0                | 0                | 0                | 2,434               | 0                   |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 1,000               |
| Interest Expenses  | 59,300                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 59,300              | 3,000               |
| Interest Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>3,755,762</b>      | <b>0</b>         | <b>164,000</b>   | <b>0</b>         | <b>3,919,762</b>    | <b>3,030,000</b>    |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |                  |                  |                  |                     |                     |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>(45,504,017)</b>   | <b>(203,330)</b> | <b>0</b>         | <b>(699,142)</b> | <b>(46,406,489)</b> | <b>(43,647,000)</b> |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>(45,504,017)</b>   | <b>(203,330)</b> | <b>0</b>         | <b>(699,142)</b> | <b>(46,406,489)</b> | <b>(43,647,000)</b> |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |                  |                  |                  |                     |                     |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   |
| Depreciation   | (582)                 | 0                | 0                | 0                | (582)               | 0                   |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | (3,157,000)         |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 3,380,000           |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 85,000              |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   |
| Net ABC Recovery   | (1,780,237)           | 0                | 0                | 0                | (1,780,237)         | (1,361,000)         |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>(1,780,819)</b>    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>(1,780,819)</b>  | <b>(276,000)</b>    |
| <b>Net Result for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |                  |                  |                  |                     |                     |
| General Reserves   | 5,170,173             | 0                | 0                | 562,512          | 5,732,685           | 0                   |
| Special Reserves   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   |
| Water / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>5,170,173</b>      | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>562,512</b>   | <b>5,732,685</b>    | <b>0</b>            |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>(42,114,663)</b>   | <b>(203,330)</b> | <b>0</b>         | <b>(136,630)</b> | <b>(42,454,623)</b> | <b>(43,924,000)</b> |



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Financial Analysis & Business Support

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |          |          | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Tutory & Regulatory User Charges                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| General User Fees  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Other Revenue  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Income  | (4,626,373)           | 0          | 0        | 0        | (4,626,373)        | (2,391)            |
| Annual Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(4,626,373)</b>    | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(4,626,373)</b> | <b>(2,391)</b>     |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 5,404,644             | 0          | 0        | 0        | 5,404,644          | 4,061              |
| Other Employee Costs   | 297,155               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 297,155            | 231                |
| Travel Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Materials  | 3,604                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 3,604              |                    |
| Contracts  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  | 41                 |
| Consultancies  | 87,951                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 87,951             | (6)                |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Insurance Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 4,000                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 4,000              |                    |
| Annual Expenses  | 205,500               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 205,500            | 18                 |
| Annual Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>6,002,854</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>6,002,854</b>   | <b>4,521</b>       |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>1,376,481</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1,376,481</b>   | <b>2,138</b>       |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>1,376,481</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1,376,481</b>   | <b>2,138</b>       |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  | 10                 |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net ABC Recovery   | (840,676)             | 0          | 0        | 0        | (840,676)          | (641)              |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>(840,676)</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(840,676)</b>   | <b>(631)</b>       |
| <b>Net for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                              |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Annual Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Reserves   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Other / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>           |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>535,805</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>535,805</b>     | <b>1,507</b>       |

Clarence Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Information Services & Corporate Systems

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |          |                | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|----------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS       | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |          |                |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Hourly Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Tutorial & Regulatory User Charges                                     | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| General User Fees  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  | (9)                |
| Other Revenue  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Net Income   | (45,000)              | 0          | 0        | 0              | (45,000)           |                    |
| Net Plant Hire   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(45,000)</b>       | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>       | <b>(45,000)</b>    | <b>(9)</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |          |                |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 1,556,253             | 0          | 0        | 0              | 1,556,253          | 86                 |
| Other Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Printing Costs   | 3,230                 | 0          | 0        | 0              | 3,230              |                    |
| Materials  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Contracts  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 250,000        | 250,000            | 70                 |
| Consultancies  | 275,600               | 0          | 0        | 0              | 275,600            |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | 496,483               | 0          | 0        | 0              | 496,483            | 24                 |
| Insurance Expenses   | 23,162                | 0          | 0        | 0              | 23,162             | 2                  |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 69,641                | 0          | 0        | 0              | 69,641             | 2                  |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 2,869,986             | 0          | 0        | 0              | 2,869,986          | 2,80               |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 60,000                | 0          | 0        | 0              | 60,000             |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Net Plant Hire   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>5,354,355</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>250,000</b> | <b>5,604,355</b>   | <b>4,04</b>        |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |          |                |                    |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>5,309,355</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>250,000</b> | <b>5,559,355</b>   | <b>4,040</b>       |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>5,309,355</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>250,000</b> | <b>5,559,355</b>   | <b>4,040</b>       |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |          |                |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  | 10                 |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 541,600               | 0          | 0        | 0              | 541,600            | 41                 |
| Depreciation   | (496,483)             | 0          | 0        | 0              | (496,483)          | (248               |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 9,424                 | 0          | 0        | 0              | 9,424              |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Net ABC Recovery   | (2,344,034)           | 0          | 0        | 0              | (2,344,034)        | (1,594             |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>(2,289,493)</b>    | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>       | <b>(2,289,493)</b> | <b>(1,324</b>      |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |            |          |                |                    |                    |
| Capital Reserves   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| General Reserves   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| Other / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0              | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>           |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>3,019,862</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>250,000</b> | <b>3,269,862</b>   | <b>2,716</b>       |



Clarenc Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Corporate & Customer Experience

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |          |              | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|----------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS     | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |          |              |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Regulatory Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Other Charges  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Tutorial & Regulatory User Charges                                     | (66,456)              | 0          | 0        | 0            | (66,456)           | (36,456)           |
| General User Fees  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Other Revenue  | (60,000)              | 0          | 0        | 0            | (60,000)           | (1,000)            |
| Internal Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Internal Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(126,456)</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>     | <b>(126,456)</b>   | <b>(39,456)</b>    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |          |              |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 1,783,116             | 0          | 0        | 0            | 1,783,116          | 1,290,000          |
| Other Employee Costs   | 5,000                 | 0          | 0        | 0            | 5,000              | 5,000              |
| Travel Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Materials  | 10,000                | 0          | 0        | 0            | 10,000             |                    |
| Contracts  | 31,700                | 0          | 0        | 0            | 31,700             | 4,000              |
| Consultancies  | 38,437                | 0          | 0        | 5,000        | 43,437             | 11,000             |
| Capital Expenses   | 36,270                | 0          | 0        | 0            | 36,270             | 2,000              |
| Depreciation   | 11                    | 0          | 0        | 0            | 11                 |                    |
| Insurance Expenses   | 1,119,274             | 0          | 0        | 0            | 1,119,274          | 1,830,000          |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 65,112                | 0          | 0        | 0            | 65,112             | 1,000              |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 18,956                | 0          | 0        | 0            | 18,956             | 2,000              |
| Internal Expenses  | 8,000                 | 0          | 0        | 0            | 8,000              | 1,000              |
| Internal Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>3,115,876</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>5,000</b> | <b>3,120,876</b>   | <b>3,260,000</b>   |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |          |              |                    |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>2,989,420</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>5,000</b> | <b>2,994,420</b>   | <b>3,225,000</b>   |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>2,989,420</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>5,000</b> | <b>2,994,420</b>   | <b>3,225,000</b>   |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |          |              |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | (11)                  | 0          | 0        | 0            | (11)               |                    |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| ABC Recovery   | (1,942,445)           | 0          | 0        | 0            | (1,942,445)        | (1,310,000)        |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>(1,942,445)</b>    | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>     | <b>(1,942,445)</b> | <b>(1,310,000)</b> |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |            |          |              |                    |                    |
| Internal Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| External Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Other / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>     | <b>0</b>           |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>1,046,964</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>5,000</b> | <b>1,051,964</b>   | <b>1,915,000</b>   |

Clarence Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: People & Culture

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |                 |          | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS        | Mar QBRS | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |                 |          |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Statutory & Regulatory User Charges                                    | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| General User Fees  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | (193,742)             | 0          | (25,000)        | 0        | (218,742)          |                    |
| Other Revenue  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(193,742)</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>(25,000)</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(218,742)</b>   |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |                 |          |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 987,069               | 0          | 0               | 0        | 987,069            | 530,000            |
| Other Employee Costs   | 286,000               | 0          | 25,000          | 0        | 311,000            | 350,000            |
| Travel Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Materials  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Contracts  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Consultancies  | 111,513               | 0          | 0               | 0        | 111,513            |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 52,000                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 52,000             |                    |
| Depreciation   | 768                   | 0          | 0               | 0        | 768                |                    |
| Insurance Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 50,967                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 50,967             | 40,000             |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 33,800                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 33,800             | 30,000             |
| Annual Expenses  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>1,522,117</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>25,000</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>1,547,117</b>   | <b>970,000</b>     |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |                 |          |                    |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>1,328,375</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>1,328,375</b>   | <b>978,000</b>     |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>1,328,375</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>1,328,375</b>   | <b>978,000</b>     |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |                 |          |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | (768)                 | 0          | 0               | 0        | (768)              |                    |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net ABC Recovery   | (1,051,456)           | 0          | 0               | 0        | (1,051,456)        | (700,000)          |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>(1,052,224)</b>    | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>(1,052,224)</b> | <b>(700,000)</b>   |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |            |                 |          |                    |                    |
| Annual Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| General Reserves   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Other / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>           |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>276,151</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>276,151</b>     | <b>278,000</b>     |



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Safety & Risk

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |          |          | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Tutorial & Regulatory User Charges                                     | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| General User Fees  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | (153,900)             | 0          | 0        | 0        | (153,900)          | (110,000)          |
| Other Revenue  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(153,900)</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(153,900)</b>   | <b>(110,000)</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 409,329               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 409,329            | 230,000            |
| Other Employee Costs   | 3,120                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 3,120              | 2,000              |
| Travel Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Materials  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Contracts  | 72,800                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 72,800             | 60,000             |
| Consultancies  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Insurance Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Expenses  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>485,249</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>485,249</b>     | <b>330,000</b>     |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>331,349</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>331,349</b>     | <b>219,000</b>     |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>331,349</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>331,349</b>     | <b>219,000</b>     |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  | 1,000              |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| ABC Recovery   | (358,378)             | 0          | 0        | 0        | (358,378)          | (238,000)          |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>(358,378)</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(358,378)</b>   | <b>(225,000)</b>   |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Annual Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| General Reserves   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| 1 / S94 Contribution Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>           |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>(27,029)</b>       | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(27,029)</b>    | <b>(5,000)</b>     |

Clarence Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Community & Industry Engagement

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |          |          | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Statutory & Regulatory User Charges                                    | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| General User Fees  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  | (5)                |
| Other Revenue  | (1,332)               | 0          | 0        | 0        | (1,332)            |                    |
| Net Income   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net Plant Hire   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(1,332)</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(1,332)</b>     | <b>(5)</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 816,090               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 816,090            | 57                 |
| Other Employee Costs   | 1,050                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 1,050              |                    |
| Printing Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Materials  | 137,442               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 137,442            | 10                 |
| Contracts  | 69,705                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 69,705             | 18                 |
| Consultancies  | 17,312                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 17,312             | 4                  |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | 8,300                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 8,300              |                    |
| Insurance Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 150,000               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 150,000            | 9                  |
| Administration Expenses  | 188,579               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 188,579            | 12                 |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 44,546                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 44,546             | 10                 |
| Capital Expenses   | 26,599                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 26,599             |                    |
| Net Plant Hire   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>1,459,623</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1,459,623</b>   | <b>1,24</b>        |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>1,458,291</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1,458,291</b>   | <b>1,234</b>       |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>1,458,291</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1,458,291</b>   | <b>1,234</b>       |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  | 3                  |
| Depreciation   | (8,300)               | 0          | 0        | 0        | (8,300)            | (4)                |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donations Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net ABC Recovery   | (57,994)              | 0          | 0        | 0        | (57,994)           | (58)               |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>(66,294)</b>       | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(66,294)</b>    | <b>(31)</b>        |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| General Reserves   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Special Reserves   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Other / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>           |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>1,391,997</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1,391,997</b>   | <b>1,202</b>       |

Clarenc Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Community Development

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |                 |          | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS        | Mar QBRS | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |                 |          |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Tutoring & Regulatory User Charges                                     | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| General User Fees  | (21,389)              | 0          | 0               | 0        | (21,389)           | (12,389)           |
| Interest Income  | (28,137)              | 0          | 0               | 0        | (28,137)           |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0          | (30,000)        | 0        | (30,000)           | (113,000)          |
| Other Revenue  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  | (4,000)            |
| Annual Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(49,526)</b>       | <b>0</b>   | <b>(30,000)</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(79,526)</b>    | <b>(130,000)</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |                 |          |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 762,854               | 0          | 0               | 0        | 762,854            | 440,000            |
| Other Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Traveling Costs  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Materials  | 26,455                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 26,455             | 20,000             |
| Contracts  | 116,272               | 0          | 30,000          | 0        | 146,272            | 140,000            |
| Consultancies  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | 130,642               | 0          | 0               | 0        | 130,642            | 60,000             |
| Insurance Expenses   | 32,209                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 32,209             |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 104,000               | 0          | 0               | 0        | 104,000            | 80,000             |
| Administration Expenses  | 25,356                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 25,356             | 10,000             |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 14,139                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 14,139             |                    |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 28,138                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 28,138             | 10,000             |
| Annual Expenses  | 10,357                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 10,357             |                    |
| Annual Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>1,250,422</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>30,000</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>1,280,422</b>   | <b>810,000</b>     |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |                 |          |                    |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>1,200,896</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>1,200,896</b>   | <b>680,000</b>     |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | (455,945)             | 0          | 0               | 0        | (455,945)          | (109,000)          |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>744,951</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>744,951</b>     | <b>572,000</b>     |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |                 |          |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | (130,642)             | 0          | 0               | 0        | (130,642)          | (60,000)           |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| ABC Recovery   | 308,704               | 0          | 0               | 0        | 308,704            | 210,000            |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>178,062</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>178,062</b>     | <b>150,000</b>     |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |            |                 |          |                    |                    |
| Annual Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| ABC / S94 Contribution Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  | 120,000            |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>           | <b>120,000</b>     |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>923,013</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>923,013</b>     | <b>853,000</b>     |

Clarence Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Library Services

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |               |                    | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS      | Mar QBRS           | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |               |                    |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  |                    |
| Library & Regulatory User Charges                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  |                    |
| General User Fees  | (10,712)              | 0          | 0             | 0                  | (10,712)           | (15,000)           |
| Interest Income  | (10,320)              | 0          | 0             | (15,000)           | (25,320)           | (25,320)           |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | (293,925)             | 0          | 0             | (336,000)          | (629,925)          | (629,925)          |
| Other Revenue  | (5,579)               | 0          | 0             | 0                  | (5,579)            | (5,579)            |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0             | (1,281,756)        | (1,281,756)        | (1,281,756)        |
| Interest Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(320,536)</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>      | <b>(1,632,756)</b> | <b>(1,953,292)</b> | <b>(1,007,000)</b> |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |               |                    |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 1,722,909             | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 1,722,909          | 1,722,909          |
| Other Employee Costs   | 2,912                 | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 2,912              | 2,912              |
| Printing Costs   | 1,709                 | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 1,709              | 1,709              |
| Materials  | 38,003                | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 38,003             | 38,003             |
| Contracts  | 113,784               | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 113,784            | 113,784            |
| Consultancies  | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| Depreciation   | 414,367               | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 414,367            | 414,367            |
| Insurance Expenses   | 39,595                | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 39,595             | 39,595             |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| Administration Expenses  | 30,417                | 0          | 16,700        | 0                  | 47,117             | 47,117             |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 201,354               | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 201,354            | 201,354            |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 136,552               | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 136,552            | 136,552            |
| Interest Expenses  | 39,077                | 0          | 0             | 1,281,756          | 1,320,833          | 1,320,833          |
| Interest Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>2,740,679</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>16,700</b> | <b>1,281,756</b>   | <b>4,039,135</b>   | <b>2,466,000</b>   |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |               |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>2,420,143</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>16,700</b> | <b>(351,000)</b>   | <b>2,085,843</b>   | <b>1,457,000</b>   |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>2,420,143</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>16,700</b> | <b>(351,000)</b>   | <b>2,085,843</b>   | <b>1,457,000</b>   |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |               |                    |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 352,889               | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 352,889            | 352,889            |
| Depreciation   | (414,367)             | 0          | 0             | 0                  | (414,367)          | (414,367)          |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 4,986                 | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 4,986              | 4,986              |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| ABC Recovery   | 451,400               | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 451,400            | 451,400            |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>394,908</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>           | <b>394,908</b>     | <b>394,908</b>     |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      |                       |            |               |                    |                    |                    |
| General Reserves   | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| Special Reserves   | (341,507)             | 0          | 0             | 1,633,356          | 1,291,849          | 1,291,849          |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| Other / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>(341,507)</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>      | <b>1,633,356</b>   | <b>1,291,849</b>   | <b>1,291,849</b>   |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>2,473,544</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>16,700</b> | <b>1,282,356</b>   | <b>3,772,600</b>   | <b>1,769,000</b>   |



Clarenc Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Cultural Services

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |                 |          | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS        | Mar QBRS | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |                 |          |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Tutorial & Regulatory User Charges                                     | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| General User Fees  | (86,778)              | 0          | 0               | 0        | (86,778)           | (75,000)           |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0          | (30,000)        | 0        | (30,000)           | (7,000)            |
| Other Revenue  | (44,768)              | 0          | 0               | 0        | (44,768)           | (15,000)           |
| Internal Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Internal Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(131,546)</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>(30,000)</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(161,546)</b>   | <b>(97,000)</b>    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |                 |          |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 460,800               | 0          | 0               | 0        | 460,800            | 330,000            |
| Other Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Traveling Costs  | 4,692                 | 0          | 0               | 0        | 4,692              |                    |
| Materials  | 104,781               | 0          | 0               | 0        | 104,781            | 70,000             |
| Contracts  | 70,460                | 0          | 30,000          | 0        | 100,460            | 80,000             |
| Consultancies  | 61,781                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 61,781             | 40,000             |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | 4,971                 | 0          | 0               | 0        | 4,971              |                    |
| Insurance Expenses   | 21,894                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 21,894             |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 27,040                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 27,040             | 20,000             |
| Administration Expenses  | 35,575                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 35,575             | 30,000             |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 52,005                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 52,005             | 80,000             |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 5,017                 | 0          | 0               | 0        | 5,017              |                    |
| Internal Expenses  | 20,629                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 20,629             | 10,000             |
| Internal Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>869,645</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>30,000</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>899,645</b>     | <b>710,000</b>     |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |                 |          |                    |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>738,099</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>738,099</b>     | <b>619,000</b>     |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>738,099</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>738,099</b>     | <b>619,000</b>     |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |                 |          |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 24,000                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 24,000             |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | (4,971)               | 0          | 0               | 0        | (4,971)            | (2,000)            |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 13,693                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 13,693             |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net ABC Recovery   | 111,414               | 0          | 0               | 0        | 111,414            | 70,000             |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>144,136</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>144,136</b>     | <b>80,000</b>      |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |            |                 |          |                    |                    |
| Internal Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| External Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Other / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>882,235</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>882,235</b>     | <b>700,000</b>     |

Clarence Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Works & Civil Management

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations     |          |          | Proposed Quarterly  | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|----------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS      | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS | Budget Mar Qtr      |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |                |          |          |                     |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Statutory & Regulatory User Charges                                    | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| General User Fees  | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Rental Revenue   | (275,823)             | 0              | 0        | 0        | (275,823)           | (216,000)          |
| Interest Income  | (1,373,653)           | 0              | 0        | 0        | (1,373,653)         | (1,010,000)        |
| Annual Plant Hire  | (10,542,339)          | 0              | 0        | 0        | (10,542,339)        | (7,823,000)        |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(12,191,815)</b>   | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(12,191,815)</b> | <b>(9,050,000)</b> |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |                |          |          |                     |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 1,148,632             | 0              | 0        | 0        | 1,148,632           | 740,000            |
| Rental Employee Costs  | 8,320                 | 0              | 0        | 0        | 8,320               |                    |
| Traveling Costs  | 504                   | 0              | 0        | 0        | 504                 |                    |
| Materials  | 4,862,333             | 0              | 0        | 0        | 4,862,333           | 2,910,000          |
| Contracts  | 438,394               | 0              | 0        | 0        | 438,394             | 520,000            |
| Consultancies  | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Depreciation   | 3,288,635             | 0              | 0        | 0        | 3,288,635           | 1,640,000          |
| Insurance Expenses   | 676,457               | 0              | 0        | 0        | 676,457             | 410,000            |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Rental Operating Expenses  | 47,299                | 0              | 0        | 0        | 47,299              | 70,000             |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 1,300                 | 0              | 0        | 0        | 1,300               |                    |
| Interest Expenses  | 172,694               | 0              | 0        | 0        | 172,694             | 130,000            |
| Annual Plant Hire  | 24,518                | 0              | 0        | 0        | 24,518              | 30,000             |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>10,669,086</b>     | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>10,669,086</b>   | <b>6,480,000</b>   |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |                |          |          |                     |                    |
| <b>Provided for capital purposes</b>                                   | <b>(1,522,729)</b>    | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(1,522,729)</b>  | <b>(2,562,000)</b> |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   | (6,329,000)        |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>(1,522,729)</b>    | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(1,522,729)</b>  | <b>(8,891,000)</b> |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |                |          |          |                     |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 700,000               | 0              | 0        | 0        | 700,000             | 290,000            |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 5,650,000             | 100,000        | 0        | 0        | 5,750,000           | 3,500,000          |
| Depreciation   | (3,288,635)           | 0              | 0        | 0        | (3,288,635)         | (1,640,000)        |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 1,470                 | 0              | 0        | 0        | 1,470               |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | (1,535,107)           | 0              | 0        | 0        | (1,535,107)         | (312,000)          |
| Net ABC Recovery   | 157,655               | 0              | 0        | 0        | 157,655             | 110,000            |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>1,685,383</b>      | <b>100,000</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1,785,383</b>    | <b>1,960,000</b>   |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |                |          |          |                     |                    |
| Annual Reserves  | (1,528,539)           | 0              | 0        | 0        | (1,528,539)         |                    |
| Annual Reserves  | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | (140,000)             | 0              | 0        | 0        | (140,000)           |                    |
| ABC / S94 Contribution Reserves  | 0                     | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>(1,668,539)</b>    | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(1,668,539)</b>  |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>(1,505,885)</b>    | <b>100,000</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(1,405,885)</b>  | <b>(6,929,000)</b> |



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Strategic Infrastructure

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |          |          | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Rental Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Tutorial & Regulatory User Charges                                     | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| General User Fees  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  | (56)               |
| Water Revenue  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| General Income   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| General Plant Hire   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>           | <b>(56)</b>        |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 1,919,975             | 0          | 0        | 0        | 1,919,975          | 800                |
| Water Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Traveling Costs  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Materials  | 4,011                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 4,011              |                    |
| Contracts  | 314,148               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 314,148            | 500                |
| Consultancies  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Insurance Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Water Operating Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| General Expenses   | 48,500                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 48,500             | 400                |
| General Plant Hire   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>2,286,634</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2,286,634</b>   | <b>910</b>         |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>2,286,634</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2,286,634</b>   | <b>858</b>         |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | (42,000)              | 0          | 0        | 0        | (42,000)           |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>2,244,634</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2,244,634</b>   | <b>858</b>         |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  | 100                |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 1,589                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 1,589              | (200)              |
| Depreciation   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net ABC Recovery   | 58,137                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 58,137             | 300                |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>59,726</b>         | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>59,726</b>      | <b>500</b>         |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| General Reserves   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Special Reserves   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Other / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>           |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>2,304,360</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2,304,360</b>   | <b>910</b>         |

Clarence Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Quarries

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |          |          | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Education & Regulatory User Charges                                    | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| General User Fees  | (6,386)               | 0          | 0        | 0        | (6,386)            |                    |
| Interest Income  | (3,737)               | 0          | 0        | 0        | (3,737)            |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Other Revenue  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(10,123)</b>       | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(10,123)</b>    |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 135,934               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 135,934            | 135,934            |
| Other Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Travel Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Materials  | 30,294                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 30,294             |                    |
| Contracts  | 337,480               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 337,480            |                    |
| Consultancies  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | 17,947                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 17,947             |                    |
| Insurance Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Expenses  | 16,935                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 16,935             | 16,935             |
| Annual Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>538,590</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>538,590</b>     | <b>336,869</b>     |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>528,467</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>528,467</b>     | <b>39,131</b>      |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | (15,600)              | 0          | 0        | 0        | (15,600)           |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>512,867</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>512,867</b>     | <b>39,131</b>      |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 30,000                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 30,000             |                    |
| Depreciation   | (17,947)              | 0          | 0        | 0        | (17,947)           | (17,947)           |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net ABC Recovery   | 9,569                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 9,569              | 9,569              |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>21,622</b>         | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>21,622</b>      | <b>(2,318)</b>     |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Annual Reserves  | (30,000)              | 0          | 0        | 0        | (30,000)           |                    |
| Annual Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Other / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>(30,000)</b>       | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(30,000)</b>    |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>504,489</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>504,489</b>     | <b>36,813</b>      |

Clarenc Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Emergency Services

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |                 |                  | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS        | Mar QBRS         | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |                 |                  |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| Tutorial & Regulatory User Charges                                     | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| General User Fees  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0          | (19,234)        | (621,451)        | (640,685)          | 14,000             |
| Other Revenue  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  | (161,000)          |
| Internal Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| Internal Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>(19,234)</b> | <b>(621,451)</b> | <b>(640,685)</b>   | <b>(18,000)</b>    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |                 |                  |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 8,496                 | 0          | 0               | 0                | 8,496              | 3,000              |
| Other Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| Printing Costs   | 952                   | 0          | 0               | 0                | 952                |                    |
| Materials  | 473,741               | 0          | 0               | 0                | 473,741            | 45,000             |
| Contracts  | 272,808               | 0          | 19,234          | 0                | 292,042            | 13,000             |
| Consultancies  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | 148,719               | 0          | 0               | 0                | 148,719            | 7,000              |
| Insurance Expenses   | 44,922                | 0          | 0               | 0                | 44,922             |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 1,765,080             | 0          | 0               | 0                | 1,765,080          | 1,320,000          |
| Administration Expenses  | 19,645                | 0          | 0               | 0                | 19,645             |                    |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 94,306                | 0          | 0               | 0                | 94,306             | 6,000              |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| Internal Expenses  | 34,876                | 0          | 0               | 0                | 34,876             | 4,000              |
| Internal Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>2,863,545</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>19,234</b>   | <b>0</b>         | <b>2,882,779</b>   | <b>2,160,000</b>   |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |                 |                  |                    |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>2,863,545</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>(621,451)</b> | <b>2,242,094</b>   | <b>2,141,000</b>   |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | (11,507,286)          | 0          | (41,406)        | 0                | (11,548,692)       | (769,000)          |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>(8,643,741)</b>    | <b>0</b>   | <b>(41,406)</b> | <b>(621,451)</b> | <b>(9,306,598)</b> | <b>1,372,000</b>   |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |                 |                  |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 829,286               | 0          | 0               | 0                | 829,286            | 17,000             |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0          | 41,406          | 0                | 41,406             | 8,000              |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 5,350,000             | 0          | 0               | 0                | 5,350,000          | 5,450,000          |
| Depreciation   | (148,719)             | 0          | 0               | 0                | (148,719)          | (7,000)            |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 2,778                 | 0          | 0               | 0                | 2,778              |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| Net ABC Recovery   | 558                   | 0          | 0               | 0                | 558                |                    |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>6,033,903</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>41,406</b>   | <b>0</b>         | <b>6,075,309</b>   | <b>5,630,000</b>   |
| <b>Net Result for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |            |                 |                  |                    |                    |
| Internal Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| External Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| Other / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0                | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>(2,609,838)</b>    | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>(621,451)</b> | <b>(3,231,289)</b> | <b>7,011,000</b>   |

Clarence Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Property Services

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |          |          | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Statutory & Regulatory User Charges                                    | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| General User Fees  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  | (1)                |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | (18,101)              | 0          | 0        | 0        | (18,101)           | (12)               |
| Water Revenue  | (515,657)             | 0          | 0        | 0        | (515,657)          | (46)               |
| Internal Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Internal Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(533,758)</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(533,758)</b>   | <b>(61)</b>        |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 265,454               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 265,454            | 26                 |
| Water Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Travel Costs   | 180                   | 0          | 0        | 0        | 180                |                    |
| Materials  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Contracts  | 36,345                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 36,345             | (8)                |
| Consultancies  | 20,083                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 20,083             |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 8,863                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 8,863              | 1                  |
| Depreciation   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Insurance Expenses   | 22,969                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 22,969             |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  | 1                  |
| Water Operating Expenses   | 5,297                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 5,297              | 10                 |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 5,200                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 5,200              |                    |
| Internal Expenses  | 29,111                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 29,111             | 30                 |
| Internal Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>393,502</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>393,502</b>     | <b>31</b>          |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>(140,256)</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(140,256)</b>   | <b>257</b>         |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>(140,256)</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(140,256)</b>   | <b>257</b>         |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 525                   | 0          | 0        | 0        | 525                |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  | (27)               |
| Net ABC Recovery   | 10,072                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 10,072             |                    |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>10,597</b>         | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>10,597</b>      | <b>(20)</b>        |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Internal Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| External Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Other / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>           |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>(129,659)</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(129,659)</b>   | <b>237</b>         |





Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Roads Infrastructure

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations       |          |          | Proposed Quarterly  | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|----------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS        | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS | Budget Mar Qtr      |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |                  |          |          |                     |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0                | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Municipal Charges  | 0                     | 0                | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0                | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Tutorial & Regulatory User Charges                                     | (93,184)              | 0                | 0        | 0        | (93,184)            | (445)              |
| General User Fees  | (62,034)              | 0                | 0        | 0        | (62,034)            | (1,879)            |
| Interest Income  | (81,399)              | 0                | 0        | 0        | (81,399)            |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | (7,911,698)           | (343,009)        | 0        | 0        | (8,254,707)         | (4,031)            |
| Water Revenue  | (31,200)              | 0                | 0        | 0        | (31,200)            | (36)               |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0                | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Interest Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0                | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(8,179,515)</b>    | <b>(343,009)</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(8,522,524)</b>  | <b>(6,393)</b>     |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |                  |          |          |                     |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 5,825,996             | 0                | 0        | 0        | 5,825,996           | 3,130              |
| Other Employee Costs   | 4,000                 | 0                | 0        | 0        | 4,000               | 10                 |
| Travel Costs   | 284,508               | 0                | 0        | 0        | 284,508             | (23)               |
| Materials  | 1,230,680             | 0                | 0        | 0        | 1,230,680           | 85                 |
| Contracts  | 1,925,987             | 0                | 0        | 0        | 1,925,987           | 1,940              |
| Consultancies  | 0                     | 0                | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0                | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Depreciation   | 20,657,209            | 0                | 0        | 0        | 20,657,209          | 10,320             |
| Insurance Expenses   | 2,975                 | 0                | 0        | 0        | 2,975               |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0                | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 0                     | 0                | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 483,822               | 0                | 0        | 0        | 483,822             | 41                 |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 4,732                 | 0                | 0        | 0        | 4,732               |                    |
| Interest Expenses  | 327,443               | 0                | 0        | 0        | 327,443             | 1,200              |
| Interest Plant Hire  | 2,997,188             | 0                | 0        | 0        | 2,997,188           | 2,240              |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>33,744,540</b>     | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>33,744,540</b>   | <b>20,130</b>      |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |                  |          |          |                     |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>25,565,025</b>     | <b>(343,009)</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>25,222,016</b>   | <b>13,744</b>      |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | (94,485,061)          | (83,274)         | 0        | 0        | (94,568,335)        | (5,570)            |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>(68,920,036)</b>   | <b>(426,283)</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(69,346,319)</b> | <b>8,174</b>       |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |                  |          |          |                     |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 421,000               | 0                | 0        | 0        | 421,000             | 320                |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 56,502,099            | 0                | 0        | 0        | 56,502,099          | 18,310             |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0                | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 33,902,325            | 83,274           | 0        | 0        | 33,985,599          | 23,240             |
| Depreciation   | (20,657,209)          | 0                | 0        | 0        | (20,657,209)        | (10,328)           |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0                | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0                | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0                | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 830,237               | 0                | 0        | 0        | 830,237             |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0                | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0                | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Net ABC Recovery   | 2,058,102             | 0                | 0        | 0        | 2,058,102           | 1,430              |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>73,056,554</b>     | <b>83,274</b>    | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>73,139,828</b>   | <b>32,990</b>      |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      |                       |                  |          |          |                     |                    |
| General Reserves   | (4,557,962)           | 0                | 0        | 0        | (4,557,962)         | (13)               |
| Special Reserves   | (8,599)               | 0                | 0        | 0        | (8,599)             |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0                | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0                | 0        | 0        | 0                   | (415)              |
| SI / S94 Contribution Reserves   | 0                     | 0                | 0        | 0        | 0                   | 7                  |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>(4,566,561)</b>    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(4,566,561)</b>  | <b>(354)</b>       |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>(430,044)</b>      | <b>(343,009)</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(773,053)</b>    | <b>40,818</b>      |

Clarence Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Parks & Open Spaces

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations    |          |                | Proposed Quarterly Budget Mar Qtr | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|----------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS     | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS       |                                   |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |               |          |                |                                   |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0                                 |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0                                 |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0                                 |                    |
| Administrative & Regulatory User Charges                               | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0                                 |                    |
| General User Fees  | (671,764)             | 0             | 0        | 0              | (671,764)                         | (172,000)          |
| Interest Income  | (3,176)               | 0             | 0        | 0              | (3,176)                           |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0                                 | (10,000)           |
| Other Revenue  | (158,545)             | 0             | 0        | 0              | (158,545)                         | (223,000)          |
| Annual Income  | (1,050,000)           | 0             | 0        | 0              | (1,050,000)                       |                    |
| Annual Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(1,883,485)</b>    | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>       | <b>(1,883,485)</b>                | <b>(405,000)</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |               |          |                |                                   |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 2,682,839             | 0             | 0        | 0              | 2,682,839                         | 2,130,000          |
| Other Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0                                 |                    |
| Traveling Costs  | 53,995                | 0             | 0        | 0              | 53,995                            | (4,000)            |
| Materials  | 318,065               | 0             | 0        | 0              | 318,065                           | 320,000            |
| Contracts  | 3,156,678             | 80,000        | 0        | 250,000        | 3,486,678                         | 1,900,000          |
| Consultancies  | 8,218                 | 0             | 0        | 0              | 8,218                             |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0                                 |                    |
| Depreciation   | 2,455,312             | 0             | 0        | 0              | 2,455,312                         | 1,220,000          |
| Insurance Expenses   | 265,975               | 0             | 0        | 0              | 265,975                           | 400,000            |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 30,708                | 0             | 0        | 0              | 30,708                            | 300,000            |
| Administration Expenses  | 6,473                 | 0             | 0        | 0              | 6,473                             | 100,000            |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 122,531               | 0             | 0        | 0              | 122,531                           | 180,000            |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 1,806                 | 0             | 0        | 0              | 1,806                             |                    |
| Annual Expenses  | 736,529               | 0             | 0        | 0              | 736,529                           | 1,370,000          |
| Annual Plant Hire  | 931,840               | 0             | 0        | 0              | 931,840                           | 1,190,000          |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>10,770,969</b>     | <b>80,000</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>250,000</b> | <b>11,100,969</b>                 | <b>8,450,000</b>   |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |               |          |                |                                   |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>8,887,484</b>      | <b>80,000</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>250,000</b> | <b>9,217,484</b>                  | <b>8,051,000</b>   |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | (8,018,271)           | 0             | 0        | 0              | (8,018,271)                       | (1,790,000)        |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>869,213</b>        | <b>80,000</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>250,000</b> | <b>1,199,213</b>                  | <b>6,256,000</b>   |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |               |          |                |                                   |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 10,433,659            | 0             | 0        | 0              | 10,433,659                        | 1,590,000          |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 1,273,130             | 0             | 0        | 0              | 1,273,130                         | 2,980,000          |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 18,137,881            | 0             | 0        | 0              | 18,137,881                        | 3,620,000          |
| Depreciation   | (2,455,312)           | 0             | 0        | 0              | (2,455,312)                       | (1,220,000)        |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0                                 |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0                                 |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0                                 |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 157,565               | 0             | 0        | 0              | 157,565                           |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0                                 |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0                                 |                    |
| Net ABC Recovery   | 869,610               | 0             | 0        | 0              | 869,610                           | 610,000            |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>28,416,533</b>     | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>       | <b>28,416,533</b>                 | <b>7,590,000</b>   |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |               |          |                |                                   |                    |
| Annual Reserves  | (2,052,543)           | 0             | 0        | 0              | (2,052,543)                       |                    |
| Annual Reserves  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0                                 |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0                                 |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0                                 |                    |
| 1 / S94 Contribution Reserves  | (356,941)             | 0             | 0        | 0              | (356,941)                         | 260,000            |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>(2,409,484)</b>    | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>       | <b>(2,409,484)</b>                | <b>260,000</b>     |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>26,876,262</b>     | <b>80,000</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>250,000</b> | <b>27,206,262</b>                 | <b>14,115,000</b>  |

Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Buildings & Facilities

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |          |          | Proposed Quarterly  | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|----------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS | Budget Mar Qtr      |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |          |          |                     |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Rental Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Statutory & Regulatory User Charges                                    | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| General User Fees  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Other Revenue  | (206,416)             | 0          | 0        | 0        | (206,416)           | (147,000)          |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Interest Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(206,416)</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(206,416)</b>    | <b>(147,000)</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |          |          |                     |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 432,633               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 432,633             | 200,000            |
| Other Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Traveling Costs  | 7,680                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 7,680               |                    |
| Materials  | 3,195                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 3,195               | 3,195              |
| Contracts  | 89,629                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 89,629              | 89,629             |
| Consultancies  | 276                   | 0          | 0        | 0        | 276                 |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 23,825                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 23,825              |                    |
| Depreciation   | 1,335,212             | 0          | 0        | 0        | 1,335,212           | 667,000            |
| Insurance Expenses   | 197,244               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 197,244             |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 300                   | 0          | 0        | 0        | 300                 |                    |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 321,009               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 321,009             | 160,000            |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Interest Expenses  | 121,790               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 121,790             | 110,000            |
| Interest Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>2,532,793</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2,532,793</b>    | <b>2,037,000</b>   |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |          |          |                     |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>2,326,377</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2,326,377</b>    | <b>1,890,000</b>   |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | (20,223,707)          | 0          | 0        | 0        | (20,223,707)        | (1,026,000)        |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>(17,897,330)</b>   | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(17,897,330)</b> | <b>863,000</b>     |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |          |          |                     |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 200,000               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 200,000             | 300,000            |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 15,024,827            | 0          | 0        | 0        | 15,024,827          | 1,790,000          |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 14,414,077            | 0          | 0        | 0        | 14,414,077          | 890,000            |
| Depreciation   | (1,335,212)           | 0          | 0        | 0        | (1,335,212)         | (667,000)          |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Donations Received   | (1,115,301)           | 0          | 0        | 0        | (1,115,301)         |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 22,408                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 22,408              |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Net ABC Recovery   | (85,754)              | 0          | 0        | 0        | (85,754)            | (50,000)           |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>27,125,045</b>     | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>27,125,045</b>   | <b>2,013,000</b>   |
| <b>Net for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                              |                       |            |          |          |                     |                    |
| General Reserves   | (2,710,000)           | 0          | 0        | 0        | (2,710,000)         |                    |
| Special Reserves   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                   |                    |
| Other / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | (1,948,008)           | 0          | 0        | 0        | (1,948,008)         |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>(4,658,008)</b>    | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(4,658,008)</b>  |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>4,569,707</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>4,569,707</b>    | <b>2,878,000</b>   |

Clarence Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Saleyards

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |          |          | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Administrative & Regulatory User Charges                               | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| General User Fees  | (291,079)             | 0          | 0        | 0        | (291,079)          | (195,000)          |
| Interest Income  | (4,745)               | 0          | 0        | 0        | (4,745)            |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Water Revenue  | (1,340)               | 0          | 0        | 0        | (1,340)            | (4,000)            |
| General Income   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| General Plant Hire   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(297,164)</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(297,164)</b>   | <b>(200,000)</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 144,956               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 144,956            | 50,000             |
| Water Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Traveling Costs  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Materials  | 5,388                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 5,388              |                    |
| Contracts  | 106,144               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 106,144            | 130,000            |
| Consultancies  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | 120,485               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 120,485            | 60,000             |
| Insurance Expenses   | 4,842                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 4,842              |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Water Operating Expenses   | 10,994                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 10,994             |                    |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 2,022                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 2,022              |                    |
| General Expenses   | 25,448                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 25,448             | 60,000             |
| General Plant Hire   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>420,279</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>420,279</b>     | <b>320,000</b>     |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>123,115</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>123,115</b>     | <b>122,000</b>     |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>123,115</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>123,115</b>     | <b>122,000</b>     |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 50,000                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 50,000             |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | (120,485)             | 0          | 0        | 0        | (120,485)          | (60,000)           |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Income Funds Received  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Income Repayments (Principal Only)                                     | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| ABC Recovery   | 22,996                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 22,996             | 10,000             |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>(47,489)</b>       | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(47,489)</b>    | <b>(35,000)</b>    |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| General Reserves   | (50,000)              | 0          | 0        | 0        | (50,000)           |                    |
| General Reserves   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Water / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>(50,000)</b>       | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(50,000)</b>    |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>25,626</b>         | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>25,626</b>      | <b>87,000</b>      |



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Regional Airport

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |          |          | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Tutorial & Regulatory User Charges                                     | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| General User Fees  | (37,910)              | 0          | 0        | 0        | (37,910)           | (51,000)           |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  | (3,000)            |
| Other Revenue  | (3,178)               | 0          | 0        | 0        | (3,178)            | (1,000)            |
| Internal Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Internal Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(41,088)</b>       | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(41,088)</b>    | <b>(57,000)</b>    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 168,967               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 168,967            | 100,000            |
| Other Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Travel Costs   | 4,872                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 4,872              |                    |
| Materials  | 3,144                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 3,144              | 1,000              |
| Contracts  | 16,168                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 16,168             | 20,000             |
| Consultancies  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | 243,700               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 243,700            | 120,000            |
| Insurance Expenses   | 4,143                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 4,143              |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 15,182                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 15,182             |                    |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 2,239                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 2,239              |                    |
| Internal Expenses  | 17,627                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 17,627             | 30,000             |
| Internal Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>476,042</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>476,042</b>     | <b>310,000</b>     |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>434,954</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>434,954</b>     | <b>262,000</b>     |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>434,954</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>434,954</b>     | <b>262,000</b>     |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | (243,700)             | 0          | 0        | 0        | (243,700)          | (120,000)          |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 130,696               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 130,696            | 60,000             |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net ABC Recovery   | 21,479                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 21,479             | 1,000              |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>(91,525)</b>       | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(91,525)</b>    | <b>(42,000)</b>    |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Internal Reserves  | (200,000)             | 0          | 0        | 0        | (200,000)          |                    |
| External Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Other / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>(200,000)</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(200,000)</b>   |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>143,429</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>143,429</b>     | <b>220,000</b>     |

Clarence Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Watercycle

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations      |                  |                  | Proposed Quarterly  | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS       | Dec QBRS         | Mar QBRS         | Budget Mar Qtr      |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |                 |                  |                  |                     |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0                   |                    |
| Annual Charges   | (3,082,036)           | 0               | 0                | 0                | (3,082,036)         | (2,954,000)        |
| Service Charges  | (12,372,749)          | 0               | 0                | 0                | (12,372,749)        | (4,790,000)        |
| Tutory & Regulatory User Charges                                       | (42,328)              | 0               | 0                | 0                | (42,328)            | (22,000)           |
| General User Fees  | (2,314,677)           | 0               | 0                | 0                | (2,314,677)         | (1,187,000)        |
| Interest Income  | (651,043)             | 0               | 0                | (604,000)        | (1,255,043)         | (42,000)           |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | (1,413,644)           | 0               | 0                | 0                | (1,413,644)         | (46,000)           |
| Water Revenue  | (146,220)             | 0               | 0                | 0                | (146,220)           | (84,000)           |
| Interest Income  | (737,489)             | 0               | 0                | 0                | (737,489)           | (664,000)          |
| Interest Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0                   |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(20,760,186)</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>         | <b>(604,000)</b> | <b>(21,364,186)</b> | <b>(9,281,000)</b> |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |                 |                  |                  |                     |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 3,170,027             | 0               | 0                | 0                | 3,170,027           | 1,990,000          |
| Water Employee Costs   | 550                   | 0               | 0                | 0                | 550                 |                    |
| Travel Costs   | 1,302,043             | 0               | 0                | 0                | 1,302,043           | 87,000             |
| Materials  | 1,104,504             | 0               | 0                | 0                | 1,104,504           | 1,450,000          |
| Contracts  | 1,420,813             | 0               | 280,000          | 0                | 1,700,813           | 1,930,000          |
| Consultancies  | 0                     | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0                   |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 5,000                 | 0               | 0                | 0                | 5,000               | 5,000              |
| Depreciation   | 7,170,668             | 0               | 0                | 0                | 7,170,668           | 3,580,000          |
| Insurance Expenses   | 94,172                | 0               | 0                | 0                | 94,172              | 1,000,000          |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0                   |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 904                   | 0               | 0                | 0                | 904                 |                    |
| Water Operating Expenses   | 271,171               | 0               | 0                | 0                | 271,171             | 910,000            |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 22,792                | 0               | 0                | 0                | 22,792              |                    |
| Interest Expenses  | 1,248,027             | 15,000          | 0                | 0                | 1,263,027           | 570,000            |
| Interest Plant Hire  | 567,986               | 0               | 0                | 0                | 567,986             | 670,000            |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>16,378,657</b>     | <b>15,000</b>   | <b>280,000</b>   | <b>0</b>         | <b>16,673,657</b>   | <b>12,090,000</b>  |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |                 |                  |                  |                     |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>(4,381,529)</b>    | <b>15,000</b>   | <b>280,000</b>   | <b>(604,000)</b> | <b>(4,690,529)</b>  | <b>2,817,000</b>   |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | (944,847)             | 0               | 0                | 0                | (944,847)           | (1,298,000)        |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>(5,326,376)</b>    | <b>15,000</b>   | <b>280,000</b>   | <b>(604,000)</b> | <b>(5,635,376)</b>  | <b>1,519,000</b>   |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |                 |                  |                  |                     |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 3,674,000             | 0               | 0                | 0                | 3,674,000           | 720,000            |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 16,877,000            | 0               | 0                | 0                | 16,877,000          | 350,000            |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0                   |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 5,473,480             | 0               | 0                | 0                | 5,473,480           | 3,520,000          |
| Depreciation   | (7,170,668)           | 0               | 0                | 0                | (7,170,668)         | (3,580,000)        |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0                   |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0                   |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0                   |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 1,352,974             | 0               | 0                | 0                | 1,352,974           | 1,000,000          |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0                   |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | (76,701)              | 0               | 0                | 0                | (76,701)            | (95,000)           |
| Net ABC Recovery   | 2,664,178             | 0               | 0                | 0                | 2,664,178           | 1,900,000          |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>22,794,263</b>     | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>22,794,263</b>   | <b>3,830,000</b>   |
| <b>Net for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                              |                       |                 |                  |                  |                     |                    |
| General Reserves   | (500,000)             | 0               | 0                | 0                | (500,000)           | 500,000            |
| Special Reserves   | (16,967,887)          | (15,000)        | (280,000)        | 604,000          | (16,658,887)        |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0                   |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0                   |                    |
| Special / S94 Contribution Reserves                                    | 0                     | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0                   |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>(17,467,887)</b>   | <b>(15,000)</b> | <b>(280,000)</b> | <b>604,000</b>   | <b>(17,158,887)</b> | <b>500,000</b>     |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>            | <b>5,853,000</b>   |



Clarenc Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Holiday Parks

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |                 |                 | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS        | Mar QBRS        | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |                 |                 |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| Tutorial & Regulatory User Charges                                     | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| General User Fees  | (8,702,151)           | 0          | 0               | 0               | (8,702,151)        | (6,585)            |
| Interest Income  | (59,462)              | 0          | 0               | (57,000)        | (116,462)          | (10)               |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | (26,233)              | 0          | 0               | 0               | (26,233)           | (22)               |
| Other Revenue  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(8,787,846)</b>    | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>(57,000)</b> | <b>(8,844,846)</b> | <b>(6,618)</b>     |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |                 |                 |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 199,449               | 0          | 0               | 0               | 199,449            | 73                 |
| Other Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| Travel Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| Materials  | 367,256               | 0          | 0               | 0               | 367,256            | 32                 |
| Contracts  | 2,886,614             | 0          | 0               | 0               | 2,886,614          | 1,52               |
| Consultancies  | 9,485                 | 0          | 0               | 0               | 9,485              |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 26,781                | 0          | 0               | 0               | 26,781             | 3                  |
| Depreciation   | 706,486               | 0          | 0               | 0               | 706,486            | 35                 |
| Insurance Expenses   | 45,885                | 0          | 0               | 0               | 45,885             |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 474,777               | 0          | 0               | 0               | 474,777            | 16                 |
| Administration Expenses  | 128,256               | 0          | 0               | 0               | 128,256            | 7                  |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 401,503               | 0          | 0               | 0               | 401,503            | 43                 |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Expenses  | 1,302,970             | 0          | 0               | 0               | 1,302,970          | 26                 |
| Annual Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>6,549,462</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>        | <b>6,549,462</b>   | <b>3,91</b>        |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |                 |                 |                    |                    |
| <b>ded for capital purposes</b>  | <b>(2,238,384)</b>    | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>(57,000)</b> | <b>(2,295,384)</b> | <b>(2,700)</b>     |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>(2,238,384)</b>    | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>(57,000)</b> | <b>(2,295,384)</b> | <b>(2,700)</b>     |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |                 |                 |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 200,000               | 0          | 0               | 0               | 200,000            |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 1,380,000             | 0          | 85,000          | 0               | 1,465,000          | 1,07               |
| Depreciation   | (706,486)             | 0          | 0               | 0               | (706,486)          | (353)              |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| Net ABC Recovery   | 129,214               | 0          | 0               | 0               | 129,214            | 9                  |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>1,002,728</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>85,000</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>1,087,728</b>   | <b>81</b>          |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      |                       |            |                 |                 |                    |                    |
| Annual Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| General Reserves   | 1,235,656             | 0          | (85,000)        | 57,000          | 1,207,656          |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| Other / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>1,235,656</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>(85,000)</b> | <b>57,000</b>   | <b>1,207,656</b>   |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>           | <b>(1,886)</b>     |

Clarence Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Sewer Services

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |          |                  | Proposed Quarterly Budget Mar Qtr | Actual YTD Figures  |
|--|-----------------------|------------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS         |                                   |                     |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |          |                  |                                   |                     |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0                | 0                                 |                     |
| Annual Charges   | (21,066,852)          | 0          | 0        | 0                | (21,066,852)                      | (21,287,000)        |
| Service Charges  | (1,299,052)           | 0          | 0        | 0                | (1,299,052)                       | (530,000)           |
| Tutorial & Regulatory User Charges                                     | (42,016)              | 0          | 0        | 0                | (42,016)                          | (3,000)             |
| General User Fees  | (697,672)             | 0          | 0        | 0                | (697,672)                         | (417,000)           |
| Interest Income  | (259,326)             | 0          | 0        | (225,000)        | (484,326)                         | (53,000)            |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | (352,377)             | 0          | 0        | 0                | (352,377)                         | (164,000)           |
| Water Revenue  | (6,254)               | 0          | 0        | 0                | (6,254)                           | (28,000)            |
| Interest Income  | (525,613)             | 0          | 0        | 0                | (525,613)                         | (254,000)           |
| Interest Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0                | 0                                 |                     |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(24,249,162)</b>   | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>(225,000)</b> | <b>(24,474,162)</b>               | <b>(22,740,000)</b> |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |          |                  |                                   |                     |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 1,319,960             | 0          | 0        | 0                | 1,319,960                         | 1,030,000           |
| Water Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0                | 0                                 |                     |
| Traveling Costs  | 3,030,208             | 0          | 0        | 0                | 3,030,208                         | 2,060,000           |
| Materials  | 1,480,514             | 0          | 0        | 0                | 1,480,514                         | 1,060,000           |
| Contracts  | 1,118,575             | 0          | 0        | 0                | 1,118,575                         | 1,640,000           |
| Consultancies  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0                | 0                                 |                     |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0                | 0                                 |                     |
| Depreciation   | 8,648,103             | 0          | 0        | 0                | 8,648,103                         | 4,320,000           |
| Insurance Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0                | 0                                 |                     |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0                | 0                                 |                     |
| Administration Expenses  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0                | 0                                 |                     |
| Water Operating Expenses   | 716,935               | 0          | 0        | 0                | 716,935                           | 1,110,000           |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0                | 0                                 |                     |
| Interest Expenses  | 232,688               | 0          | 0        | 0                | 232,688                           | 52,000              |
| Interest Plant Hire  | 424,219               | 0          | 0        | 0                | 424,219                           | 490,000             |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>16,971,202</b>     | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>         | <b>16,971,202</b>                 | <b>12,270,000</b>   |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |          |                  |                                   |                     |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>(7,277,960)</b>    | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>(225,000)</b> | <b>(7,502,960)</b>                | <b>(10,464,000)</b> |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | (743,004)             | 0          | 0        | 0                | (743,004)                         | (832,000)           |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>(8,020,964)</b>    | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>(225,000)</b> | <b>(8,245,964)</b>                | <b>(11,297,000)</b> |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |          |                  |                                   |                     |
| Capital Works - New  | 4,142,757             | 0          | 0        | 0                | 4,142,757                         | 1,760,000           |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 60,000                | 0          | 0        | 0                | 60,000                            | 140,000             |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0                | 0                                 |                     |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 7,891,915             | 0          | 0        | 0                | 7,891,915                         | 1,380,000           |
| Depreciation   | (8,648,103)           | 0          | 0        | 0                | (8,648,103)                       | (4,320,000)         |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0                | 0                                 |                     |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0                | 0                                 |                     |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0                | 0                                 |                     |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 5,194,850             | 0          | 0        | 0                | 5,194,850                         | 3,870,000           |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0                | 0                                 |                     |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | (53,564)              | 0          | 0        | 0                | (53,564)                          |                     |
| Net ABC Recovery   | 38,436                | 0          | 0        | 0                | 38,436                            | 20,000              |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>8,626,291</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>         | <b>8,626,291</b>                  | <b>2,860,000</b>    |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |            |          |                  |                                   |                     |
| General Reserves   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0                | 0                                 |                     |
| Special Reserves   | (1,348,331)           | 0          | 0        | 225,000          | (1,123,331)                       |                     |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0                | 0                                 |                     |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0                | 0                                 |                     |
| Special / S94 Contribution Reserves                                    | 743,004               | 0          | 0        | 0                | 743,004                           |                     |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>(605,327)</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>225,000</b>   | <b>(380,327)</b>                  |                     |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                          | <b>(8,429,000)</b>  |



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Floodplain & Estuary Management

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |                 |          | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS        | Mar QBRS | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |                 |          |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Rental Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Tutorial & Regulatory User Charges                                     | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| General User Fees  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | (802,000)             | 0          | (50,000)        | 0        | (852,000)          | (217,000)          |
| Water Revenue  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Interest Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(802,000)</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>(50,000)</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(852,000)</b>   | <b>(217,000)</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |                 |          |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 592,396               | 0          | 0               | 0        | 592,396            | 410,000            |
| Water Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Travel Costs   | 20,812                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 20,812             | (10,000)           |
| Materials  | 15,194                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 15,194             | 20,000             |
| Contracts  | 62,541                | 0          | 112,000         | 0        | 174,541            | 280,000            |
| Consultancies  | 250,000               | 0          | 0               | 0        | 250,000            |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | 1,731,860             | 0          | 0               | 0        | 1,731,860          | 860,000            |
| Insurance Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 300                   | 0          | 0               | 0        | 300                |                    |
| Water Operating Expenses   | 7,291                 | 0          | 0               | 0        | 7,291              |                    |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 2,357                 | 0          | 0               | 0        | 2,357              |                    |
| Interest Expenses  | 33,953                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 33,953             | 10,000             |
| Interest Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  | 7,000              |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>2,716,704</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>112,000</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>2,828,704</b>   | <b>1,770,000</b>   |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |                 |          |                    |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>1,914,704</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>62,000</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>1,976,704</b>   | <b>1,554,000</b>   |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | (882,551)             | 0          | 0               | 0        | (882,551)          | 90,000             |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>1,032,153</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>62,000</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>1,094,153</b>   | <b>1,650,000</b>   |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |                 |          |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 100,000               | 0          | 0               | 0        | 100,000            | 20,000             |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  | 30,000             |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 2,064,078             | 0          | 0               | 0        | 2,064,078          | 370,000            |
| Depreciation   | (1,731,860)           | 0          | 0               | 0        | (1,731,860)        | (860,000)          |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 60,732                | 0          | 0               | 0        | 60,732             |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net ABC Recovery   | 216,941               | 0          | 0               | 0        | 216,941            | 15,000             |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>709,891</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>709,891</b>     | <b>(93,000)</b>    |
| <b>Net for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                              |                       |            |                 |          |                    |                    |
| General Reserves   | (96,000)              | 0          | 0               | 0        | (96,000)           |                    |
| Special Reserves   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Water / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>(96,000)</b>       | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>(96,000)</b>    |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>1,646,044</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>62,000</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>1,708,044</b>   | <b>1,556,000</b>   |

Clarence Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Natural Resource Management

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |                 |                 | Proposed Quarterly Budget Mar Qtr | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS        | Mar QBRS        |                                   |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |                 |                 |                                   |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Tutorial & Regulatory User Charges                                     | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| General User Fees  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Interest Income  | (53,361)              | 0          | 0               | 0               | (53,361)                          |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | (284,493)             | 0          | 0               | 0               | (284,493)                         | 53,361             |
| Water Revenue  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 | (1,112)            |
| General Income   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| General Plant Hire   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(337,854)</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>        | <b>(337,854)</b>                  | <b>53,361</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |                 |                 |                                   |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 309,716               | 0          | 0               | 0               | 309,716                           | 39,716             |
| Water Employee Costs   | 1,872                 | 0          | 0               | 0               | 1,872                             | 1,872              |
| Travel Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Materials  | 260,587               | 0          | 0               | 0               | 260,587                           | 3,587              |
| Contracts  | 204,546               | 0          | 18,063          | 169,711         | 392,320                           | 10,546             |
| Consultancies  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Depreciation   | 183                   | 0          | 0               | 0               | 183                               |                    |
| Insurance Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Water Operating Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 | 2,112              |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| General Expenses   | 16,000                | 0          | 0               | 0               | 16,000                            | 11,000             |
| General Plant Hire   | 112,112               | 0          | 0               | 0               | 112,112                           | 11,112             |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>905,016</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>18,063</b>   | <b>169,711</b>  | <b>1,092,790</b>                  | <b>82,112</b>      |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |                 |                 |                                   |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>567,162</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>18,063</b>   | <b>169,711</b>  | <b>754,936</b>                    | <b>878,112</b>     |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 | (102,112)          |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>567,162</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>18,063</b>   | <b>169,711</b>  | <b>754,936</b>                    | <b>776,000</b>     |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |                 |                 |                                   |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Depreciation   | (183)                 | 0          | 0               | 0               | (183)                             |                    |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| ABC Recovery   | 135,076               | 0          | 0               | 0               | 135,076                           | 9,076              |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>134,893</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>        | <b>134,893</b>                    | <b>9,076</b>       |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |            |                 |                 |                                   |                    |
| General Reserves   | 0                     | 0          | (18,063)        | 0               | (18,063)                          |                    |
| Special Reserves   | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0               | (40,852)        | (40,852)                          |                    |
| Water / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>(18,063)</b> | <b>(40,852)</b> | <b>(58,915)</b>                   |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>702,055</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>128,859</b>  | <b>830,914</b>                    | <b>868,000</b>     |

Clarenc Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: EP&C Management

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |          |          | Proposed Quarterly Budget Mar Qtr | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS |                                   |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |          |          |                                   |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Rental Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Tutorial & Regulatory User Charges                                     | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| General User Fees  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Water Revenue  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| General Income   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| General Plant Hire   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>                          |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |          |          |                                   |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 500,595               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 500,595                           | 366,000            |
| Water Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Traveling Costs  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Materials  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Contracts  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Consultancies  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Depreciation   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Insurance Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Water Operating Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| General Expenses   | 8,000                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 8,000                             |                    |
| General Plant Hire   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>508,595</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>508,595</b>                    | <b>366,000</b>     |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |          |          |                                   |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>508,595</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>508,595</b>                    | <b>366,000</b>     |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>508,595</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>508,595</b>                    | <b>366,000</b>     |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |          |          |                                   |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Depreciation   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Net ABC Recovery   | 5,584                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 5,584                             | (1,000)            |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>5,584</b>          | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>5,584</b>                      | <b>(1,000)</b>     |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |            |          |          |                                   |                    |
| General Reserves   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Special Reserves   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Other / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>                          |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>514,179</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>514,179</b>                    | <b>365,000</b>     |

Clarence Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Environmental Services

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations   |          |          | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS    | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |              |          |          |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Tutorial & Regulatory User Charges                                     | (414,241)             | 0            | 0        | 0        | (414,241)          | (438,000)          |
| General User Fees  | (1,196)               | 0            | 0        | 0        | (1,196)            |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Water Revenue  | (11,553)              | 0            | 0        | 0        | (11,553)           |                    |
| General Income   | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| General Plant Hire   | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(426,990)</b>      | <b>0</b>     | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(426,990)</b>   | <b>(438,000)</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |              |          |          |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 436,240               | 0            | 0        | 0        | 436,240            | 410,000            |
| Water Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Traveling Costs  | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Materials  | 1,248                 | 0            | 0        | 0        | 1,248              |                    |
| Contracts  | 31,200                | 0            | 0        | 0        | 31,200             |                    |
| Consultancies  | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Insurance Expenses   | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Water Operating Expenses   | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 0                     | 5,432        | 0        | 0        | 5,432              |                    |
| General Expenses   | 35,000                | 0            | 0        | 0        | 35,000             | 27,000             |
| General Plant Hire   | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>503,688</b>        | <b>5,432</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>509,120</b>     | <b>447,000</b>     |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |              |          |          |                    |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>76,698</b>         | <b>5,432</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>82,130</b>      | <b>3,000</b>       |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>76,698</b>         | <b>5,432</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>82,130</b>      | <b>3,000</b>       |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |              |          |          |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| ABC Recovery   | 393,545               | 0            | 0        | 0        | 393,545            | 270,000            |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>393,545</b>        | <b>0</b>     | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>393,545</b>     | <b>270,000</b>     |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |              |          |          |                    |                    |
| General Reserves   | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Special Reserves   | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Water / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>     | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>           |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>470,243</b>        | <b>5,432</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>475,675</b>     | <b>279,000</b>     |



Clarenc Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Regulatory Services

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations |          |          | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS  | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Regulatory Charges   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Tutorial & Regulatory User Charges                                     | (12,272)              | 0          | 0        | 0        | (12,272)           | (8,000)            |
| General User Fees  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Water Revenue  | (204,993)             | 0          | 0        | 0        | (204,993)          | (64,000)           |
| Internal Income  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Internal Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(217,265)</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(217,265)</b>   | <b>(72,000)</b>    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 973,078               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 973,078            | 520,000            |
| Other Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Travel Costs   | 252                   | 0          | 0        | 0        | 252                |                    |
| Materials  | 25,386                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 25,386             | 10,000             |
| Contracts  | 97,448                | 0          | 0        | 0        | 97,448             | 24,000             |
| Consultancies  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | 735                   | 0          | 0        | 0        | 735                |                    |
| Insurance Expenses   | 298                   | 0          | 0        | 0        | 298                |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 5,833                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 5,833              | 5,000              |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 5,584                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 5,584              | 1,000              |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Internal Expenses  | 120,259               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 120,259            | 8,000              |
| Internal Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>1,228,873</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1,228,873</b>   | <b>940,000</b>     |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>1,011,608</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1,011,608</b>   | <b>867,000</b>     |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | (2,200)               | 0          | 0        | 0        | (2,200)            |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>1,009,408</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1,009,408</b>   | <b>867,000</b>     |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 2,200                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | 2,200              |                    |
| Depreciation   | (735)                 | 0          | 0        | 0        | (735)              |                    |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 736                   | 0          | 0        | 0        | 736                |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| ABC Recovery   | 229,946               | 0          | 0        | 0        | 229,946            | 16,000             |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>232,147</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>232,147</b>     | <b>16,000</b>      |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |            |          |          |                    |                    |
| Internal Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| External Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Other / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>           |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>1,241,555</b>      | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1,241,555</b>   | <b>1,028,000</b>   |

Clarence Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Waste Services

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations    |          |                 | Proposed Quarterly Budget Mar Qtr | Actual YTD Figures  |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS     | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS        |                                   |                     |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |               |          |                 |                                   |                     |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0               | 0                                 |                     |
| Annual Charges   | (10,676,529)          | 0             | 0        | 0               | (10,676,529)                      | (10,713,000)        |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0               | 0                                 |                     |
| Administrative & Regulatory User Charges                               | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0               | 0                                 |                     |
| General User Fees  | (6,069,498)           | 0             | 0        | 0               | (6,069,498)                       | (4,819,000)         |
| Investment Income  | (209,688)             | 0             | 0        | (12,888)        | (222,576)                         | (25,000)            |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | (193,544)             | 0             | 0        | 0               | (193,544)                         | (172,000)           |
| Other Revenue  | (764,412)             | 0             | 0        | 0               | (764,412)                         | (234,000)           |
| Interest Income  | (3,105,211)           | 0             | 0        | 0               | (3,105,211)                       | (15,000)            |
| Interest Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0               | 0                                 |                     |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(21,018,882)</b>   | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b> | <b>(12,888)</b> | <b>(21,031,770)</b>               | <b>(15,976,000)</b> |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |               |          |                 |                                   |                     |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 1,229,014             | 0             | 0        | 0               | 1,229,014                         | 670,000             |
| Other Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0               | 0                                 |                     |
| Travel Costs   | 240,988               | 0             | 0        | 0               | 240,988                           | 15,000              |
| Materials  | 102,804               | 0             | 0        | 0               | 102,804                           | 32,000              |
| Contracts  | 6,942,382             | 44,000        | 0        | 0               | 6,986,382                         | 4,410,000           |
| Consultancies  | 27,645                | 0             | 0        | 0               | 27,645                            | 8,000               |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0               | 0                                 |                     |
| Depreciation   | 633,654               | 0             | 0        | 0               | 633,654                           | 310,000             |
| Insurance Expenses   | 23,540                | 0             | 0        | 0               | 23,540                            | 1,000               |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 3,356,098             | 0             | 0        | 0               | 3,356,098                         | 2,830,000           |
| Administration Expenses  | 13,752                | 0             | 0        | 0               | 13,752                            | 5,000               |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 90,318                | 0             | 0        | 0               | 90,318                            | 3,000               |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 47,316                | 0             | 0        | 0               | 47,316                            | 4,000               |
| Interest Expenses  | 3,025,502             | 0             | 0        | 0               | 3,025,502                         | 210,000             |
| Interest Plant Hire  | 212,134               | 0             | 0        | 0               | 212,134                           | 1,000               |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>15,945,147</b>     | <b>44,000</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>        | <b>15,989,147</b>                 | <b>9,130,000</b>    |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |               |          |                 |                                   |                     |
| <b>Adjusted for capital purposes</b>                                   | <b>(5,073,735)</b>    | <b>44,000</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(12,888)</b> | <b>(5,042,623)</b>                | <b>(6,842,000)</b>  |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0               | 0                                 |                     |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>(5,073,735)</b>    | <b>44,000</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(12,888)</b> | <b>(5,042,623)</b>                | <b>(6,842,000)</b>  |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |               |          |                 |                                   |                     |
| Capital Works - New  | 200,000               | 0             | 0        | 0               | 200,000                           | 6,000               |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 4,101,197             | 0             | 0        | 0               | 4,101,197                         | 2,880,000           |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0               | 0                                 |                     |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 128,850               | 0             | 0        | 0               | 128,850                           | 3,000               |
| Depreciation   | (633,654)             | 0             | 0        | 0               | (633,654)                         | (316,000)           |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0               | 0                                 |                     |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0               | 0                                 |                     |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0               | 0                                 |                     |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 703,241               | 0             | 0        | 0               | 703,241                           | 48,000              |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0               | 0                                 |                     |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | (55,487)              | 0             | 0        | 0               | (55,487)                          |                     |
| Net ABC Recovery   | 534,631               | 0             | 0        | 0               | 534,631                           | 38,000              |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>4,978,778</b>      | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>        | <b>4,978,778</b>                  | <b>3,530,000</b>    |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |               |          |                 |                                   |                     |
| General Reserves   | (2,965,710)           | 0             | 0        | 0               | (2,965,710)                       |                     |
| Special Reserves   | (1,400,000)           | 0             | 0        | 12,888          | (1,387,112)                       |                     |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0               | 0                                 |                     |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0               | 0                                 |                     |
| Other / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0               | 0                                 |                     |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>(4,365,710)</b>    | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b> | <b>12,888</b>   | <b>(4,352,822)</b>                |                     |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>(4,460,667)</b>    | <b>44,000</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>        | <b>(4,416,667)</b>                | <b>(3,303,000)</b>  |

Clarenc Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Cemeteries

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations      |          |          | Proposed Quarterly Budget Mar Qtr | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS       | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS |                                   |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |                 |          |          |                                   |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Tutorial & Regulatory User Charges                                     | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| General User Fees  | (643,198)             | 0               | 0        | 0        | (643,198)                         | (607,000)          |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Other Revenue  | (1,361)               | 0               | 0        | 0        | (1,361)                           | (3,000)            |
| Annual Income  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Annual Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(644,559)</b>      | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(644,559)</b>                  | <b>(610,000)</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |                 |          |          |                                   |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 354,727               | 0               | 0        | 0        | 354,727                           | 190,000            |
| Other Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Traveling Costs  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Materials  | 217,970               | 0               | 0        | 0        | 217,970                           | 50,000             |
| Contracts  | 77,676                | 0               | 0        | 0        | 77,676                            | 8,000              |
| Consultancies  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Depreciation   | 37,538                | 0               | 0        | 0        | 37,538                            | 11,000             |
| Insurance Expenses   | 1,259                 | 0               | 0        | 0        | 1,259                             |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Annual Expenses  | 78,362                | 0               | 0        | 0        | 78,362                            | 12,000             |
| Annual Plant Hire  | 1,872                 | 0               | 0        | 0        | 1,872                             | 1,000              |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>769,404</b>        | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>769,404</b>                    | <b>491,000</b>     |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |                 |          |          |                                   |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>124,845</b>        | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>124,845</b>                    | <b>(114,000)</b>   |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>124,845</b>        | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>124,845</b>                    | <b>(114,000)</b>   |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |                 |          |          |                                   |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 50,000                | 0               | 0        | 0        | 50,000                            | 20,000             |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 20,000                | 0               | 0        | 0        | 20,000                            |                    |
| Depreciation   | (37,538)              | 0               | 0        | 0        | (37,538)                          | (18,000)           |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| ABC Recovery   | 53,885                | 0               | 0        | 0        | 53,885                            | 3,000              |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>86,347</b>         | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>86,347</b>                     | <b>4,000</b>       |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |                 |          |          |                                   |                    |
| Annual Reserves  | (70,000)              | (59,000)        | 0        | 0        | (129,000)                         |                    |
| Annual Reserves  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| Other / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                                 |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>(70,000)</b>       | <b>(59,000)</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(129,000)</b>                  |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>141,192</b>        | <b>(59,000)</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>82,192</b>                     | <b>(70,000)</b>    |

Clarence Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Building & Planning Services

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations    |          |          | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS     | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |               |          |          |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Municipal Charges  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Tutoring & Regulatory User Charges                                     | (3,052,329)           | 10,509        | 0        | 0        | (3,041,820)        | (1,683)            |
| General User Fees  | (113,098)             | 0             | 0        | 0        | (113,098)          | (97)               |
| Interest Income  | (31,546)              | 0             | 0        | 0        | (31,546)           |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  | 50                 |
| Water Revenue  | (40,087)              | 0             | 0        | 0        | (40,087)           | 20                 |
| Internal Income  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  | (22)               |
| Internal Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(3,237,060)</b>    | <b>10,509</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(3,226,551)</b> | <b>(1,728)</b>     |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |               |          |          |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 2,882,991             | 0             | 0        | 0        | 2,882,991          | 1,860              |
| Water Employee Costs   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Traveling Costs  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Materials  | 6,844                 | 0             | 0        | 0        | 6,844              |                    |
| Contracts  | 54,600                | 0             | 0        | 0        | 54,600             | 10                 |
| Consultancies  | 6,168                 | 0             | 0        | 0        | 6,168              |                    |
| Capital Expenses   | 6,709                 | 0             | 0        | 0        | 6,709              |                    |
| Depreciation   | 11,505                | 0             | 0        | 0        | 11,505             |                    |
| Insurance Expenses   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 185,976               | 0             | 0        | 0        | 185,976            | 60                 |
| Administration Expenses  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Water Operating Expenses   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 12,268                | 0             | 0        | 0        | 12,268             |                    |
| Internal Expenses  | 69,500                | 0             | 0        | 0        | 69,500             | 60                 |
| Internal Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>3,236,561</b>      | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>3,236,561</b>   | <b>2,030</b>       |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |               |          |          |                    |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>(499)</b>          | <b>10,509</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>10,010</b>      | <b>306</b>         |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | (159,875)             | 0             | 0        | 0        | (159,875)          | (132)              |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>(160,374)</b>      | <b>10,509</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(149,865)</b>   | <b>174</b>         |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |               |          |          |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | (11,505)              | 0             | 0        | 0        | (11,505)           | (5)                |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net ABC Recovery   | 786,410               | 0             | 0        | 0        | 786,410            | 540                |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>774,905</b>        | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>774,905</b>     | <b>530</b>         |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |               |          |          |                    |                    |
| Internal Reserves  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| External Reserves  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Internal / S94 Contribution Reserves                                   | 0                     | 0             | 0        | 0        | 0                  | 130                |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>           | <b>130</b>         |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>614,531</b>        | <b>10,509</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>625,040</b>     | <b>841</b>         |

Clarenc Valley Council



Quarterly Income & Expenditure Statement - March 2024  
 Service: Land Use Planning

| Description  | Current Annual Budget | Variations      |          |          | Proposed Quarterly | Actual YTD Figures |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                       | Sept QBRS       | Dec QBRS | Mar QBRS | Budget Mar Qtr     |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  |                       |                 |          |          |                    |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Annual Charges   | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Service Charges  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Tutory & Regulatory User Charges                                       | (148,408)             | 0               | 0        | 0        | (148,408)          | (87,000)           |
| General User Fees  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Interest Income  | (1,075)               | 0               | 0        | 0        | (1,075)            |                    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions                                       | (7,610)               | 0               | 0        | 0        | (7,610)            | (167,000)          |
| Other Revenue  | (2,884)               | 0               | 0        | 0        | (2,884)            |                    |
| Interest Income  | 0                     | (15,000)        | 0        | 0        | (15,000)           |                    |
| Interest Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Income</b>  | <b>(159,977)</b>      | <b>(15,000)</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>(174,977)</b>   | <b>(255,000)</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |                       |                 |          |          |                    |                    |
| Salaries, Wages & Oncosts  | 1,081,618             | 0               | 0        | 0        | 1,081,618          | 640,000            |
| Other Employee Costs   | 312                   | 0               | 0        | 0        | 312                |                    |
| Printing Costs   | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Materials  | 43,342                | 0               | 0        | 0        | 43,342             | 100,000            |
| Contracts  | 192,400               | 0               | 0        | 0        | 192,400            | 400,000            |
| Consultancies  | 16,640                | 115,000         | 0        | 0        | 131,640            | 210,000            |
| Capital Expenses   | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Insurance Expenses   | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donations, Contributions & Taxes                                       | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Administration Expenses  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Subscriptions & Memberships  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Interest Expenses  | 48,000                | 0               | 0        | 0        | 48,000             | 400,000            |
| Interest Plant Hire  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   | <b>1,382,312</b>      | <b>115,000</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1,497,312</b>   | <b>960,000</b>     |
| <b>Operating Result for the year before Grants &amp; Contributions</b> |                       |                 |          |          |                    |                    |
| <b>Added for capital purposes</b>                                      | <b>1,222,335</b>      | <b>100,000</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1,322,335</b>   | <b>708,000</b>     |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>  | <b>1,222,335</b>      | <b>100,000</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1,322,335</b>   | <b>708,000</b>     |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  |                       |                 |          |          |                    |                    |
| Capital Works - New  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Upgrade  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Expansion  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Capital Works - Renewal  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Depreciation   | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Accruals  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Employee Leave Paid  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Funds Received   | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Donor Repayments (Principal Only)                                      | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Long Term Debtor Repayments  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                                      | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Net ABC Recovery   | 133,513               | 0               | 0        | 0        | 133,513            | 900,000            |
| <b>Balance Sheet Movements / Non-Cash Adjustments</b>                  | <b>133,513</b>        | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>133,513</b>     | <b>900,000</b>     |
| <b>Adjustment for Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                       |                       |                 |          |          |                    |                    |
| General Reserves   | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Special Reserves   | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Spent Loans  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Expended Grant Reserves  | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| Other / S94 Contribution Reserves                                      | 0                     | 0               | 0        | 0        | 0                  |                    |
| <b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>                                      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>           |                    |
| <b>ADJUSTED NET RESULT</b>   | <b>1,355,848</b>      | <b>100,000</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1,455,848</b>   | <b>801,000</b>     |

Clarence Valley Council

ATTACHMENT C

Quarterly Summary of Restrictions - March 2024



Summary By Fund

| Account Description                    | Opening Balances 1/7/2023 | Original Budget | Proposed Variations Sept Qtr | Proposed Variations Dec Qtr | Proposed Variations March Qtr | Proposed Revised Budget Mar Qtr | Projected Balance as at 30 June |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|  | \$'000                    | \$'000          | \$'000                       | \$'000                      | \$'000                        | \$'000                          | \$'000                          |
| 1 - CVC General Fund                   | 110,921                   | (14,315)        |                              | (18)                        | 1,505                         | (12,828)                        | 98,093                          |
| 2 - CVC Water Fund                     | 56,479                    | (15,253)        | (15)                         | (459)                       | 605                           | (15,122)                        | 41,357                          |
| 3 - CVC Sewer Fund                     | 30,012                    | (2,211)         |                              |                             | 953                           | (1,258)                         | 28,754                          |
| 4 - Holiday Parks                      | 7,315                     | 1,240           |                              | (85)                        | 58                            | 1,213                           | 8,529                           |
| 5 - Clarence Regional Library          | 785                       | (1,306)         |                              |                             | 16                            | (1,290)                         | (505)                           |
| 7 - CVC Domestic Waste Management Fund | 1,218                     | 95              | (44)                         |                             | 13                            | 64                              | 1,282                           |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>206,730</b>            | <b>(31,749)</b> | <b>(59)</b>                  | <b>(562)</b>                | <b>3,150</b>                  | <b>(29,220)</b>                 | <b>177,510</b>                  |

GENERAL FUND RESTRICTIONS

| Account Description  | Estimated Opening Balances 1/7/2023 | Original Budget | Proposed Variations Sept Qtr | Proposed Variations Dec Qtr | Proposed Variations March Qtr | Proposed Revised Budget Sept Qtr | Projected Balance as at 30 June |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|  | \$'000                              | \$'000          | \$'000                       | \$'000                      | \$'000                        | \$'000                           | \$'000                          |
| <b>External Restrictions</b>                                   |                                     |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  |                                 |
| Floodplain Infrastructure & Natural Resources Unexpended Loans | 27                                  |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  | 27                              |
| Unexpended Grants  | 36,418                              | 1,060           |                              | (18)                        | 41                            | 1,083                            | 37,501                          |
| s94 Contributions  | 11,656                              | (192)           |                              |                             | 318                           | (192)                            | 11,464                          |
| Deposits, Bonds & Retentions                                   | 4,173                               |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  | 4,173                           |
| Held as Custodian  | 523                                 |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  | 523                             |
| Externally Restricted Other                                    | 482                                 | (9)             |                              |                             | 69                            | (9)                              | 473                             |
| <b>Total General Fund External Restrictions</b>                | <b>53,280</b>                       | <b>859</b>      | <b>0</b>                     | <b>(18)</b>                 | <b>428</b>                    | <b>882</b>                       | <b>54,162</b>                   |
| <b>Internal Restrictions</b>                                   |                                     |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  |                                 |
| <b>General Purpose Reserves</b>                                |                                     |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  |                                 |
| Employee Leave Entitlements                                    | 3,752                               |                 |                              |                             | 99                            | 99                               | 3,851                           |
| Unspent Financial Assistance Grant                             | 12,521                              |                 |                              |                             | 341                           | 341                              | 12,862                          |
| Election Cost Reserve  | 233                                 |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  | 233                             |
| Council S94 Development Funds                                  | 159                                 |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  | 159                             |
| Strategic Building Reserve                                     | 688                                 | 1,360           |                              |                             |                               | 1,360                            | 2,048                           |
| Public Pool Improvements                                       | 184                                 |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  | 184                             |
| Public Toilet Refurbishment Program                            | 20                                  |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  | 20                              |
| Cemetery Reserve   | 132                                 | (40)            |                              |                             |                               | (40)                             | 92                              |
| Emergency Services Reserves                                    | 670                                 |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  | 670                             |
| Insurance Reserves   | 248                                 |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  | 248                             |
| Software Implementation Reserves                               | 519                                 |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  | 519                             |
| Waste Management Reserves                                      | 1,708                               |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  | 1,708                           |
| Building Asset Renewals  | 451                                 |                 |                              |                             | 25                            | 25                               | 476                             |
| Maclean & District Improvements                                | 621                                 | 600             |                              |                             |                               | 600                              | 1,221                           |
| Miscellaneous Administrative Reserves                          | 3,193                               | 2,700           |                              |                             | 142                           | 2,842                            | 6,035                           |
| Community Cultural & Heritage Programs                         | 11                                  |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  | 11                              |
| Environmental & Noxious Weeds Projects                         | 268                                 |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  | 268                             |
| Coastal & Estuary Management                                   | 578                                 |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  | 578                             |
| Strategic Development Programs                                 | 151                                 |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  | 151                             |
| Parks & Reserves Improvements                                  | 100                                 |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  | 100                             |
| Sporting Facilities Improvements                               | 542                                 | (93)            |                              |                             | 2                             | (91)                             | 451                             |
| Roads Reserves   | 3,650                               |                 |                              |                             | 46                            | 46                               | 3,696                           |
| <b>Total General Purpose Reserves</b>                          | <b>30,399</b>                       | <b>4,527</b>    | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>                    | <b>655</b>                    | <b>5,182</b>                     | <b>35,581</b>                   |
| <b>Fleet Plant Reserves</b>                                    |                                     |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  |                                 |
| Light Fleet Financial Reserves                                 | 823                                 | (204)           |                              |                             | 17                            | (187)                            | 637                             |
| Heavy Fleet Financial Reserves                                 | 8,133                               | (7,607)         |                              |                             | 165                           | (7,442)                          | 691                             |
| Small Plant Reserve  | 219                                 | (897)           |                              |                             | 2                             | (895)                            | (676)                           |
| <b>Total Fleet Plant Reserves</b>                              | <b>9,175</b>                        | <b>(8,707)</b>  | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>                    | <b>184</b>                    | <b>(8,523)</b>                   | <b>651</b>                      |
| <b>Infrastructure Asset Reserves</b>                           |                                     |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  |                                 |
| Infrastructure Assets Renewals Reserve                         | 561                                 | (4,458)         |                              |                             |                               | (4,458)                          | (3,897)                         |
| <b>Total Infrastructure Asset Reserves</b>                     | <b>561</b>                          | <b>(4,458)</b>  | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                      | <b>(4,458)</b>                   | <b>(3,897)</b>                  |
| <b>Regional Landfill Financial Reserves</b>                    |                                     |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  |                                 |
| Regional Landfill Reserves                                     | 9,386                               | (6,460)         |                              |                             | 206                           | (2,086)                          | 7,300                           |
| <b>Total Regional Landfill Reserves</b>                        | <b>9,386</b>                        | <b>(6,460)</b>  | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>                    | <b>206</b>                    | <b>(2,086)</b>                   | <b>7,300</b>                    |
| <b>Commercial Waste Financial Reserves</b>                     |                                     |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  |                                 |
| Commercial Waste Service Reserve                               | 1,475                               | (560)           |                              |                             | 32                            | (560)                            | 915                             |
| <b>Total Commercial Waste Reserves</b>                         | <b>1,475</b>                        | <b>(560)</b>    | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>                    | <b>32</b>                     | <b>(560)</b>                     | <b>915</b>                      |

| Account Description   | Estimated Opening Balances 1/7/2023<br>\$'000 | Original Budget<br>\$'000 | Proposed Variations Sept Qtr<br>\$'000 | Proposed Variations Dec Qtr<br>\$'000 | Proposed Variations March Qtr<br>\$'000 | Proposed Revised Budget Sept Qtr<br>\$'000 | Projected Balance as at 30 June<br>\$'000 |
|---|---|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <u>Saleyards Financial Reserves</u>   |   |                           |  |                                       |   |  |   |
| Saleyards Asset Replacement   | 296   | 12                        |  |                                       |   | 12   | 309                                       |
| <b>Total Saleyards Reserves</b>   | 296   | 12                        | 0                                      | 0                                     | 0                                       | 12   | 309                                       |
| <u>Quarry Operations Financial Reserves</u>                                 |   |                           |  |                                       |   |  |   |
| Quarry Operations & Rehabilitation  | 637   | 472                       |  |                                       |   | 472  | 1,109                                     |
| <b>Total Quarry Operations Reserves</b>                                     | 637   | 472                       | 0                                      | 0                                     | 0                                       | 472  | 1,109                                     |
| <u>Sustainability Financial Reserves</u>                                    |   |                           |  |                                       |   |  |   |
| Sustainability Reserve  | 5,052   |                           |  |                                       |   |  | 5,052                                     |
| <b>Total Sustainability Reserves</b>  | 5,052   | 0                         | 0                                      | 0                                     | 0                                       | 0  | 5,052                                     |
| <u>Floodplain Infrastructure &amp; Natural Resources Financial Reserves</u> |   |                           |  |                                       |   |  |   |
| Floodplain Management Reserves  | 660   |                           |  |                                       |   |  | 660                                       |
| <b>Total Floodplain Reserves</b>  | 660   | 0                         | 0                                      | 0                                     | 0                                       | 0  | 660                                       |
| <b>Total General Fund Internal Restrictions</b>                             | 57,642  | (15,174)                  | 0                                      | 0                                     | 1,077                                   | (9,961)                                    | 47,681                                    |
| <b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND RESTRICTIONS</b>                                      | 110,922                                       | (14,315)                  | 0                                      | (18)                                  | 1,505                                   | (9,079)                                    | 101,843                                   |



OTHER FUNDS EXTERNALLY RESTRICTED

Water Fund

| Account Description                | Estimated Opening Balances 1/7/2023 | Original Budget | Proposed Variations Sept Qtr | Proposed Variations Dec Qtr | Proposed Variations March Qtr | Proposed Revised Budget Sept Qtr | Projected Balance as at 30 June |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                    | \$'000                              | \$'000          | \$'000                       | \$'000                      | \$'000                        | \$'000                           | \$'000                          |
| Easements Payable                  |                                     |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  |                                 |
| Developer Contributions            | 12,728                              | 945             |                              |                             |                               | 945                              | 13,673                          |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants |                                     |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  |                                 |
| Water Supplies                     | 43,751                              | (16,198)        | (15)                         | (459)                       | 605                           | (16,067)                         | 27,684                          |
| <b>WATER FUND TOTAL</b>            | <b>56,479</b>                       | <b>(15,253)</b> | <b>(15)</b>                  | <b>(459)</b>                | <b>605</b>                    | <b>(15,122)</b>                  | <b>41,358</b>                   |

Sewer Fund

| Account Description     | Estimated Opening Balances 1/7/2023 | Original Budget | Proposed Variations Sept Qtr | Proposed Variations Dec Qtr | Proposed Variations March Qtr | Proposed Revised Budget Sept Qtr | Projected Balance as at 30 June |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                         | \$'000                              | \$'000          | \$'000                       | \$'000                      | \$'000                        | \$'000                           | \$'000                          |
| Developer Contributions | 14,134                              | 743             |                              |                             | 731                           | 1,474                            | 15,608                          |
| Sewerage Supplies       | 15,878                              | (2,954)         |                              |                             | 222                           | (2,732)                          | 13,146                          |
| <b>SEWER FUND TOTAL</b> | <b>30,012</b>                       | <b>(2,211)</b>  | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>                    | <b>953</b>                    | <b>(1,258)</b>                   | <b>28,754</b>                   |

Holiday Parks

| Account Description                | Estimated Opening Balances 1/7/2023 | Original Budget | Proposed Variations Sept Qtr | Proposed Variations Dec Qtr | Proposed Variations March Qtr | Proposed Revised Budget Sept Qtr | Projected Balance as at 30 June |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                    | \$'000                              | \$'000          | \$'000                       | \$'000                      | \$'000                        | \$'000                           | \$'000                          |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants | 77                                  |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  | 77                              |
| Holiday Parks                      | 7,238                               | 1,240           |                              | (85)                        | 58                            | 1,213                            | 8,451                           |
| <b>CCRT FUND TOTAL</b>             | <b>7,315</b>                        | <b>1,240</b>    | <b>0</b>                     | <b>(85)</b>                 | <b>58</b>                     | <b>1,213</b>                     | <b>8,528</b>                    |

Clarence Regional Library Fund

| Account Description                | Opening Balance 1/7/2023 | Original Budget | Proposed Variations Sept Qtr | Proposed Variations Dec Qtr | Proposed Variations March Qtr | Proposed Revised Budget Sept Qtr | Projected Balance as at 30 June |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                    | \$'000                   | \$'000          | \$'000                       | \$'000                      | \$'000                        | \$'000                           | \$'000                          |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants |                          |                 |                              |                             |                               |                                  |                                 |
| Clarence Regional Library Reserve  | 785                      | (1,306)         |                              |                             | 16                            | (1,290)                          | (505)                           |
| <b>CRL FUND TOTAL</b>              | <b>785</b>               | <b>(1,306)</b>  | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>                    | <b>16</b>                     | <b>(1,290)</b>                   | <b>(505)</b>                    |

Domestic Waste Management Fund

| Account Description               | Estimated Opening Balances 1/7/2023 | Original Budget | Proposed Variations Sept Qtr | Proposed Variations Dec Qtr | Proposed Variations March Qtr | Proposed Revised Budget Sept Qtr | Projected Balance as at 30 June |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                   | \$'000                              | \$'000          | \$'000                       | \$'000                      | \$'000                        | \$'000                           | \$'000                          |
| Domestic Waste Management Reserve | 1,218                               | 95              | (44)                         |                             | 13                            | 64                               | 1,282                           |
| <b>DWM FUND TOTAL</b>             | <b>1,218</b>                        | <b>95</b>       | <b>(44)</b>                  | <b>0</b>                    | <b>13</b>                     | <b>64</b>                        | <b>1,282</b>                    |



**Clarence Valley Council**  
 2023/24 Budget review for the quarter ended 31 March 2024

**Attachment D**

**Contracts, Consultancies & Legal Costs**

**PART A - Contract Listing**

Contracts entered into during the 9 months, 1 July 2023 to 31 Mar 2024, excluding contractors that are on Council's preferred supplier list.  
 Minimum reporting level is 1% of estimated income from continuing operations of Council or \$50,000 - whichever is the lesser.  
 Does not include employment contracts  
 Excludes those contracts that have already been reported to council or have resulted from a council resolution.

| Contractor  | Contract Detail & Purpose | Contract Value | Commencement date | Duration of contract | Budgeted (Y/N) |
|---|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| No new contracts entered into during the 3 months are reportable. |                           |                |                   |                      |                |

**PART B - Consultancy and Legal expenses**

| Expenditure on Consultancies & Legal Expenses to 31 March 2024 | Expenditure YTD \$ | Budgeted (Y/N) |
|--|--------------------|----------------|
| Consultancies  | \$897,892          | Y              |
| <u>Legal Expenses</u>  |                    |                |
| Planning & Development   | \$50,230           | Y              |
| Rates & Water Debt Recovery                                    | \$351,853          | Y              |
| Other Legals   | \$209,656          | Y              |
| <b>Total Legal Expenses</b>                                    | <b>\$611,739</b>   |                |

**Definition of consultant**

A person or organisation engaged under contract on a temporary basis to provide recommendations or high level Specialist or professional advice to assist decision making by management. Generally it is the advisory nature of the work that differentiates a consultant from other contractors

**Does not include employment contracts**

This statement forms part of Council's Quarterly Budget Review Statement (QBRS) for the quarter ended 31/12/23 and should be read in conjunction with the total QBRS Report.

Clarence Valley Council

**Consultants by Dollars (greater than minimum reporting level of \$50,000)**

Period from 01-Jul-2023 to 31-Mar-2024



**Note: Five consultants had total YTD values greater than minimum reporting threshold of \$50,000**

| <u>Consultant Name</u> | <u>Consultant Description</u>   | <u>Major Projects</u>                     | <u>Actual</u>     | <u>Committed</u>  | <u>Total YTD</u>  |
|------------------------|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Blair & Sons En        | Asset Management Services   | 995306 - Asset Revaluations               | \$ 56,685         | \$ 89,224         | \$ 145,909        |
| Hill PDA Pty Ltd       | Strategic Planning,<br>Economic and Development<br>Advisory Consultants | 994392 - Housing Strategy                 | \$ 110,837        | \$ 10,559         | \$ 121,396        |
| GLN Planning Pty Ltd   | Strategic Planning,<br>Development Advisory<br>Consultants              | 994382 - Development Contributions Reform | \$ -              | \$ 55,635         | \$ 55,635         |
| <b>TOTAL YTD</b>       |   |   | <b>\$ 167,522</b> | <b>\$ 155,418</b> | <b>\$ 322,940</b> |

**% of Total Consultants Costs YTD 36%**

## **Grant Application Summary – March 2024**

This document aims to summarise the current grant application activities during the month ended 31 March 2024.

### **Proposed Grant Applications**

There are currently no proposed grant applications requiring endorsement by Council.

### **Grant Applications Pending Announcement**

The following grants have been applied for and Council is currently awaiting announcement as to whether we have been successful in our bid to source these funds.

#### **Grant: - NSW Environment & Heritage – Flood Recovery & Resilience Grant Program - \$50,000**

Funds have been applied for to assist with investigation and design of the installation of 18 actuators to the most important penstocks in Grafton and South Grafton.

#### **Grant: - NSW Reconstruction Authority – Disaster Ready Fund Round 2 - \$742,300**

Funds have been applied for to assist with the North Street, Grafton flood pump replacement/relocation including a new headwall, box culvert and piping to a nearby drain. Council contribution to be \$247,505 (Cash of \$232,000 and \$15,505 in kind.)

#### **Grant: Transport for NSW – Community Improvement District Pilot Program - \$400,000**

The purpose of this grant application is to support the establishment of a trial CID (Central Business Improvement District) in Yamba. This CID pilot program aims to test a diverse governance model that enhances the local economy, high streets, and centre of Yamba. Specifically, the program seeks to create a business-led place-based partnership that brings together local businesses to improve the trading environment, encouraging residents and visitors to explore and engage with the unique offerings of Yamba on foot.

#### **Grant: Australian Government (DISR) – National Science Week Grants 2024 (Inspiring Australia – Science Engagement Program) - \$20,000**

This grant is for funds to support science engagement activities during National Science Week 2024. If successful, it is proposed to host an educational workshop on plastic waste, plastic waste recovery solutions and how discarded plastics can be made into a valuable resource.

#### **Grant: Australian Government (DITRCA) – Growing Regions Program – \$15M**

This is one of two applications under this program for funding to assist with the Regional Aquatic Centre. This application is to assist with construction of the indoor facility including 25m pool and a combined leisure/program pool, outdoor 50m pool, grandstand and waterslides. Funding is a 50% contribution.

#### **Grant: Australian Government (DITRCA) – Growing Regions Program - \$520,000**

This is one of two applications under this program for funding to assist with the Regional Aquatic Centre. This application is to assist with the demolition of existing, design and construction of six new netball courts (one additional court), and court lighting to regional level standard. Funding is a 50% contribution.

**Grant: NSW Premier’s Department – Local Small Commitments Allocation Program – \$34,650**

This application is to assist with the installation of fencing around the JJ Lawrence sports field for better safety, vandalism reduction and security of the cricket, soccer, rugby league and basketball courts. This upgraded security will benefit numerous sporting clubs and allow Council to perform sports surface improvements in the future. Total project costs are estimated at \$39,650.

**Grant: DPE (Crown Lands) – 2023-24 Crown Reserve Improvement Fund - \$61,720**

To provide funding to undertake weed control measures on multiple crown reserves within the Clarence Valley.

**Grant: Australian Government – Bridges Renewal Program (BRP) - \$6,251,6256**

To support council in delivering our bridges capital works program for 2023/24 and 2024/25, further funding applications have been submitted for the following bridges:

- **Bluff Bridge Replacement - \$5,000,000** - The application for additional funding for Bluff Bridge is to supplement the existing Fixing Country Bridges (FCB) program funding that has been allocated to CVC. We have received cost estimates for the concept design options for Bluff Bridge which indicated that the FCB funding was not going to be sufficient for construction. Based on the cost estimates provided by an independent QS and benchmarked against similar projects currently being delivered by Lismore City Council it has been determined this additional funding is expected to be close to the project value with some contingency. \$5 million or 80% of the total project value is the maximum funding that BRP will allocate. We have not nominated any Council contribution to the project.
- **Coombadjha No 6 Bridge, Coombadjha Rd - \$625,828** – This additional funding application is for 80% of the total project values. We have nominated \$40,000 (\$32,000 BRP + \$8,000 Council contribution) to be spent on design and investigations in 2023/24 and the balance of costs for construction to be spent in 24/25.
- **Scrubby Creek Bridge, Coombadjha Rd - \$625,828** - This additional funding application is for 80% of the total project values. We have nominated \$40,000 (\$32,000 BRP + \$8,000 Council contribution) to be spent on design and investigations in 2023/24 and the balance of costs for construction to be spent in 24/25.

**Successful Grant Applications**

Council has been successful in the following recent grant applications:

**Grant: Transport for NSW – Open Streets Program - \$150,000**

Funding of \$150,000 has been approved to support “Clarence Valley Celebrates” which will encompass five free community events between May and December 2024 in Grafton (Marketta), South Grafton (Carnival Capers), Ulmarra, Maclean and Woolli (Woolli Festival).

**Unsuccessful Grant Applications**

**Grant: National Water Grid Authority - National Water Grid Fund 2024 - \$6M**

This was a joint application with Coffs Harbour City Council for funding for work on the Nymboida Weir intake screens and pipeline to provide a risk-free water supply from the weir to the Regional Water System which supplies both treated and raw water to urban and rural customers and environmental flows to the Goolang Creek system. The funding application represented 50% of the expected cost of the project.

CHCC have verbally advised the EoI for Round 2 was unsuccessful and they were told the main reason was that the proposal did not include a business case (although the funding guidelines indicated business cases were only required for projects >\$20 million). Last week CHCC on behalf of both Councils engaged a consultant to prepare a business case so that an application can be submitted for the next funding round.

**ITEM 07.24.061 CLARENCE VALLEY DESTINATION MANAGEMENT PLAN**

|                    |  |               |
|--------------------|--|---------------|
| <b>Meeting</b>     | Council  | 23 April 2024 |
| <b>Directorate</b> | Corporate & Community                              |               |
| <b>Prepared by</b> | Acting Industry Engagement Officer, Katee Blizzard |               |
| <b>Reviewed by</b> | Director Corporate & Community, Alex Moar          |               |
| <b>Attachments</b> | Nil  |               |

**SUMMARY**

The Clarence Valley Destination Management Plan (CV DMP) has been drafted to provide a common vision, strategic directions, and practical steps to sustainably develop and manage the Clarence Valley Visitor Economy between 2024 and 2030. The next step in this progress is to get community feedback via public exhibition.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That Council endorse the Clarence Valley Destination Management Plan for public exhibition from Friday 26 April to 5 June 2024 and be returned to Council for review and adoption.

**LINKAGE TO OUR COMMUNITY PLAN**

Theme Economy

Objective We will have an attractive and diverse environment for business, tourism and industry

**KEY ISSUES**

The CV DMP outlines a vision and strategic framework to guide the sustainable development of tourism in the region over the next seven years. The plan maximises the benefits that tourism brings whilst preserving the natural and cultural assets that attract visitors.

Initial community feedback has been completed and used in the creation of the Plan. This feedback has highlighted widespread support for tourism in the valley. Priorities identified include enhancing nature-based attractions, developing First Nations and cultural experiences, developing cultural and food trails, as well as promotion to increase yields and visitor spending. Sustainability emerged as a crucial consideration, aligning with the region's natural assets that are integral to its appeal.

Several challenges require consideration, including managing the impacts of seasonal peaks, improving infrastructure, and addressing community concerns about crowding and environmental degradation. Although tourism currently enhances the local economy, its growth needs to be carefully managed to avoid potential issues seen in over-touristed destinations. In response to community feedback, the plan's strategic objectives aim to disperse visitors both spatially and seasonally to address these challenges.

Collaboration will be required between council, local businesses, regional organisations, state agencies, and the community to implement actions. Monitoring progress biannually and reviewing objectives annually will ensure the vision is achieved. With careful tourism planning and stakeholder cooperation, the plan aims to optimise economic benefits while safeguarding social and environmental well-being for current and future generations.

[Draft Destination Management Plan 2024-2030 by Clarence Valley Council](#)



## BACKGROUND

The CV DMP aligns strategically with regional, state, and national tourism frameworks. This local-level initiative integrates with the council's community strategic plan and other economic strategies. Guided by five core principles from the NSW Government's Visitor Economy Strategy, the CV DMP focuses on visitor-centric approaches, digital leadership, and collaboration. Drawing from three main frameworks, the CV DMP is built upon:

- National Austrade – Thrive 2030: The Re-imagined Visitor Economy
- State Destination NSW – Visitor Economy Strategy 2030
- Regional Destination North Coast - Destination Management Plan 2030

The CV DMP action plan is structured around five strategic objectives:

- **Road to Recovery:** Supporting visitor economy businesses, providing leadership, and advocating to coordinate the tourism sector. This includes actions such as facilitating capacity building, offering grant support, and promoting visitor dispersal throughout the region through expanded visitor information servicing.
- **Build the Brand:** Raising community awareness of tourism benefits, strengthening partnerships, and executing a marketing strategy. This involves developing visitor guides, refreshing branding, creating brochures, and launching marketing campaigns.
- **Showcase our Strengths:** Leveraging natural assets and developing cultural and First Nations experiences. Actions include promoting water-based activities, cultural tourism linked to the river, coordinated marketing efforts, and investing in national park attractions.
- **Invest in Events:** Strengthening existing events and fostering new festivals. This objective targets the development of an events strategy, investment in major events, and support for event venues and infrastructure.
- **Facilitate Growth:** Supporting sustainable practices, infrastructure upgrades, and business innovation. This includes advocating for transport links, promoting accessible tourism, and fostering partnerships with First Nations organisations.
- The action plan is segmented into short, medium, and long-term timeframes spanning from 2024 through to 2030. Successful implementation will necessitate collaboration among tourism stakeholders, local communities, and various levels of government. Additionally, regular monitoring and annual reviews are outlined to ensure progress.

Effective collaboration among key stakeholders is crucial for the CV DMP's success. Partners include local operators, businesses, community groups, Traditional Owner Corporations, First Nations organisations, neighbouring local governments, regional entities like Destination North Coast and Business NSW, state agencies, and industry associations. Cooperation across sectors will harness the region's strengths for sustainable growth in the Clarence Valley's visitor economy.

The CV DMP has been developed following extensive community and stakeholder consultations. An online survey received over 255 responses, and drop-in sessions engaged 30+ community members. Feedback highlighted support for tourism's economic benefits but concerns about infrastructure impacts, visitor dispersal, and protecting natural assets from overdevelopment. Ongoing engagement across sectors is vital for the CV DMP's implementation. This dialogue will support the vision of a prosperous and sustainable tourism future in the Clarence Valley, balancing economic gains with preserving its character and natural resources.

The North Coast of New South Wales sees significant tourism growth, with a 33.5% year-on-year increase. Domestic visitors spend \$10,423 per minute, totalling \$15 million daily in the region. However, the Clarence Valley LGA has not fully benefited from this growth compared to neighbouring LGAs.

## COUNCIL IMPLICATIONS

### Budget/Financial

### Asset Management

N/A

### Policy and Regulation

N/A

**Consultation**

The development of the CV DMP has included extensive review of overarching strategies that will influence the direction of destination management in the Clarence Valley including but not limited to The Clarence Riverway Masterplan, Employment Land Strategy, and the Clarence Valley Regional Economic Development Plan.

Throughout the consultation process, a robust effort was made to engage with the community, stakeholders, and organisations to gather valuable insights and perspectives. An online survey conducted from 15 December 2023 to 31 January 2024 received 255 online submissions and 10 paper submissions. Complementing this, two community drop-in sessions held at the Grafton Regional Gallery and Yamba River Markets drew in over 30 residents and visitors, who participated in the survey and shared their feedback in before and after business hour sessions. Input from the Yaegl Elders particularly supported the growth of opportunities for First Nations tourism products, experiences, and stories to be integrated into the marketing of our region. Plans are in progress to further engage with our First Nations communities during the upcoming exhibition period. Valuable contributions were also received from key business stakeholders including the Grafton, Yamba, Iluka, and Maclean Chambers of Commerce, shedding light on local economic considerations. In addition, insights from the CVC Biodiversity Advisory Committee and the CVC Economic Development and Tourism Advisory Committee provided crucial perspectives on environmental and economic factors.

Collaboration with regional stakeholders such as Destination North Coast and neighbouring councils offered opportunities for shared discussions on tourism strategies and regional challenges. Furthermore, engagement with state organisations like Service NSW and Business NSW ensured alignment with state-level policies and broader business goals.

The draft Clarence Valley Destination Management Plan has been shaped significantly by the valuable input from the community, with several key considerations and actions directly stemming from the consultation process:

- The plan's strategic objectives and outlined actions directly tackle the challenges and opportunities pinpointed during the consultation phase. This includes endeavours to enhance infrastructure, disperse visitors more evenly across the region, and promote sustainable practices aligned with the community's values.
- Nature-based activities are highlighted as a priority, reflecting the community's emphasis on leveraging the region's natural assets. Additionally, there is an effort to develop eco-tourism initiatives and promote cultural tourism experiences.
- Addressing concerns about infrastructure, the plan incorporates specific actions for upgrades and advocates for improved transportation, addressing issues related to roads, parking, and mobility.
- Recognising potential impacts on local communities, the plan emphasises the importance of dispersing visitors across various towns and prioritising the stewardship of the region's natural attributes to mitigate negative effects.
- Looking towards the future, the plan's vision and positioning focus on sustainability and preserving what residents value most. This approach aims to learn from challenges experienced in other areas, avoiding issues associated with large-scale growth.
- The plan integrates priority attractions and projects suggested directly by the community, including initiatives related to accommodations, aquatic facilities, river activities, and the development of trails, translated into actionable items.
- Insights from public engagement have been transparently incorporated into the plan.

The plan's framework of objectives identified partners, and a long-term timeline for continued input and refinement based on evolving community perspectives over time. This underscores the ongoing commitment to stakeholder collaboration throughout the plan's implementation.

The CV DMP stands as a testament to collaborative efforts between the community, business stakeholders, community organisations and First Nations people. By directly addressing community concerns and aspirations, the plan seeks to strike a balance between tourism development and the preservation of the Clarence Valley's unique character and values, ensuring a sustainable and prosperous future for all involved.

**Legal and Risk Management**

N/A

**Climate Change**

N/A

**WORKS & CIVIL****ITEM 07.24.062 PROPOSED LAND ACQUISITION FOR THE PURPOSE OF BLUFF BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

|                    |  |               |
|--------------------|--|---------------|
| <b>Meeting</b>     | Council                                | 23 April 2024 |
| <b>Directorate</b> | Works & Civil                          |               |
| <b>Prepared by</b> | Coordinator Property, Eloise Casson    |               |
| <b>Reviewed by</b> | Director Works & Civil, Jamie Fleeting |               |
| <b>Attachments</b> | Nil                                    |               |

**SUMMARY**

This report considers the proposed acquisition of land required to facilitate the replacement of Bluff Bridge on the Orara Way, Kremnos.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That Council:

1. proceed with the compulsory acquisition of Crown Land, depicted in orange on Figure 1, for the purpose of road in accordance with the requirements of the *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991*.
2. proceed with acquisition of part of Privately owned Lot 16 DP 632591, depicted red on Figure 1, by negotiation. Should a negotiated outcome be unable to be reached within six (6) months from commencement, proceed with acquisition by compulsory process in accordance with the requirements of the *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991*.
3. delegate authority to the General Manager to execute all documents relating to this matter.

**LINKAGE TO OUR COMMUNITY PLAN**

Theme Infrastructure

Objective We will have communities that are well serviced with appropriate infrastructure

**KEY ISSUES**

The Bluff Bridge replacement project has been funded by the Fixing Country Bridges Program Round 2A. The proposed acquisition considered in this report is essential to allow the project to move forward, delivering a new bridge spanning the Orara River on Orara Way, Kremnos. The new bridge will be a reinforced concrete structure and will provide significantly improved resilience to flood and bushfire events, compared to the existing timber structure.

**BACKGROUND**

The Bluff Bridge replacement project requires the acquisition of part of several adjoining land parcels, which are listed below and further outlined in Figure 1:

- Lot 16 DP 632591
- Lot 7002 DP92953
- Lot 7004 DP 1126959
- Lot 46 DP 751380
- Lot 45 DP 751380

The acquisition of these portions will allow the road corridor to be widened to facilitate the construction of the new bridge and associated infrastructure.

The proposed acquisition was considered during the design phase of the project. It was determined that the design depicted in Figure 1 was the most appropriate to fulfil the project objectives and minimise the area required for acquisition.



## COUNCIL IMPLICATIONS

### **Budget/Financial**

The project, including the proposed acquisition, will be fully funded from the NSW Government Fixing Country Bridges (FCB) and the Australian Government Bridges Renewal Program (BRP) grant funding.

### **Asset Management**

Council's asset register will be required to be updated on completion of the proposed acquisition to include the acquired lots.

### **Policy and Regulation**

- *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991*
- *Roads Act 1993*
- *Local Government Act 1993*

### **Consultation**

Consultation with Council's Fixing Country Bridges delivery team has taken place to ensure the proposed acquisition meets the needs of the Bluff Bridge replacement project. Consultation with Council's Acting Coordinator Strategic Planning and Development and Land Use Planning / Native Title Manager has also been carried out to ensure compliance is satisfied.

Council staff have sought advice from Crown Lands who have provided in principle support for the acquisition to take place under the *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991* inline with Crown Lands policy. Council staff have also had preliminary discussions with the one private landowner affected by the project who is amenable to the proposed acquisition.

### **Legal and Risk Management**

The proposed acquisition of this land will ensure that the new Bluff Bridge infrastructure is located within the boundary of the road reserve, eliminating the risk of encroachment onto neighbouring allotments.

### **Climate Change**

N/A

**ITEM 07.24.063 REGIONAL AQUATIC FACILITY - PROJECT UPDATE**

|                    |  |               |
|--------------------|--|---------------|
| <b>Meeting</b>     | Council  | 23 April 2024 |
| <b>Directorate</b> | Works & Civil                                      |               |
| <b>Prepared by</b> | Manager Open Spaces & Facilities, Rachele Passmore |               |
| <b>Reviewed by</b> | Director Works & Civil, Jamie Fleeting             |               |
| <b>Attachments</b> | Nil  |               |

**SUMMARY**

The report provides an update on the status of the Regional Aquatic Facility project.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That Council receive and note the project status of the Regional Aquatic Centre.

**LINKAGE TO OUR COMMUNITY PLAN**

Theme Infrastructure

Objective We will have communities that are well serviced with appropriate infrastructure

**KEY ISSUES**

**Project Status Report**

Overall: This project is currently on-track to be delivered on time, within budget allocation and to the approved quality standards.

**Schedule:**

Project status as of March 2024 include:

- Completed and poured the 25m backwash tank walls
- Completed and poured the leisure pool balance tank walls
- Installed formwork for 25m balance tank lid
- Reinforcing steel completed for splash pad balance tank base
- Steelwork commenced in 50m pool base
- Completed excavation of the 50m pool backwash tank
- Completed sanitary drainage to male and female amenities in the front of house building
- Commenced rough in of electrical in front of house building



Figure 1: Leisure Pool balance tank



Figure 2: 25m pool balance tank





Figure 3: Steel reinforcement in the 50m pool splashpad balance tank base



Figure 4: Steel reinforcement



Figure 5: Sanitary drainage, front of house building



Figure 6: Electrical rough in, front of house

**BACKGROUND**

Council approved the recommendation to accept the tender from Hines Construction Pty Ltd for RFT22/41 Regional Aquatic Facility at a cost of \$29,141,586 (Inc GST). This status report is current for the project as of March 2024.

**COUNCIL IMPLICATIONS**

**Budget/Financial**

The approved budget for the Regional Aquatic Facility project is \$26,492,351 (excl GST).

Monthly claims are submitted by Hines Construction and are critically analysed by the Project Manager are summarised in Table 1 below.

Table 1: Construction Budget Summary

| Claim No | Description    | Amount (Ex GST)       | Balance (Ex GST) |
|----------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| 1        | November, 2023 | \$348,038.28          | \$26,144,312.72  |
| 2        | December, 2023 | \$540,368.40          | \$25,603,944.32  |
| 3        | January, 2024  | \$372,580.81          | \$25,231,363.51  |
| 4        | February, 2024 | \$946,624.79          | \$24,284,738.72  |
|          | <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$2,207,612.28</b> |                  |



| <b>Approved Variations</b> |   |                     |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------|
| <b>No</b>                  | <b>Description</b>                            | <b>Amount</b>       |
| 1                          | Innovation - reduction of splashpad plantroom | -\$20,883.50        |
|                            | <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>-\$20,883.50</b> |

### Variations

One (1) cost saving variation to the value of \$20,883.50 has been approved as a result of consolidating the splashpad plant room with the indoor plantroom.

### Asset Management

The new assets will be included in Council's Asset Management Plan.

### Policy and Regulation

- S68 Local Government Act 1993
- Local Government (General) Regulation 2021
- Crown Land Management Act 2016

### Consultation

Regular project updates have been provided to the Community Focus Group, also to the wider community via the Clarence Valley Council webpage, social media and noticeboard.

Project Control Group (PCG) meetings are held monthly between Council and Hines Construction Pty Ltd.

### Legal and Risk Management

Due to inclement weather progress on the outdoor pools has been delayed, however works have continued in the front of house building.

### Climate Change

N/A

**ITEM 07.24.064 YAMBA COMMUNITY PRECINCT - PROJECT UPDATE**

|                    |   |               |
|--------------------|---|---------------|
| <b>Meeting</b>     | Council   | 23 April 2024 |
| <b>Directorate</b> | Works & Civil                                   |               |
| <b>Prepared by</b> | Manager Strategic Infrastructure, Adele McGeary |               |
| <b>Reviewed by</b> | Director Works & Civil, Jamie Fleeting          |               |
| <b>Attachments</b> | Nil   |               |

**SUMMARY**

The report provides an update on the status of the Yamba Community Precinct project.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That Council receive and note the project status of the Yamba Community Precinct project.

**LINKAGE TO OUR COMMUNITY PLAN**

- Theme Infrastructure
- Objective We will have communities that are well serviced with appropriate infrastructure

**KEY ISSUES**

**Project Status Report**

Overall: The project is tracking well against the program and is currently within the budget allocation.

**Program**

Key activities completed by end March 2024:

- Demolition completed.
- Topsoil has been stripped.
- Importing, placement and compaction of fill.
- Survey setout completed.
- Installation of hydraulic, fire and stormwater inground services is underway.
- Pad footing concrete pours commenced.
- Detailed excavation to OSD tank completed.



Figure 1: Stormwater pipe installation



Figure 2: Concrete placed in spread footing



Figure 3: Yamba Community Precinct, taken from Treelands Drive end of site on 12 April 2024

**BACKGROUND**

Council approved the recommendation to accept the tender from Bennett Construction Pty Ltd for RFT22/49 Yamba Library and Community Centre Redevelopment (Yamba Community Precinct) at a cost of \$14,778,230 (excl GST). This status report is current for the project as of March 2024.

**COUNCIL IMPLICATIONS**

**Budget/Financial**

The total approved budget and forecast cashflow for the project are summarised below. Figures up to March 2024 reflect actual expenditure.

Monthly claims are submitted by Bennett Constructions Pty Ltd and are assessed by the Project Manager.

| Budget Summary (excl GST) |               |
|---------------------------|---------------|
| Total Budget              | \$ 17,973,230 |
| Claim (cost) to Date      | \$ 1,610,805  |
| Budget Remaining          | \$ 16,362,425 |

**Asset Management**

The new assets will be included in Council's Asset Management Plan.

**Policy and Regulation**

- S68 Local Government Act 1993
- Local Government (General) Regulation 2021

**Consultation**

Regular project updates are being provided via the Clarence Valley Council webpage, social media and noticeboard, including monthly timelapse videos of the works.

Project Control Group meetings are held monthly between Council representatives and Bennett Constructions Pty Ltd.

**Legal and Risk Management**

Due to inclement weather, there have been some extensions of time awarded to the Contractor, however works remain on track to be delivered by June 2025.

**Climate Change**

N/A



## ITEM 07.24.065 PROJECT AND CONTRACT MANAGEMENT OF RUSHFORTH ROAD WATER TREATMENT PLANT 16ML RESERVOIR AND CHLORINE CONTACT TANK CONTRACT

|                    |  |               |
|--------------------|--|---------------|
| <b>Meeting</b>     | Council  | 23 April 2024 |
| <b>Directorate</b> | Works & Civil  |               |
| <b>Prepared by</b> | Manager Technical Services, Greg Mashiah               |               |
| <b>Reviewed by</b> | Director Works & Civil, Jamie Fleeting                 |               |
| <b>Attachments</b> | A. Beca H2O Project Management Proposal (Confidential) |               |

### SUMMARY

The report considers engaging Consultants Beca Hunter H2O for project and contract management of the construction phase of the “design and construct” contract for the Rushforth Road Water Treatment Plant (RRWTP) site, in accordance with the upper limit fee proposal provided.

Beca Hunter H2O has to date prepared the masterplan and reference design for the 16ML reservoir and Chlorine Contact tank “design and construct” tender. As the proposed engagement value exceeds the amount specified in the Local Government Act for calling of tenders, the proposal for a single invitation engagement of Beca Hunter H2O needs to be reported to Council.

### OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- notes that due to the specific site knowledge Beca Hunter H2O has gained by preparing both the Rushforth Road Water Treatment Plant Master Plan and the Reference Design for the “design and construct” tender, their project management of the tender procurement phase (including participation in the Early Tendering Involvement process) and the small field of specialist water infrastructure project managers, extenuating circumstances exist under Section 55(i) of the Local Government Act in that a satisfactory result would not be achieved by inviting tenders for undertaking contract and project management of the 16ML Reservoir and Chlorine Contact Tank “design and construct” contract.
- accepts the upper limit fee proposal from Beca Hunter H2O (Hunter H2O Holdings Pty Ltd) to undertake project and contract management of the Rushforth Road 16ML Reservoir and Chlorine Contact Tank Contract for the amount of \$1,560,265.30 (including GST), to be funded from Financial Project 950571 (Scope & Design Rushforth Road 32ML replacement reservoir).

### LINKAGE TO OUR COMMUNITY PLAN

Theme Infrastructure

Objective We will have communities that are well serviced with appropriate infrastructure

### KEY ISSUES

Section 55 of the Local Government Act requires Tenders to be called where the estimated expenditure exceeds \$250,000 (including GST); however, Section 55(3)(i) provides the following exemption to calling Tenders:

*a contract where, because of extenuating circumstances, remoteness of locality or the unavailability of competitive or reliable tenderers, a council decides by resolution (which states the reasons for the decision) that a satisfactory result would not be achieved by inviting tenders.*

It is considered that extenuating circumstances exist for engaging Beca Hunter H2O to undertake contract and project management of the RRWTP 16ML Reservoir and Chlorine Contact Tank design and construct tender:

- Beca Hunter H2O prepared the site master plan and consequently have a very good understanding of Council’s requirements and site constraints. It is considered unlikely a third-party consultant whose engagement is limited to project and contract management would gain the same level of understanding,
- Beca Hunter H2O project managed construction procurement, including preparing the reference design which is the basis of the “design and construct” tender. Beca Hunter H2O also participated in the Early Tendering Involvement process. This has given them an excellent understanding of the specific contract

requirements and again it is considered unlikely a third-party consultant whose engagement is limited to project and contract management would gain this level of understanding,

- Contract and project management of significant water infrastructure is a highly specialised industry with a small field of suitable contractors. Beca Hunter H2O has extensive project history and experience through their engagement to date, relevant technical expertise and experience, and demonstrated value for money based on known industry allowances. It is considered this engagement would represent a positive outcome for the successful delivery of the project,
- As Beca Hunter H2O is the consultant who prepared the reference design, they would also need to be retained to answer queries and verify that the proposed contractor design is in accordance with the reference design (or that departures are acceptable). The Beca Hunter H2O proposal includes allowance for this advice.

Section 2.4 of DCCEEW's *NSW Reference Rates Manual: Valuation of water supply, sewerage and stormwater assets* suggests that the survey, investigation and design (SID) component of water projects, which includes project and contract management services, can vary from 5% to 20% of the contract value and further suggests typical SID allowances for service reservoirs is 15%. The Upper Limit Fee proposal from Beca Hunter H2O of \$1,418,423 (ex GST) is 8.2% of the recommended tender price of \$17,282,816.38 ex GST (which is being considered in a separate report by Council) and is therefore within typical market range. Expenditure and commitments to date on Stage 1 SID is \$336,186 (ex GST), which will give a total estimated SID for this project of \$1,754,429 (ex GST), or 10.2% of the contract value. This is significantly below the DCCEEW's reference rates typical SID allowance for service reservoirs.

Council does not currently have resources to undertake the contract and project management of this major construction project "in house", which is why Beca Hunter H2O were requested to submit a proposal. A copy of the proposal is included in the confidential attachment. Beca Hunter H2O have contributed significantly to the project to date and performed to a very high standard. The Beca Hunter H2O upper limit fee proposal was assessed by staff from Water Cycle and Strategic Infrastructure, and is considered advantageous to Council and is recommended for acceptance.

## BACKGROUND

Beca Hunter H2O (then known as Hunter H2O) prepared a master plan for the RRWTP which was noted by Council at its meeting of 20 February 2023 (Resolution 07.23.024). The Masterplan proposed as Stage 1 works the construction of a 1.5ML Chlorine Contact Tank and a 16ML Treated Water Tank to replace the existing 32ML "turkey's nest" storage, which is at the end of its life, and estimated the Stage 1 cost as \$14.7million +/- 30% (i.e. an upper bound of \$19 million). At its meeting of 28 June 2022 Council resolved (Resolution 07.22.134) to engage Hunter H2O as a single invitation engagement to undertake procurement of Stage 1 and also to prepare a reference design for the calling of tenders. That engagement concludes with the awarding of the construction tender, which is also being reported to this Council meeting.

## COUNCIL IMPLICATIONS

### Budget/Financial

The total cost of stage 1 (i.e. recommended tender's price plus design and development costs to date and the proposed project management engagement the subject of this report) is \$19.04 million. The project is therefore at the Masterplan's estimated upper cost bound, notwithstanding the very high inflation rates over the last two years. The allocations in the 2024/25 budget and long-term financial plan allocation for 2025/26 include allowance for both construction and project management.

### Asset Management

The existing 32ML reservoir is at the end of its life and requires replacement.

### Policy and Legislation

As outlined in the report, under Section 55(3)(i) of the *Local Government Act* Council can engage Beca Hunter H2O without calling Tenders, subject to the resolution indicating the reasons why a satisfactory result would not be achieved by inviting tenders. The local supply provisions of the Procurement Policy were assessed by the Project Manager as not being relevant due to the specialist nature of the goods/services being sourced by the tender.

### Consultation

N/A

**Legal and Risk Management**

N/A

**Climate Change**

N/A



## ITEM 07.24.066 RFT22/050 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCT TENDER FOR RUSHFORTH ROAD WATER TREATMENT PLANT 16ML RESERVOIR AND CHLORINE CONTACT TANK

|                    |  |               |
|--------------------|--|---------------|
| <b>Meeting</b>     | Council  | 23 April 2024 |
| <b>Directorate</b> | Works & Civil  |               |
| <b>Prepared by</b> | Manager Technical Services, Greg Mashiah   |               |
| <b>Reviewed by</b> | Director Works & Civil, Jamie Fleeting   |               |
| <b>Attachments</b> | A. Tender Evaluation Report - RFT22/050 (Design and Construct Tender for Rushforth Road Water Treatment Plant 16ML reservoir and Chlorine Contact Tank) (Confidential) |               |

### SUMMARY

On behalf of Council, consultants Beca H2O called selected “design, develop and construct” tenderers, opening on Thursday 14 December 2023 for a new reservoir and chlorine contact tank at Rushforth Road Water Treatment Plant (RRWTP). Tenders closed on Thursday 22 February 2024 and two tenders (plus one alternative) were received. Tenders were evaluated by a panel comprising Beca H2O and Council staff. The Tender Evaluation Panel considers the Tender from Pensar Construction Group Pty Ltd (“Pensar”) is the most advantageous to Council and recommends that this tender be accepted.

### OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That, subject to a satisfactory financial assessment, Council accept the tender from Pensar Construction Group Pty Ltd for RFT 23/050 “*Rushforth Road WTP Reservoir Upgrade*” in the amount of \$19,011,098.02 (including GST) to be funded from PJ950571 (Scope and Design Rushforth 32ML Replacement Reservoir).

### LINKAGE TO OUR COMMUNITY PLAN

Theme Infrastructure

Objective We will have communities that are well serviced with appropriate infrastructure

### KEY ISSUES

Two of the three shortlisted Tenderers submitted tenders, with Leed Engineering and Construction Pty Ltd submitting a conforming and alternative tender. Tender assessment was based on a price (70%) and non-price criteria (30%). A copy of the Tender Evaluation Panel’s assessment is included in the confidential attachment. The tender evaluation panel considers that the tender from Pensar is the most advantageous to Council and recommends that this tender be accepted.

Tenderers were requested to provide an indication of savings if Contract Works Insurance was taken out by Council instead of the contractor. The savings indicated by Pensar were considerably less than the quotation for Contract Works Insurance provided by Council’s insurer. The recommended tender award amount for Pensar includes for them to take out Contract Works insurance.

A separate report is included in the business paper regarding construction contract and project management.

### BACKGROUND

At its meeting of 20 February 2023, Council resolved (Resolution 07.23.024) to note a Masterplan for the RRWTP. The Masterplan proposed as Stage 1 works to construct a 1.5ML Chlorine Contact Tank and a 16ML Treated Water Tank to replace the existing 32ML “turkey’s next” storage which is at the end of its life, and estimated the Stage 1 cost as \$14.7million +/- 30% (i.e. an upper bound of \$19 million).

Stage 2 of the Masterplan is to construct a filtration plant and the proposed location of Stage 1 works were selected, should Council resolve to proceed with Stage 2, to facilitate Stage 2 construction. Following an Expression of Interest process, at its meeting of 18 April 2023 Council resolved (Resolution 07.23.063) to note three shortlisted potential tenderers for undertaking an Early Tendering Involvement (ETI) process for Design, Development and Construction of a new reservoir and chlorine contact tank at the RRWTP.

Following the ETI process with the three shortlisted tenderers, selected tenders were then called for the develop, design and construction contract.

## COUNCIL IMPLICATIONS

### Budget/Financial

The total cost of Stage 1 (i.e. recommended tender's price plus design and development costs to date and the proposed project management engagement which is the subject of a separate report to this meeting) is \$19.04 million. The project is therefore at the Masterplan's estimated upper cost bound, notwithstanding the very high inflation rates over the last two years. The allocations in the 2024/25 budget and long-term financial plan allocation for 2025/26 are based on the tenderer's program.

### Asset Management

The existing 32ML reservoir is at the end of its life, and this contract will replace that asset. The Chlorine Contact Tank will be a new asset.

### Policy and Legislation

Section 60 approval under the *Local Government Act, 1993* has been obtained from DCCEEW for the proposed chlorine contact tank.

The tendering process is consistent with the requirement of the Local Government Act and Regulation and Council's Sustainable Procurement Policy – Supporting Local Business. In accordance with Council's Sustainable Procurement Policy the following processes were undertaken:

- Tender specifications were structured so local suppliers and/or contractors were not excluded from being the prime supplier/contractor.

The local supply provisions of the Policy were assessed by the Manager as not being relevant due to the specialist nature of the goods/services being sourced by the tender.

### Consultation

N/A

### Legal and Risk Management

The current disinfection system at RRWTP is chloramination (i.e. chlorine and ammonia) that provides a stable disinfection residual throughout the lengthy pipeline network. The Drinking Water Management System adopted by Council at its meeting of 26 May 2020 (Resolution 6c.20.069) included a 5 year improvement item (Risk ID32) to enable primary chlorination followed by conversion to chloramine. The provision of a chlorine contact tank as part of this project will permit this improvement item to be achieved within the 5 year timeframe.

An ETI process was undertaken to enable risk to be allocated to the party best positioned to manage that risk and therefore ensures that contractors have not allowed for unknown risk in their tender price.

### Climate Change

N/A

**8. CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS**

**9. QUESTIONS WITH NOTICE**

Nil

**10. LATE ITEMS OF BUSINESS AND MATTERS ARISING**

**11. CLOSE OF ORDINARY MEETING**